

# Birds in Avon

## An annotated checklist



A checklist of species in the Avon recording area  
with details of how their status has changed over time

Expanded third edition, December 2020

This is the third edition of this checklist, now updated to the end of 2019, with extra detail, particularly of scarce species and pre 1950 records, and a number of corrections.

I have removed most of the previous appendices, those relating to species not on the Avon list, and put them in a separate Supplement.

I need to thank Rich Andrews for allowing me to use his line drawing to illustrate the latest text.

I also need to thank a number of people for allowing me access to their reference material, in particular Nigel Milbourne for access to his archive of Somerset Bird reports back to 1924, Martyn Hayes for his input on the birds of south Glos, Harvey Rose and Andy Davis, and various others for helping clarify individual records.

Richard Mielcarek  
December 2020

Species are divided between regular, scarce and rare and each is treated differently.

### **Regular species**

Full details of these, and their recent local status, can be found in Bland and Dadds (2012) and there is no point in duplicating that information; instead, their status at five points in time is shown;

1874 – taken from Wheeler (1874) which covers the undefined 'Bristol district' (although it includes the estuaries of the rivers Avon and Severn, and Steep Holm)

1899 – taken from 'The Birds of the Bristol District', an article included in the 1899 BNS Proceedings. This defined the boundaries as follows; "on the north, a line drawn eastward from Aust Cliff to the boundary of the county of Gloucester near Badminton, on the east a line drawn from Badminton to Wells so as to include Bath; on the south the River Axe, on the west that part of the coastline of the Bristol Channel which stretches from the mouth of the Axe to Aust Cliff"

1947 – taken from Davis (1947) which covered a larger area, bounded to the north by a line between Slimbridge and Tetbury, in the east by the Wiltshire border, and in the south by a line between Frome and Wells and then the River Axe to the coast<sup>1</sup>.

1990 – taken from the 1990 Avon Bird Report, the first to show a status line for all species<sup>2</sup>.

2019 – taken from the 2019 Avon Bird Report (or the last edition that included the species). For the common breeding species, I have also used the 2019 Breeding Bird Survey results to show the percentage change since 1994.

In addition, between 1925 and 1939 the Somerset Bird Report selected a number of species each year for a more detailed analysis and I have included a precis of the details that apply to Avon.

For those species which are now regular but were rare or unrecorded 70 years ago the early records until they became widespread or bred are listed.

### **Scarce species**

These are species that used to be regular but have declined and become local rarities (ie require descriptions for records) since 2000. They are treated the same as for regular species (ie status at five points in time) but all the published records since descriptions were required are also shown.

### **Counts and migrant dates**

For many of the regular and scarce species the largest published count is included.

For migrant species the earliest published arrival date and the latest published departure date are also shown. Some of these dates have been taken from Bland (1992) or Hale (1991), both of which used data from the monthly Bird News published by the Bristol Ornithological Club but not published in the report. Bland (1992) also consulted the original submitted records but mentions no sites for any of the records.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> As the 1874, 1899 and 1947 sources each covered a different area I have paraphrased or adjusted the wording to remove references to sites that are outside of the current Avon recording area.

<sup>2</sup> Or the first subsequent ABR to include the species

<sup>3</sup> The concern here is how carefully these records were vetted, even when published in Bird News

## **Rare species**

A species, or subspecies, is classed as rare if it is either a national rarity (ie records assessed by the British Birds Rarities Committee) or it has been a local rarity, where records require a description, since prior to 2000. All published accepted records where the site is in the current Avon recording area are shown.

Where a bird remained over the year end, or is presumed to be a returning individual, the record is only shown for the initial year albeit with the final departure date. Records relate to single individuals unless specifically stated

For species that were commoner in the past, or where there is confusion about the correct dates of past records, what is stated in Wheeler (1874), 'The Birds of the Bristol District', Davis (1947) and Palmer and Ballance (1968) is also shown.

## **Sources used for 'published' records**

The current Ornithological Section of the BNS started in late 1922 and an annual bird report has been included in the BNS Proceedings since 1936. Initially this annual report was known as the Ornithological Notes then, from 1955, as the Bristol Bird Report and, from 1974, as the Avon Bird Report which became a separate publication in 1983. For simplicity all these reports are called the ABR in this document.

Copies of the BNS Proceedings are available online from the Biodiversity Heritage Library.

The ABR only published records of unusual species after receipt of confirmatory notes; a list of the species that required such notes was included in the 1964 report and in each report since 1983.

Also included are records that have only been published in the Somerset Bird Report, these are marked [*SBR*], or in various articles in Bristol Ornithology. Additional records shown in the annual reports of the British Birds Rarities Committee since its inception in 1958 are included; records that have been assessed by that committee are marked [*BBRC*]<sup>4</sup>.

Accurate records are harder to find prior to 1936 and there is often conflict between various sources. Records have been taken from the following sources (and in which case the source is stated in the text); Davis (1935), Davis (1947), Palmer and Ballance (1968), Swaine (1982), Wheeler (1874) and Yarrell (1843).

---

<sup>4</sup> those asterisked mean we hold the original description locally

## The Avon List

By the start of 2020, and the move to IOC taxonomy, the Avon list stood at 346 species, with another two only identified to genus. However, eight of those have not been recorded for at least 100 years and a further six not for at least 50 years.

### Not recorded for over 100 years

Baillon's Crake (1840)  
Ivory Gull (c1864)  
White's Thrush (1871)  
Collared Pratincole (before 1881)<sup>5</sup>  
Sooty Tern (1885)  
Pallas's Sandgrouse (1888)  
Two-barred Crossbill (1895)  
Red-breasted Goose (1909)

### Not recorded for over 50 years

Black Grouse (1922?)  
Great Snipe (1950)  
Bridled Tern (1958)  
Gyr Falcon (1962)  
Arctic Warbler (1965)  
Little Crake (1967)

Over the last decade an average of 228 species was recorded each year, with a high of 237 in 2011 and a low of 217 in 2017.

Various other species have been recorded in Avon but there was doubt about whether the bird was of a wild origin. There is now a Supplement to this document that includes these records.

## Avon Recording area

The county of Avon was created in 1974 but disbanded 21 years later. The current Avon recording area covers the four unitary authorities, Bristol, South Gloucestershire, North Somerset, and Bath and North East Somerset, that replaced the county of Avon.

---

<sup>5</sup> But with a record in 2020!

## References mentioned

- Aldridge (1987); 'Birds of the Keynsham area' by J Aldridge in Bristol Ornithology 19, December 1987
- Bland (1992); 'First and last migration dates for summer and selected winter visitors in Avon' by R L Bland in the 1992 Avon Bird Report
- Bland (2003); Migration Summary by Richard Bland in the 2003 - 2006 Avon Bird Reports
- Bland and Dadds (2012); Avon Atlas 2007 – 11, privately published
- Davis (1935); 'Waders in the Bristol District' by H H Davis in the 1935 BNS Proceedings
- Davis (1947); 'A revised list of the birds of the Bristol District' by H H Davis in the 1947 BNS Proceedings
- Davis (1953); 'Notes on the status and distribution of birds in S. Gloucestershire'<sup>6</sup>
- Davis (1985); 'Birds at Blagdon Lake, 1963-1983' by A H Davis in Bristol Ornithology 18, December 1985
- Hale (1991); an unpublished document of notable records gleaned by Steve Hale from Avon Bird Reports and the monthly BOC Bird News
- Hayes (2019); 'The Birds of South Gloucestershire' by M Hayes, privately published in 2019<sup>7</sup>
- Higgins (2009); 'Wildfowl numbers at CVL, 1960 – 2010' by R J Higgins, in two parts, in the 2009 and 2010 Avon Bird Reports
- Higgins (2017); Trends in Wildfowl numbers on the Severn Estuary by R J Higgins in the 2017 Avon Bird Report
- Kemp (1982); 'The Nightjar in Avon, 1850 – 1982' by M S Kemp in the 1982 Avon Bird Report
- Kemp (1983); 'The status of the Cirl Bunting in Avon and the northern Mendips' by M S Kemp in the 1983 Avon Bird Report
- Middleton (2006); 'The Birds of Oldbury Power Station silt lagoons' by A J Middleton, D H Payne and J D R Vernon in Bristol Ornithology number 28, 2006
- Palmer and Ballance (1968); 'The Birds of Somerset' by E M Palmer and D K Ballance published in 1968 by Longmans, Green and Co Ltd
- Rogers (2004); 'Past and Present status of the Red Kite in Avon and Somerset by M A Rogers in Bristol Ornithology 27, 2004
- Rogers (2004b); 'Waterbirds of the tidal Avon at Sea Mills Reach by M A Rogers in Bristol Ornithology 27, 2004
- Rogers (2008); 'White-tailed Eagles in Avon and Somerset by M A Rogers in Bristol Ornithology 29, 2008
- Rose (1985); 'Unusual bird records for Avon, 1945 to 1985' by H E Rose in the 1985 Avon Bird Report<sup>8</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> I am unclear where this was published, Martyn Hayes was kind enough to supply me with copies of a few of the pages

<sup>7</sup> I have not included some of the more recent claims as I know these were either never submitted to, or found 'not proven' by, the Recorder's Committee

<sup>8</sup> *Rose (1985)* mentions a number of old records which I have excluded as the sites are outside of Avon; 1851 – Alpine Swift at Axbridge, 1859 – Rose-coloured Starling at Axbridge, 1867 – Squacco Heron at Slimbridge, 1875 – Crane at Brent Knoll, 1901 – Baillon's Crake at Axbridge and 1955 – Black-throated Diver at Cheddar

Rose (1992): 'The birds of Clevedon Bay' by H E Rose in Bristol Ornithology 21, 1992

Rose (1995); 'Avon's rare and unusual birds, 1945 to 1995' by H E Rose in the 1995 Avon Bird Report

Rose (2000); 'The Avon List, 2000' by H E Rose in the 2000 Avon Bird Report

Rose (2013); 'Waders in Avon, part1' by H E Rose in the 2013 Avon Bird Report

Swaine (1982); 'Birds of Gloucestershire' by C M Swaine published in 1982 by Alan Sutton Publishing Limited

TBOSG; The Birds of South Gloucestershire website

Tetley (1935); 'Gulls in the Bristol District' by H Tetley in the 1935 BNS Proceedings

Upton (1984): 'The Birds of Royal Portbury Dock' by G J Upton in Bristol Ornithology 17, December 1984

Vinicombe (1991); 'The Bearded Tit in Avon' by K E Vinicombe in the 1991 Avon Bird Report

Vinicombe (2001); 'An analysis of bird counts at Chew Valley and Blagdon Lakes, Somerset, 1990-2000, privately published

Wheeler (1874); 'List of resident birds, summer and winter visitors, and occasional stragglers, observed in the Bristol District' by E Wheeler in the 1874 BNS Proceedings

Yarrell (1843); History of British Birds by W Yarrell, first published in 3 volumes in 1843<sup>9</sup>

---

<sup>9</sup> Available online at the Biodiversity Heritage Library

## Site Abbreviations

The following site abbreviations have been used.

ASW	Avonmouth Sewage Works
BG	Barrow Gurney Reservoirs
BL	Blagdon Lake
CI-Y	Severn shore and its environs between the western outskirts of Clevedon and the mouth of the R. Yeo (sometimes called Clevedon Bay), including Blake's and other pools and the tidal part of the R. Yeo
CVL	Chew Valley Lake
OPS	Oldbury-on-Severn Nuclear Power Station lagoons and their surrounding areas
PWD	Portbury Wharf and Dock, including Portbury Wharf NR, St George's Wharf with Chapel Pill, the Royal Portbury Dock area and the bank of the R. Avon north of the Avon Bridge
RPD	Royal Portbury Dock
Severnside	Severn shore and its environs, including Pilning Wetlands, between Aust and Chittening Warths inclusive
SGW	St George's Wharf, which is now part of Portbury Wharf. Some older records marked as this site were in Royal Portbury Dock
Weston STW	Weston-s-Mare Sewage Treatment Works and its surrounding areas

## Annotations in species accounts

*[notes]* means the original species account includes some notes on the bird's appearance

*[article]* means the bird report includes a full write up of the occurrence

*[photograph]* means there is a photograph in the bird report



### **Black Grouse** *Lyrurus tetrix*

Wheeler (1874) – occurs occasionally, Portishead, Mendip Hills

Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – is shot every year on the Mendips

Davis (1947) – formerly resident on Mendip but now apparently extinct. Perhaps bred until 1920 or later, though no definite evidence since a nest and eggs were found on Black Down, May, 1915. Last reported, 1922, when a male was shot at the foot of Black Down and a female seen on Dolebury Warren<sup>10</sup>. A female in Mr A R Robinson's collection at Backwell House was killed on Backwell Hill sometime prior to 1900

Palmer and Ballance (1968) – the N. Mendips, apparently a haunt in early 1800s, were deserted by 1860, but recolonized about 1875; last bred 1920 and last seen there 1922.

### **Red-legged Partridge** *Alectoris rufa*

1899 status – uncommon, one caught in the streets of Bristol in June 1888 and three shot were shot at Frenchay in August 1888. It also occurred at Portishead 1897

1932 SBR – appears to be absent in the greater part of the district but very frequent on Wrington Warren until at least 1918. Birds spread to Wrington from Mendip about 1885; they then spread to Backwell Hill for two or three years but then disappeared again

1947 status – resident, uncommon but probably more widespread than is supposed. Scattered pairs have been reported as breeding in various Mendip localities. Bred Stoke Gifford 1935 and 1936 and doubtless on other occasions. Is said by sportsmen to have been obtained at Horton, Dyrham, Frampton Cotterell and Queen Charlton

1990 status – resident. Some are released for sporting purposes

2019 status – locally fairly common breeding resident but large numbers released for 'sporting' purposes, particularly in the Marshfield/Cotswold escarpment area. In 2017 several thousand were released.

---

<sup>10</sup> See page 4 of the 1946 SBR which says the male was shot in Mendip Wood at the foot of the Down. I cannot find a Mendip Wood on current maps but there is a Mendip Lodge Wood which is inside Avon as currently defined

**Grey Partridge** *Perdix perdix*

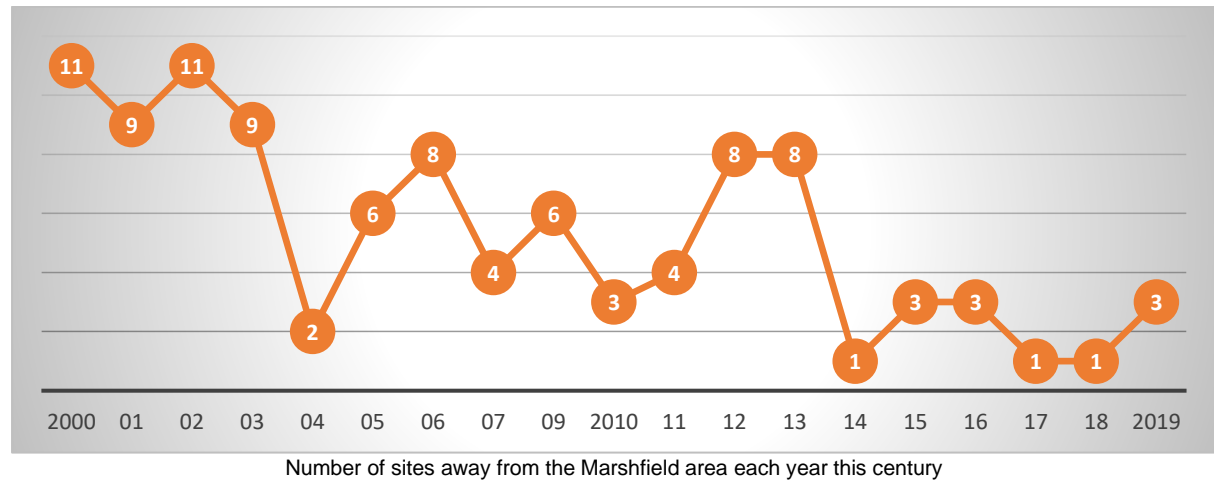
1874 status – generally distributed resident

1899 status – resident, common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident. Some are released for sporting purposes

2019 status – scarce, local and declining breeding resident



## Quail *Coturnix coturnix*

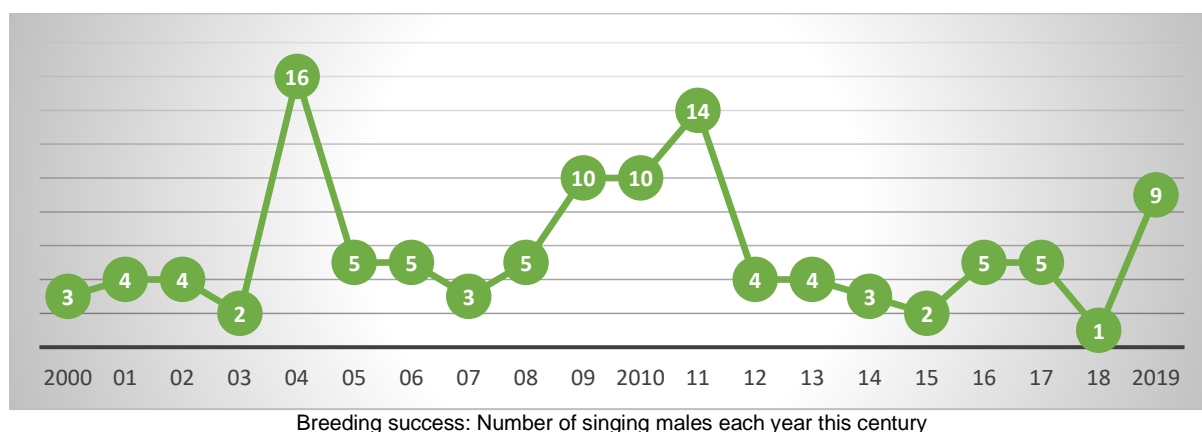
1874 status – rare summer visitor, Stapleton

1899 status – occurred at Knowle in October 1885 and on Bedminster Down in June 1900

1947 status – summer resident in fluctuating numbers. Uncommon and though perhaps often overlooked is evidently scarcer than formerly. Some increase noted since 1942, birds being recorded from various places including Abbots Leigh, Hutton, Patchway, Doynton and Pucklechurch and from such Cotswold areas as Marshfield and Cold Ashton. Breeding reported from Stoke Gifford 1944 while there are earlier records of nesting at Chipping Sodbury, Sidcot and South Stoke. Exceptional in winter<sup>11</sup>

1990 status – summer visitor in small numbers to restricted area

2019 status – scarce summer visitor, and presumed breeder, to the north-east of the area. Rare passage migrant.



To put the above figures into perspective other recent 'Quail years' have involved 18 singing males in 1995, 22 in 1997 and 29 in 1989 (when record numbers were present).

Earliest arrival; 8th May, 1996 at West Littleton Down

Descriptions are required for sight records of non-singing birds away from the Marshfield area, the only such recent records being from 1986 (BG 16th May), 1991 (Old Sodbury 29th June, Stanton Prior 29th August), 2006 (Severn Beach 16th July), 2008 (Blakes Pool 7th August, Hengrove Park 23rd September) and 2018 (Compton Dando 21st May).

<sup>11</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) also mention; bred at Sidcot in 1876, has occurred since 1950 at Leigh Woods, Failand, Backwell Hill and Gordano Valley

**Pheasant** *Phasianus colchicus*

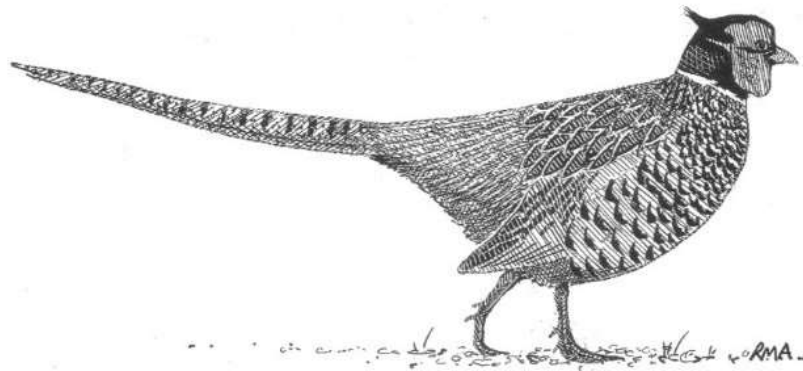
1874 status – abundant resident, woods and preserves

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common in many parts of the district and abundant where preserved

1990 status – resident. Many are released for sporting purposes

2019 status – fairly common but under recorded. Very large numbers are released for 'sporting' purposes, particularly in the Marshfield/Cotswold escarpment area.



## **Brent Goose** *Branta bernicla*

Dark-bellied Brent Goose *B. b. bernicla*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, Avonmouth

1899 status – occurs on the Severn coast in winter

1947 status – winter visitor, recent records suggest occurs regularly in very small numbers. Party of 13 near Avonmouth February, 1937<sup>12</sup>

1990 status – winter visitor

2019 status – uncommon coastal passage migrant and winter visitor. Very scarce inland.

Largest count: 115 at Severn Beach on 31st January, 2009

Pale-bellied Brent *B. b. hrota* **Local rarity**

1995 – Northwick Warth on February 12th [2005 and 2009 ABRs][photo in 1995 ABR]

2005 – a first-winter at CI-Y from November 14th until December 14th

2006 – two at CI-Y on October 30th and 31st and on November 9th

2007 – New Passage on January 25th, CI-Y on December 30th

2009 – Severn Beach and Chittening Warth on April 8th, 18 at Severn Beach on September 1st

2010 – Severn Beach on March 23rd

2012 – five at Severn Beach on September 11th and 12th, a juvenile at CI-Y from October 10th until 22nd and an adult there on 17th, a first-winter at North Wick on November 18th

2015 – Dowlais Farm on March 26th and Sand Point on April 17th

## **Red-breasted Goose** *Branta ruficollis* **National rarity**

1909 – an adult shot at Oldbury-on-Severn on November 18th Davis (1947)[*British Birds* vol 3 page 376]

<sup>13</sup>

---

<sup>12</sup> SBR mentions 11 seen '1 mile above Avonmouth' on March 6th

<sup>13</sup> Records treated as escapes in 1976, 1996, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2011/12, 2014/15, 2015 (3) and 2016

**Canada Goose** *Branta canadensis*

1831 – shot at Kingston Seymour on January 1st *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1860s – bred at East Clevedon *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, one shot some years since

1935 – nine at BL [*SBR*]<sup>14</sup>

1947 status – occasional winter visitor, eight were shot near Bleadon during severe weather in 1916, a party of nine reported from BL in 1935

1956 – one with Whitefronts at CVL from March 4th until 25th

1957 – bred unsuccessfully at CVL<sup>15</sup> *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1959 – SGW on June 9th

1962 – up to 48 at CVL from January 6th until 21st, one at BL on January 9th

1963 – Yeo Estuary on February 17th, two at CVL on various dates between early March and mid-April, three at CVL on April 30th

1964 – CVL on September 20th [*SBR*]

1965 – 16 on Claverham<sup>16</sup> Moor on October 26th

1966 – three at R. Axe on April 24th

1968 – three at Horseshoe Bend on R Avon on October 23rd<sup>17</sup>, three at CVL on December 29th

1969 – BL on April 1st [*SBR*]

1971 – three at CVL from July 25th until April 1972 with two there into 1973 when three young reared; all five remained into 1974 when four young were raised

1990 status – resident, increasing

2019 status – fairly common introduced resident, largely at CVL and BL where numbers increase during the summer moult. Uncommon breeder.

Largest count: 905 at CVL on 30th June, 1996

---

<sup>14</sup> Treated as escapes as species not then on British List

<sup>15</sup> SBR says two from April 13th until May 26th

<sup>16</sup> SBR gives site as Kenn Moor

<sup>17</sup> SBR gives date as 25th

**Barnacle Goose** *Branta leucopsis*

1945 – seven at Ladye Bay on January 27th *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1959 – one possibly wild at BL on November 7th, CVL on 8th and BL again on 13th, party of five considered wild at CVL from December 1st and presumed same from early January until third week of February 1960. However, of four watched closely three were carrying Wildfowl Trust rings

1963 – four with 200 Whitefronts at Sand Bay on January 12th<sup>18</sup>

1964 – CVL from September 26th until October 20th

1970 – Woodspring Bay on January 11th, eight at Clevedon from December 26th until 29th

1990 status – vagrant

1998 – the first local breeding, three young raised at CVL

2019 status – uncommon introduced resident; very scarce winter visitor and passage migrant. It is often difficult to establish the origin of many with certainty, although wild birds have probably occurred.

Largest count: 23 at CVL in October 2011

---

<sup>18</sup> Although Palmer and Ballance (1968) and SBR give the date as 2nd

**Greylag Goose** *Anser anser*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, Avonmouth

1899 status – occurs on the Severn coast in winter

1947 status – scarce winter visitor. Very few authentic records though perhaps more frequent than is supposed

1954 – two adults and an immature at CVL from March 21st until April 13th

1956 – one, apparently this species, amongst 14 Whitefronts at Clevedon on February 12th

1968 – five at R Kenn on December 15th

1969 – two at Sand Point on February 9th, Sand Point on April 27th

1972 – Sand Bay on January 30th, CVL on May 7th and 22nd [*both SBR*]

1974 – CVL from November 16th until 27th April, 1975,

1975 - a pair raised five young at Tortworth Park Lake, one at CVL from early July until September 3rd, one at CVL from September 24th until October 13th

1990 status – mostly feral

2019 status – uncommon introduced resident and former summer moult migrant. It is assumed that most if not all belong to the western race (naturalised population) *A. a. anser*.

Largest count: 43 at CVL on 16th June, 1996





**Taiga Bean Goose** *Anser fabalis* Local rarity

1990 – ten at BL from February 10th until 25th [*fabalis* per 1996 ABR]

1998 – one at OPS on March 1st was thought to be *fabalis*

**Tundra Bean Goose** *Anser serrirostris* Local rarity

1993 – Yeo Estuary on December 5th and 6th [*rossicus*<sup>19</sup> per 1996 ABR]

1996 – BL on January 27th relocated to CVL the next day and remained until March 21st having visited BL a few times [*photograph*]

2006 – four adults with nine juveniles at BL on October 18th and again on 20th were thought to be *rossicus*

2011 – two at CI-Y on November 17th, Weston STW from December 10th until 18th

**Bean Goose sp** *Anser sp*

*Wheeler (1874) – occasional, Avonmouth*

1879 – two shot out of seven, Nailsea on November 2nd [1990 ABR], *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – occurs on the Severn coast in winter*

*Davis (1947) – most records in former years doubtful owing to confusion with Pink-foot.*

1958 – one with Whitefronts in fields at north end of CVL on January 26th with two on February 2nd, 8th and 9th<sup>20</sup>

---

<sup>19</sup> Before the Bean geese were split into two species the tundra race was ssp *rossicus*

<sup>20</sup> One at CVL from May 16th until early June 1987 and another at BG on March 22nd and CVL from 25th until August 11th 1990 were treated as escapes

**Pink-footed Goose** *Anser brachyrhynchus* Local rarity

1940 – two shot from a small party on the shore near Avonmouth and three shot from a flock of grey geese on Horfield Common on January 30th. Six or seven amongst Whitefronts along the river bank between Avonmouth and Severn Beach on February 1st and 2nd

1958 – a ringed bird with Whitefronts at CVL on January 26th and February 2nd

1961 – in field near Kingston Seymour on October 15th

1973 – CVL on February 18th

1974 – two at CVL on December 9th

1979 – CVL from November 22nd until 10th February, 1980

<sup>21</sup>1986 – one at BL on February 8th and 9th then moved to CVL and remained until May 13th with presumably the same in flight over BG on May 16th

1988 – a sick juvenile caught by a dog at Littleton Warth on November 29th died soon after

1996 – a first-winter at Aust from February 26th until March 10th; one briefly at CVL on March 2nd

1999 – an adult at BL from October 22nd and then moving between here and CVL until 13th February, 2000

2002 – one at BL between May 31st and June 9th visited CVL on June 6th and 8th

2011 – four, two adults and two first-winters, at BL from December 10th until 23rd February, 2012 then relocated to CVL where they remained until March 22nd

2013 – two adults at CVL from November 22nd until December 28th when they started moving between CVL and BL; one remained until March 2nd or 3rd while the other departed on 4th April, 2014



2019 – an adult at BL from November 24th until 26th and then briefly at CVL<sup>22</sup>

---

<sup>21</sup> one at CVL on June 19th and 20th 1985 is listed under Escapes

<sup>22</sup> An adult at CVL occasionally during June, August and September, and also seen over Chew Magna, was considered to be an escape

**White-fronted Goose** *Anser albifrons*

European White-fronted Goose *A. a. albifrons*

1899 status – occurs on the Severn coast in winter, this is the most abundant of the four species of geese which visit the district

1947 status – winter visitor, frequently reported from both coastal and inland areas

1990 status – winter visitor in small numbers

2019 status – uncommon and declining winter visitor and passage migrant

Largest count: 400 at Clevedon Bay on 31st December, 1963 *Rose (1992)*

Greenland White-fronted Goose *A. a. flavirostris* **Local rarity**

1964 – CVL on December 21st

1993 – a first-winter at BL on November 6th<sup>23</sup>

2010 – two adults at OPS on October 17th<sup>24</sup>

2019 – a party of six at OPS on March 4th

---

<sup>23</sup> According to Vinicombe (2001) this bird was present at CVL on November 2nd

<sup>24</sup> But TBOSG gives site as Littleton

**Mute Swan** *Cygnus olor*

1947 status – resident in a semi feral state though many pairs are entirely wild. Frequent at the docks and reservoirs and not uncommon wherever there are suitable waters

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common resident; most winter just inland from the coast in N. Somerset. Summer moulting flocks occur principally at CVL.

Largest count: 180 at CVL in August 2011

**Bewick's Swan** *Cygnus columbianus*

1947 status – irregular winter visitor, the first dated record is of one shot from a flock of 13 on the coast near Clevedon December<sup>25</sup> 1879. Reported from BL (four on 12th January, 1941<sup>26</sup>).

1990 status – winter visitor in small numbers

2019 status – uncommon and declining winter visitor and autumn passage migrant.

Largest count: 141 at CVL on 2nd January, 1977

Earliest arrival; 11th October in 1991 (two adults at CVL) and 2004 (three adults at BL)

Latest departure; 26th April, 1966, one at CVL



---

<sup>25</sup> Although Palmer and Ballance suggests it was January - February

<sup>26</sup> And four there on 11th January, 1942, four there on 20th February, 1945, and six on 27th January, 1946, all per SBR

**Whooper Swan** *Cygnus cygnus* Local rarity

*Wheeler (1874) – rare, Avonmouth*

1901 – Avonmouth *Davis (1947)*

*Davis (1947) – very occasional winter-visitor and evidently less frequent than Bewick's Swan.*

1956 – BL from February 9th until April 8th

1959 – adult at CVL on January 3rd

1961 – two adults and three juveniles at CVL on January 29th, two at BL on December 20th *[both SBR]*

1962 – 12 at BL on January 14th, four at BL on November 3rd, 20 on 4th, 18 on 11th and 11 on 18th, eight at CVL on November 11th

1963 – two adults at CVL from March 10th until 24th

1965 – four at BL on February 7th, two adults at CVL on November 20th

1968 – four in flight at Clevedon, R Yeo on January 14th

1969 – two at CVL on December 9th

1970 – two at CVL on January 13th

1973 – two at BL on January 18th, an adult at CVL from November 17th until 25th

1974 – party of eight (three juveniles) at BL on December 7th

1983 – over the Yeo Estuary on January 2nd, OPS silt lagoon on October 30th, five over Northwick on November 13th, two at Tortworth Lake on December 4th

1988 – two adults and three juveniles at the Yeo Estuary on December 18th

1992 – two adults in flooded fields at Stanton Drew on December 20th and 21st

1995 – four adults and two first-winters flew W over the Yeo Estuary on November 5th

1997 – an adult at Weston STW and Bleadon Levels from December 13th until 22nd<sup>27</sup>

2000 – an adult flew NE at OPS on December 23rd

2005 – two at Northwick Warth from January 13th until 16th and two adults at CI-Y on November 19th

2008 – an adult flew SW at Severn Beach on March 29th, an adult at CVL on October 28th and 29th and a first-winter at CI-Y from November 5th until 7th

2009 – three adults at CVL on February 21st, three adults around Weston-super-Mare on March 19th, 22nd and 29th, three adults at BG on October 8th



---

<sup>27</sup> see 1998 ABR for date correction

2010 – two adults flew past OPS and Northwick Warth on October 16th, an adult at CVL from November 14th until 25th

2011 – an adult at CVL on December 23rd was seen in flight later the same day at BL

2012 – two adults at CVL on January 19th, three adults at BL on November 18th

2013 – an adult flew over New Passage on November 3rd, three adults flew past Sand Point on 4th

2015 – four adults at CVL on November 21st, two adults at Weston STW on December 31st

2016 – two adults at CVL on November 7th, an adult at BG on 9th

2017 – an adult at BL on December 5th and three at OPS on 9th

2018 – two adults at Northwick Warth on January 7th, two adults flew over Northwick Warth on October 29th

2019 – an adult at Newton Park from October 31st into 2020, an adult at CVL on November 18th

### **Egyptian Goose** *Alopochen aegyptiaca*

<sup>28</sup>1957 – an unringed bird at CVL on April 6th, 18th and 20th [1959 ABR and SBR]

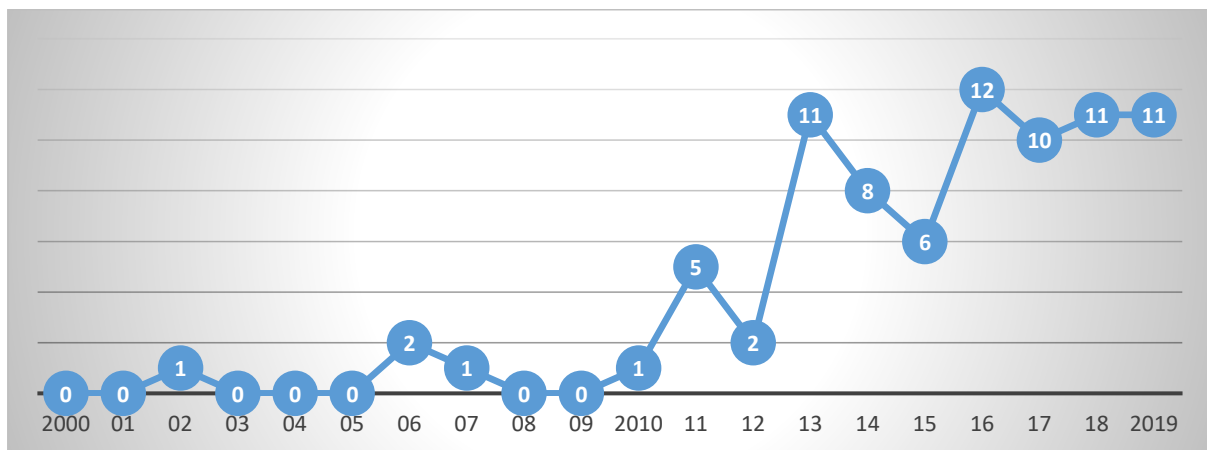
1959 – an unringed bird at CVL on December 20th<sup>29</sup>

1984 – three at CVL on May 30th and again on December 31st

1991 – two adults and two immatures at BL on February 24th

1994 – BL on January 26th

2019 status – very scarce visitor either from the UK feral population or direct escapes from captivity but with a significant increase in reports since 2013. Bred at CVL in 2013, 2014 and 2015.



Number of individuals recorded in each of the last 20 years, ignoring those assumed to be escapes



<sup>28</sup> Palmer and Ballance state 'bred at Bath on 1901'

<sup>29</sup> Both the 1957 and 1959 records were published in the main systematic list rather than as escapes



**Shelduck** *Tadorna tadorna*

1874 status – not uncommon, banks of Severn, BG

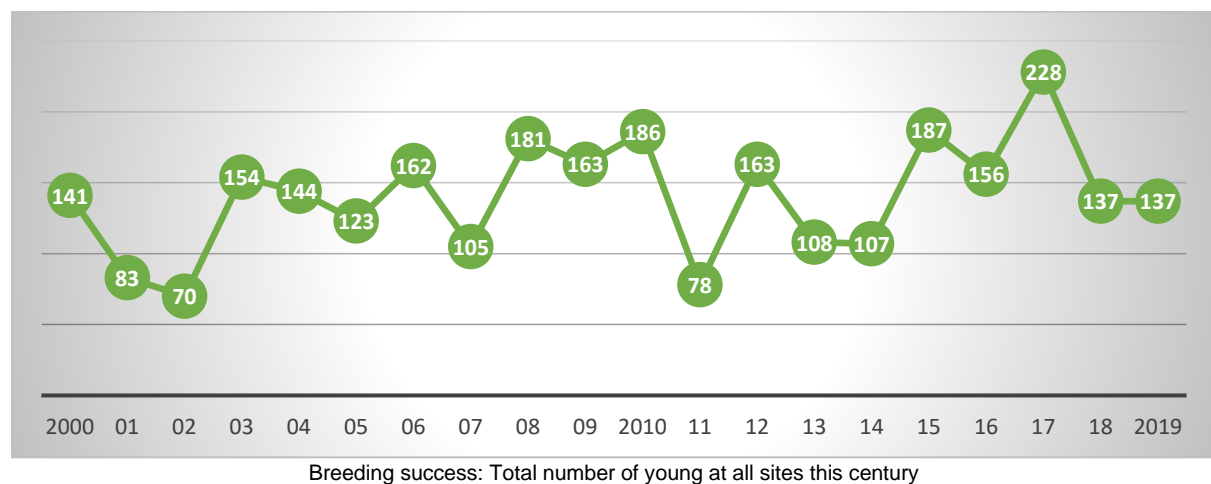
1899 status – resident, breeds in fair numbers near the Severn coast

1929 SBR – common on the coast, breeds Woodspring, Sand Bay etc. Occasional at BL where has nested once

1947 status – resident, common and well known as a breeding species at Woodspring, along the Severn reaches and elsewhere in coastal areas. Also breeds on Steep Holm<sup>30</sup> and nesting has been reported from Denny Isle. Occasional on inland waters in winter

1990 status – resident, migrating to continent to moult

2019 status – fairly common resident; most migrate to moult. Uncommon inland (except at CVL). Uncommon breeder – has declined in the last five decades.



Largest count: 1,100 at Sand Bay on 18th November, 2007 *Higgins (2017)*

<sup>30</sup> According to Bland and Dadds (2012) there were 50 pairs on Steep Holm in 1922

**Mandarin Duck** *Aix galericulata*

1974 – a female at CVL on April 1st and 3rd

1976 – a male at CVL on December 19th [SBR]

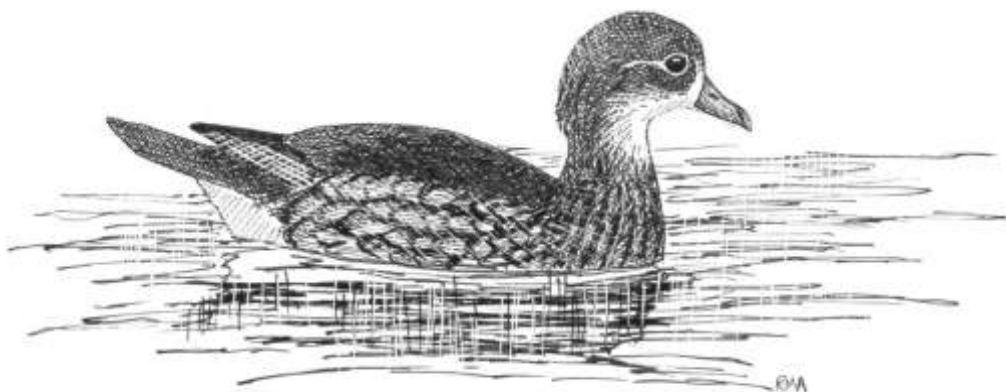
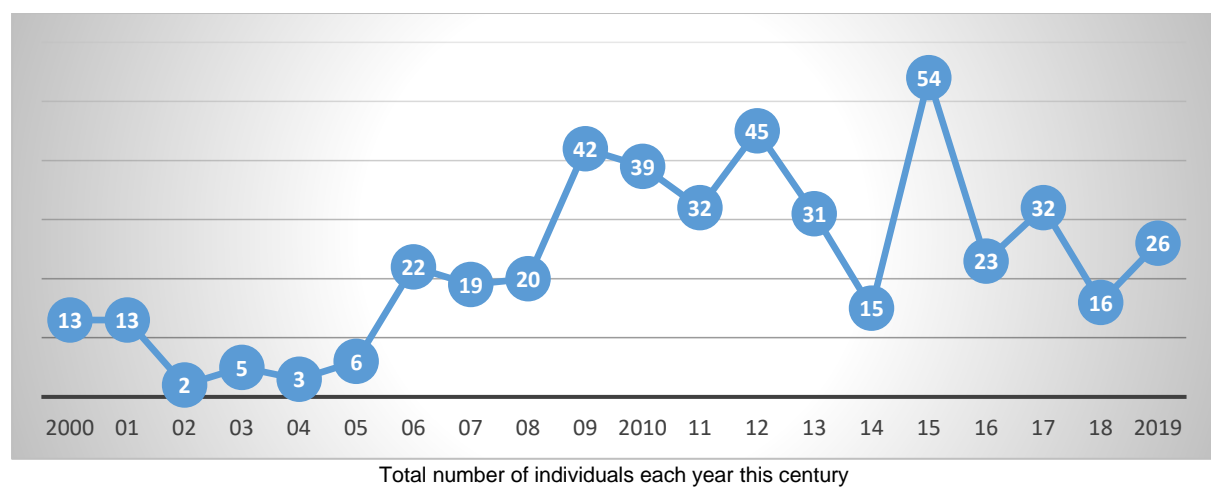
1978 – a tame female at Victoria Park, Bath on November 19th

1980 – a male at Dyrham Park in January until February 17th, a male at Victoria Park, Bath on March 16th, a male at CVL from November 16th until 30th

1990 status – resident in small numbers, increasing

1996 – first local breeding confirmed at Tortworth Lake

2019 status – uncommon introduced resident, occasional breeder



**Garganey** *Spatula querquedula*

1929 SBR – occasional at BL where bred in 1910<sup>31</sup> and one shot in 1921

1947 status – passage migrant in small numbers, occurring chiefly in spring, sometimes remains in summer. Breeding recorded from BL 1910 and 1947 but the notices lack conclusive details. In the last decade has been reported from Kenn Moor (twice) and BL on various occasions. Only two or three autumn records

1990 status – scarce summer visitor

2019 status – scarce spring passage migrant and summer visitor, uncommon autumn passage migrant at CVL and BL, scarce elsewhere. Has bred.

Largest count: 34 at CVL on 2nd September, 1978

Earliest arrival; 8th March, 1961, a pair at CVL

Latest departure; 13th December, 1992, a first-winter male at CVL although a female wintered at CVL and BL in 2011/12 and a first-winter male was at PWD in 2019/20

**Blue-winged Teal** *Spatula discors* **National rarity**

1979 – CVL on 18th November [BBRC] [1980 ABR but with incorrect date]

1992 – an adult female at CVL from July 29th until August 13th [BBRC]

1993 – a female at BL on May 1st was paired with a Shoveler and remained until October 10th [BBRC]<sup>32</sup>, a first winter male at CVL from October 9th until 11th [BBRC]

1995 – an adult female at CVL from September 2nd until 5th [BBRC]

2003 – an adult female at CVL from August 12th until 26th and again on 30th [BBRC][photograph]

2009 – a female at Weston STW on September 28th [2012 BBRC][2012 ABR]

2011 – a female at CVL from June 12th until 24th [BBRC]

---

<sup>31</sup> British Birds vol 4 page 367

<sup>32</sup> See comment in 2013 ABR

**Shoveler** *Spatula clypeata*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, Portishead

1899 status – a few pairs breed on the moors of North Somerset

1929 SBR – several pairs breed at BL where also present in winter. Occasional at BG. Occasional on or near the coast

1947 status – winter visitor to suitable inland waters – usually in moderate but sometimes in considerable numbers. Small parties often occur in coastal areas. A few remain in summer and nesting has been reported on various occasions from BL. Has probably bred on Kenn Moor and perhaps elsewhere

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor, a few summer

2019 status – fairly common, but generally local, winter visitor and autumn passage migrant; usually common at CVL and BL in autumn/early winter. Scarce in summer; has bred at CVL and BL.

Largest count: 1,138 at CVL on 1st January, 1961<sup>33</sup>

**Gadwall** *Mareca strepera*

1929 SBR – rare winter visitor with a female shot at BL on 22nd December, 1915

1947 status – scarce winter visitor, little known formerly but now reported at intervals in very small numbers. Has been noted at the reservoirs the latest records being those of three at BL April 1942 and a pair April 1946

1990 status – resident and winter visitor

2019 status – fairly common resident, winter visitor and late summer/autumn moult visitor, most numerous in autumn. Uncommon as a breeding species.

Largest count: 650 at CVL in September 2011

---

<sup>33</sup> Although there is some doubt as to the accuracy of this figure, for example it is not mentioned in Higgins (2009) who gives a record for CVL of 865 in November 1995, while the 1995 ABR gives the figure for that month as 875

**Wigeon** *Mareca penelope*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, Portishead, Ashton

1899 status – common on the Severn coast in winter

1929 SBR – numerous winter visitor to BL. Numbers at BG vary. Regular visitor to the coast

1947 status – winter visitor, occurring commonly on the coast and on suitable inland waters

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor

2019 status – common winter visitor and passage migrant; rare in summer.

Largest count: 7,000 between Aust and New Passage on 24th January, 1987

**American Wigeon** *Mareca americana* **Local rarity**

1946 – a male at BL from January 27th until February 5th [*British Birds* vol 39 p219-220][SBR]

1976 – two males at the confluence of the Rivers Frome and Avon on the Wilts border on August 30th [1977 BBRC]<sup>34</sup>

1977 – an adult male at CVL on April 2nd [BBRC][in addendum]

1978 – an adult male at CVL from December 10th until 20th January, 1979. [BBRC\*]

1988 – a male at Chew Magna Res on May 13th [BBRC]

2009 – a female at Weston STW on June 6th

2017 – a male at Littleton Warth on January 2nd [photograph]

2018 – a female at CVL from October 25th until the end of the month

---

<sup>34</sup> This record does not seem to have been published before as an Avon record

**Mallard** *Anas platyrhynchos*

1874 status – not common, ponds and marshes

1899 status – resident, nests in suitable localities

1929 SBR – abundant winter visitor at BL where a good many breed in the vicinity. Frequent in pairs or small parties at BG where occasionally 15 or 20 in autumn but rarely more and no evidence of breeding.

1947 status – resident, also an abundant winter visitor. As a breeding bird is common and widely distributed. Often numerous on the coast, at the reservoirs and other suitable haunts

1990 status – resident

2019 status – common and widespread resident, autumn passage migrant and winter visitor. Fairly common breeder (by far our commonest breeding duck).

Largest count: 2,300 at CVL on 2nd October, 1966 [SBR]

**Pintail** *Anas acuta*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, Avonmouth

1899 status – occurs on the Severn coast

1929 SBR – occasional at BL, BG and Litton

1947 status – winter visitor, regular in small numbers on the coast and at suitable inland waters

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor

2019 status – uncommon autumn passage migrant and winter visitor; most occur at CVL in autumn. Winter visitors leave from mid-February to early April with autumn arrivals usually appearing in mid-September.

Largest count: 188 at CVL on 23rd November, 1976

**Teal** *Anas crecca*

1874 status – rare, Clevedon, Portishead

1899 status – occurs commonly on the Severn coast in winter

1929 SBR – abundant in winter at BL where has bred occasionally. Occasional at BG, usually singly or in couples or small parties up to 12 or 15, rarely in larger numbers. Not uncommon on the coast

1947 status – chiefly an abundant winter visitor to the coast and inland waters but a few remain in summer. Has bred at BL

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor

2019 status – common winter visitor and autumn passage migrant to the coast and the reservoirs, present in small numbers elsewhere. A few usually over-summer at CVL.

Largest count: 5,600 at CVL on 15th December, 1984

**Green-winged Teal** *Anas carolinensis* Local rarity<sup>35</sup>

1949 – BL on December 18th [notes][*British Birds* vol 43 p303]

1977 – CVL from November 17th [in addendum] until 26th January, 1978 [BBRC\*]

1986 – CVL from October 28th until November 13th [BBRC\*]

1989 – CVL from November 26th until December 7th [BBRC\*], again on 3rd February, 1990 [BBRC\*] and then from September 29th intermittently until 23rd February, 1991 [BBRC\*]. It returned on November 9th until 7th March, 1992 and again from September 22nd until 5th December, 1992 and then on 23rd January, 1993 and again from October 3rd until 22nd January, 1994 (visiting BL on January 6th). It reappeared from October 3rd until 1st April, 1995 (visiting BG on February 22nd)

1991 – a first-winter at CVL on January 13th, 19th and February 23rd<sup>36</sup>

1997 – a distinctive male at Newton Park Lakes from mid-February until March 29th was again present for January 27th until February 14th and then seen at CVL on 21st and 22nd March, 1998<sup>37</sup>

2000 – Yeo Estuary on April 8th and CVL from April 8th until 15th

2001 – OPS from January 4th until 13th

2002 – a first-winter at PW from January 6th until 19th, BL on December 27th

2007 – Axe Estuary on March 2nd, 4th and 11th

2010 – Axe Estuary on January 17th, 30th and 31st, OPS on January 27th, CVL on December 17th

2012 – CVL on April 17th and 18th with it or another there on 30th and May 1st

2013 – Weston STW on December 7th, New Passage from December 27th until 29th

2014 – BL on November 9th, New Passage on November 22nd and 23rd

2015 – New Passage/Aust from January 1st until February 21st, Axe Estuary on February 5th and 15th until 18th, Severn Beach on April 5th

2019 – CVL from November 13th until December 6th

---

<sup>35</sup> only treated as a full species by BOU from January 2001, with only males identifiable in the field

<sup>36</sup> Different Common x Green-winged Teal hybrids were also present on January 19th and 26th respectively

<sup>37</sup> According to the 1998 ABR that was its fifth consecutive winter. It was distinctive in that it showed faint horizontal scapular lines as well as prominent vertical breast stripes.

### **Red-crested Pochard** *Netta rufina*

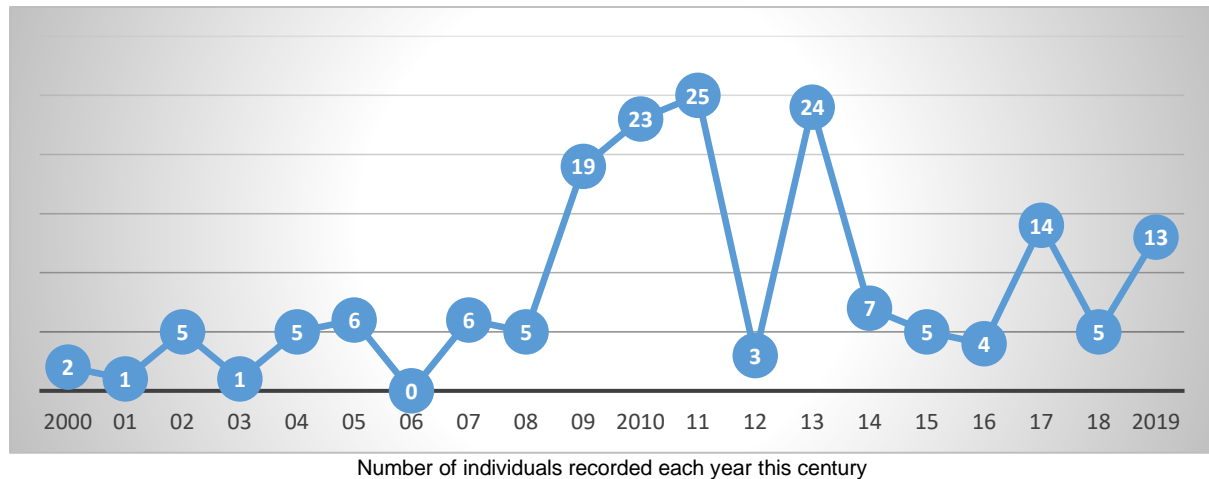
1953 – a male at BL on October 11th

1959 – a female or immature at BL on December 27th

1961 – two males and a female at BL on November 19th and December 19th

1990 status – vagrant

2019 status – scarce visitor, most often in autumn. True status as a continental visitor obscured by feral birds and escapes.



Largest count: 9 at BG on 22nd December, 2010

### **Pochard** *Aythya ferina*

1874 status – occasional winter visitor, Nailsea

1899 status – occurs yearly on BG

1929 SBR – abundant winter visitor to BL, where normally outnumbers Tufted Duck, and has remained into the breeding season but no evidence of breeding. Present at BG from autumn until spring in varying numbers, usually about 12 – 50 but occasionally up to 200 or more.

1947 status – winter visitor, common and often abundant on suitable inland waters, occasional in small parties on the coast. A few sometimes remain in summer and nesting was reported from BL 1931 and 1933 but the records lack conclusive details. Breeding proven at BL when a nest and eggs taken early July 1936

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor. Occasionally breeds

2019 status – fairly common winter visitor and autumn passage migrant. Uncommon in summer; scarce breeder at CVL, has bred at BL.

Largest counts: 3,093 mid-month CVL duck count for January 1977 [SBR], 'counts or estimates of 610 - 5,000' early in 1977 [ABR]



**Ferruginous Duck** *Aythya nyroca* **National rarity**

1922 – an immature obtained at BL on November 4th [*British Birds* vol 18 page 301]

1923 – what may have been a drake at BG on November 26th<sup>38</sup> [*British Birds* vol 17 p188-189]

1929 – a female shot on the R Axe, near Lympsham, February 14th <sup>39</sup> Davis (1947), Palmer and Ballance (1968), [*British Birds* vol 22 p374]

1955 – CVL on January 2nd

1968 – a male at CVL from December 29th had previously been at Orchardleigh in Somerset [BBRC]; it remained until 30th March, 1969, visiting BL on January 12th [SBR]

1976 – one, probably an immature male, was at CVL from January 6th until 17th

2000 – a female at CVL from March 22nd until April 15th and then again from June 23rd until July 10th [BBRC][drawing]. It reappeared to CVL in 2001 on May 19th and 25th and from June 19th until 28th [BBRC] and again in 2002 on August 22nd and September 14th [BBRC]. In 2003 it was at CVL between April 10th and 21st, on June 11th and 27th, on July 13th, August 27th and September 3rd [2008 ABR]. In 2004 she was present between February 20th and September 15th [2008 ABR]

2003 – an adult male was at CVL from April 18th until September 2nd; he returned again in 2004 on February 23rd [2008 ABR]. It is thought the pair probably nested<sup>40</sup>. In 2005 the adult male was at CVL on March 25th, a pair on July 3rd and the adult female from September 6th until 27th [2008 ABR]. In 2006 a pair possibly bred at CVL with the pair seen mating on June 12th, an adult male seen on August 24th and November 16th and an adult female from August 13th until November 4th and also seen at BL in October.

2006 – a juvenile male was at CVL from October 18th until November 5th [photograph]. This was presumably the first-summer male seen at CVL between June 6th and 10th November, 2007 and in 2008 at CVL, BG, Weston STW [photograph in 2008 ABR] and BL between May 10th and December 21st. It was thought to have returned in 2010 to CVL, being seen between February 4th and December 15th [2010 ABR for additional dates]. It also returned in 2011 being seen at CVL, Publow and BL between February 12th and November 5th

2007 – a male at BL on June 16th and an adult female at CVL on June 20th and August 19th and 20th

2008 – an adult female at CVL on November 3rd

2009 – an adult male at CVL from March 18th until November 28th [photograph] with a second male on May 17th

2010 – a first-summer male at CVL from September 12th until October 11th with a second from September 23rd until November 22nd [photograph] while a female was present from October 25th until November 8th

2012 – an adult male at BL from July 12th until August 19th was then at CVL on August 30th and 31st and September 1st, 14th, 18th and 22nd, an adult female at CVL from September 8th until 12th and on 18th and 22nd and October 1st, 4th and 18th

---

<sup>38</sup> See also 'The Birds of Barrow Gurney Reservoirs' by A C Leach in the 1934 Proceedings which states 'A Ferruginous Duck was once reported'

<sup>39</sup> Although Lympsham is in Somerset the river forms the county boundary

<sup>40</sup> See an article on the possible breeding attempts at CVL in the February 2011 edition of British Birds

2013 – an adult female at BG on April 19th, an adult male missing an eye was at CVL on various dates between May 13th and November 16th, an adult female at CVL from August 28th until September 24th



2015 – a female at CVL from August 28th until September 10th

2016 – an adult female at CVL on October 17th and 18th

**Ring-necked Duck** *Aythya collaris* Local rarity

1971 – an adult male at BL from April 4th until 24th and at CVL on May 2nd and 23rd [SBR][BBRC]. It returned in 1972 when at BL from March 26th until April 15th, at CVL on May 29th and at BL from June 30th until August 23rd [SBR]. In 1973 it was at BL from March 16th until April 16th and again on June 4th and at CVL from May 9th until 27th and again on June 10th

1976 – an immature male at CVL from December 19th with two adult males there from December 29th [BBRC]. The immature visited BL in early 1977 but then returned to CVL where it was joined by a fourth male from February 6th until 12th, with two remaining until 27th and one until March 27th.

1980 – an immature female at CVL from June 15th until August 9th [BBRC]<sup>41</sup> [drawing]

1985 – a male at CVL from May 18th until June 30th [BBRC][drawing] with what was assumed the same individual at CVL in 1986 from April 26th until 29th, May 22nd until July 1st and August 10th [BBRC] and again at CVL in 1987 from April 25th until May 5th [BBRC]

1988 – two males at New Passage on April 2nd [BBRC]

1989 – a male at CVL on December 8th [BBRC]

1998 – a male at CVL from May 27th until June 13th and then at BG from November 1st until 3rd January, 1999. It was then seen at various local sites until November 10th. It was seen again in 2000 at various sites between February 17th and November 2nd. It returned in 2001 from April 11th and again in 2002 and 2003. In 2004 it was only noted at CVL and BG between June 10th and August 21st. In 2005 it returned on February 27th and was noted mainly at PW and ASW and was noted at various local sites until 18th February, 2008.

2001 – a new male probably arrived at BL on July 15th and was subsequently seen at CVL and BG until August 25th

2002 – a second male at CVL from August 4th until September 14th

2003 – a second male at CVL from June 16th until September 21st

2005 – two first-winter males and a female at CVL on November 5th and 6th with the female and one of the males remaining until 22nd April, 2006

2008 – a total of eight (six first-winter males and two females) at CVL on November 9th, with three (two males) the next day and a female on the 11th.

2009 – an adult male was at BL from October 4th until 31st and then at CVL intermittently until December 3rd before being seen at BL again on 12th

2010 – an adult male at CVL from September 13th until December 5th

2011 – an adult male at CVL from May 6th until 9th, an eclipse male at BL between August 17th and 24th and then at CVL until November 4th, a first-winter male at CVL on November 7th, then at BL until 25th and at Weston STW from December 3rd until 12th

2012 – two adult males at PWD on February 27th, an adult male at CVL on October 14th and again from November 1st until 28th

2013 – an adult male at CVL on April 20th and 21st and again from May 13th until 16th

2016 – an adult male at CVL from October 15th visited BL on November 2nd and remained at CVL until 7th February, 2017

2019 – a male at CVL from April 17th until 30th

---

<sup>41</sup> A second female at CVL from August 3rd until September 21st was coloured ringed and considered to be an escape

### **Tufted Duck** *Aythya fuligula*

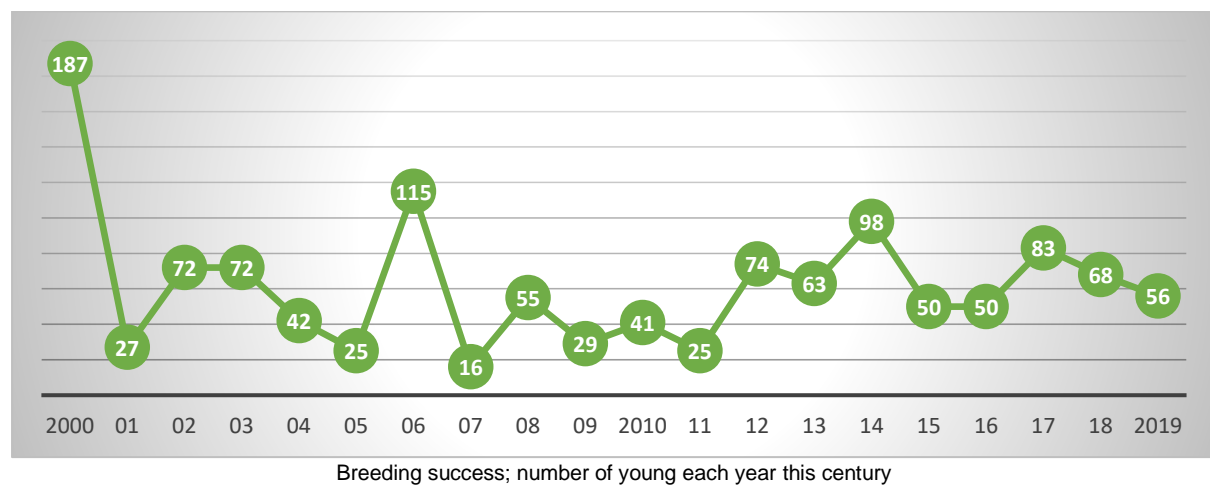
1899 status – has occurred on BG

1929 SBR – abundant winter visitor to BL where a pair attempted to breed in 1906<sup>42</sup> and two pairs bred in 1910<sup>43</sup>. Present at BG from autumn until spring, usually about 12 – 30 but sometimes 40 or 50 and occasionally many more. A few at Hunstrete most winters

1947 status – known chiefly as a common winter visitor to inland waters. A few remain in summer and breeding has been reliably recorded from BL on various occasions since 1906. A pair nested, unsuccessfully at Litton 1932. A few visited the docks at Cumberland Basin during the severe frosts of January 1940 and February 1947. Exceptional on the coast

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor; small numbers resident

2019 status – common resident, winter visitor and double passage migrant. Now a scarce breeder.



Largest count: 2,705 at CVL in October 2019

<sup>42</sup> See Zoologist 1908 page 114

<sup>43</sup> British Birds vol 4 page 367

**Scaup** *Aythya marila*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, Portishead

1899 status – has occurred on the Severn coast

1908 – c150 in Sand Bay on January 9th with c200 in Weston Bay on 15th [*1908 Zoologist* page 73]

1929 SBR – regular in the Bristol Channel off Weston etc, rare at BL (4th January, 1908, December 1914, nine on 20th December, 1923) and BG (5th January, 1925 with four on 19th)

1947 status – winter visitor chiefly to the coast. Used to occur in gatherings of several hundred at Weston-super-Mare but now much scarcer. The only recent record from the Severn reaches above Avonmouth is of one-off Severn Beach in April 1938. Fairly frequent at the reservoirs but usually no more than a bird or two.

1990 status – uncommon winter visitor

2019 status – now a scarce passage migrant and winter visitor, but has occurred in most months. Most frequent at the reservoirs.

Largest recent count: 24 at CI-Y on 30th October, 1988

Largest historical count: 200 in Weston Bay on 15th January, 1908 [*1998 ABR*]

**Lesser Scaup** *Aythya affinis* **National rarity**

2000 – a male at BL from April 22nd until May 7th and a female there on October 22nd [BBRC][[photograph](#)][[article](#)]

2007 – adult males at BL from March 11th until 20th and from September 30th until November 21st [BBRC]

2008 – a mobile adult male was seen at BL from March 15th until 20th, at BG from 21st until April 5th and at CVL from 7th until May 1st



2010 – a first-winter male at CVL on March 7th and from March 17th until April 8th [BBRC] [2011 ABR for date corrections]

2011 – an adult male at CVL on November 3rd and 4th [BBRC]

2012 – a first-winter male at CVL on February 23rd and an adult male on March 11th until 23rd, an adult male there from August 28th until November 16th moved to BL from 7th December until 31st January, 2013; a second adult male at CVL from October 11th until 30th [BBRC]. The initial male returned to CVL from 4th until 20th November, 2013; in 2014 it was at BL and CVL between June 29th and September 3rd while in 2015 it was at BL/CVL between July 12th until September 28th and again at CVL from November 12th until 7th January, 2016

2017 – an adult male at CVL on November 12th, a different male there from December 8th until 1st February, 2018 and again from November 26th until 18th January, 2019. It was seen there again on March 13th and 14th and from October 25th until 7th November, 2019

2018 – a female at CVL from September 28th until October 8th

2019 – a male at BL from March 16th until May 6th

**Eider** *Somateria mollissima*

1899 status – occurred at BG on 30th October, 1889<sup>44</sup>

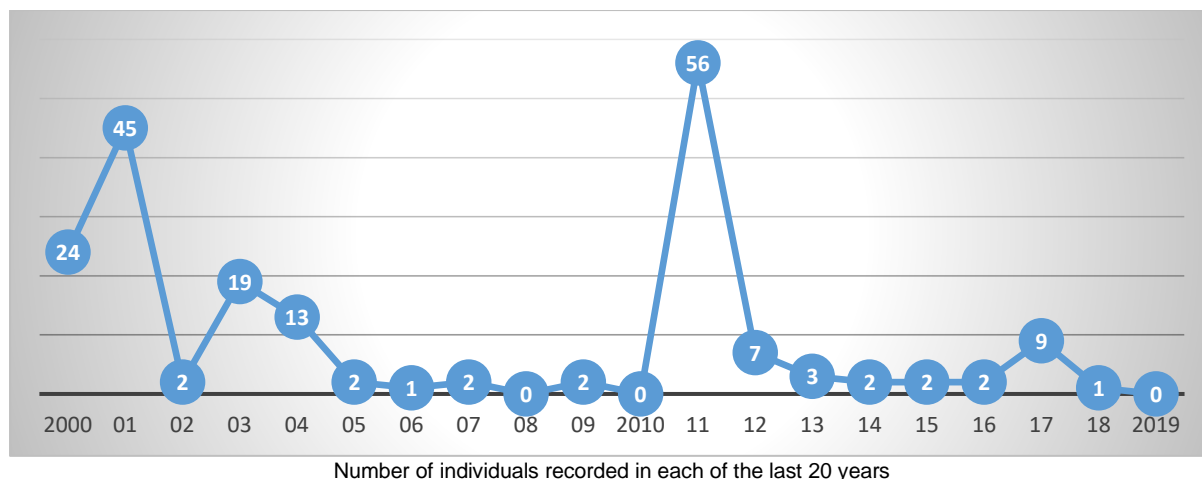
1947 status – rare vagrant, the only recorded occurrences are of a female shot at BG winter 1888 and a male on the Severn below Aust Cliff February, 1902

1953 – an immature male off Steep Holm on April 26th

1956 – an adult female off Steep Holm on May 6th

1990 status – sporadic visitor

2018 status – scarce winter visitor and scarce/uncommon passage migrant, but may occur in any month. Very rare inland



Largest count: 19 at Sand Pt in late December 1971 although the 1972 ABR describes it as a 'flock of 20' which remained until May 1972;

18, including five adult males, flying down river at OPS on 31st October, 1993

The only recent inland records were in 1979 (BG February 16th), 1988 (R Avon, Keynsham November 20th) and 1993 (CVL November 2nd)

<sup>44</sup> As this was mentioned in the January 1899 edition of the Zoologist it seems the year was in fact 1888, as stated by both Davis (1947) and Palmer and Ballance (1968)

**Velvet Scoter** *Melanitta fusca* Local rarity

- 1882 – male caught alive at Midsomer Norton on April 11th *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*  
1892 – single adult male at New Passage, March *Davis (1947)*  
*Birds of the Bristol District (1899)* – has occurred occasionally on the Severn coast  
1923 – 'a scoter with white on the wing' near the mouth of the Axe on September 9th  
[1929 SBR]  
1926 – male and female at Barrow Gurney reservoirs, January *Davis (1947)*  
1939 – an immature male at BL January 22nd until March 26th<sup>45</sup>  
1942 – an immature male at BG from March 29th until April 12th  
1956 – five, including at least three males, between Yeo Est and Clevedon on February 12th  
1963 – an immature male at BL from December 15th until 28th<sup>46</sup>  
1966 – a male at BL on Jan 29th [SBR]  
1969 – an adult male off Sand Point on October 26th<sup>47</sup> [1973 ABR]  
1972 – four in flight past Sand Point on December 27th  
1976 – a pair close off Chittening on October 31st  
1977 – to NE past Brean Down on December 17th  
1980 – a male past Chittening on November 9th, a male off Clevedon on September 28th  
1983 – a male flew upriver past Severn Beach on November 7th, a pair were at CVL on November 12th  
1984 – an adult male at CVL on January 21st, a female flew upriver past New Passage on April 26th, five immatures at CVL on November 10th  
1985 – a male at Clevedon seen on November 3rd, 6th, 7th, 17th and December 22nd  
1987 – seven at BL on January 18th, a pair on Severnside from January 25th until March 20th  
1993 – a pair off Sand Point on December 19th with a first winter male on January 1st 1994 and the pair from January 8th until 30th 1994  
1996 – Severn Beach on November 16th [1997 ABR for date correction]  
2004 – a female at BG on December 12th and 15th  
2005 – three first-winters at CVL from October 19th until November 9th with one first-winter from November 18th until December 9th  
2007 – five juveniles/first-winters at CVL on December 16th  
2008 – two juvenile males at CVL on December 6th  
2012 – flew past Sand Point on December 1st  
2013 – four first-winters (two males two females) at CVL on April 12th  
2016 – three juveniles (a male and two females) at CVL on November 28th  
2017 – a female/immature at CI-Y on April 9th

---

<sup>45</sup> See also British Birds vol 33 page 26

<sup>46</sup> The record of an adult male at CVL on October 15th 1964 was recently withdrawn by one of the observers

<sup>47</sup> 1973 SBR says 27th



**Common Scoter** *Melanitta nigra*

1869 – Bath in April *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1899 status – occurs every winter on the Severn coast

1911 – pair shot at BL on December 29th *[1929 SBR]*

1920 – wintered at BL into 1921 *[1929 SBR]*

1924 – adult male at BG on April 20th *[SBR and British Birds vol 18 page 267]*

1926 – female at BG on April 3rd and 5th

1927 – female or immature at BL on December 27th *[1929 SBR]*

1929 SBR – single birds are not very rare on the reservoirs and certainly occur too often to be dismissed as accidental. Occasionally seen on the coast at Sand Bay etc

1937 – adult male between Sea Mills and the horseshoe bend on April 18th *[SBR]*

1947 status – winter visitor, uncommon but has been reported occasionally from Weston-super-Mare and is perhaps more frequent in the Channel and Estuary than records suggest. One was seen on the Avon at Sea Mills April 1937. Occurs in most years at the reservoirs, usually single but party of five at BG September 1945. A male was seen off New Passage July 1937

1990 status – annual though sporadic visitor

2019 status – uncommon spring, summer and autumn passage migrant; scarce winter visitor; normally a few inland records each year, mainly at CVL.

Largest count: 115 at CVL on 31st October, 2002

**Long-tailed Duck** *Clangula hyemalis* Local rarity

1890 – shot at Weston-super-Mare on December 16th [*British Birds* vol 18 page 301][*Zoologist* 1890 page 66]

1925 – two at BL on January 6th [*SBR and British Birds* vol 18 page 301] were subsequently shot [*1929 SBR*]. Another pair of immatures wintered until April 1926 [*1929 SBR*].

1927 – pair wintered at BL into 1928 [*1929 SBR*]

1928 – immature female at Litton lower reservoir from at least November 22nd until 25th<sup>48</sup> [*SBR*]<sup>49</sup>. Noted at BL in the 1928-29 winter [*1929 SBR*]

1931 – shot at BL [*1932 SBR*]

1943 – a female or immature at BL from January 26th until at least February 2nd

*Davis (1947) – winter visitor at irregular intervals and has occurred at the reservoirs. Noted at BL either singly or in twos on six occasions*

1956 – a female or immature at Weston-super-Mare on November 5th and 6th

1957 – Weston-super Mare on January 22nd *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1958 – two males at CVL on March 29th, two males and three females at CVL on April 19th<sup>50</sup>

1962 – a female at BG from March 5th until May 2nd, immature at CVL from December 15th until 19th

1963 – an immature at the marine lake Weston-super-Mare from December 21st until 21st March, 1964 [*SBR*]<sup>51</sup>

1966 – Weston-super-Mare on January 23rd *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*, BG from November 1st until 23rd April, 1967

1967 – a female at CVL on March 25th [*SBR*] and from April 30th until May 14th, CVL from November 2nd until 31st May, 1968 with two on November 9th and 15th, BG from November 5th until 13th January, 1968

1969 – CVL from May 7th until June 1st

1970 – a female at BL on April 12th, CVL from May 5th until 17th

1972 – two immatures at CVL from December 10th until 12th, two at BG from December 16th until 22nd with one until 5th May, 1973

1973 – a female at CVL from December 26th until 24th March, 1974

1975 – an immature male at CVL from November 1st was joined by two other immatures by 28th and all three remained until December 14th<sup>52</sup> with two until 11th January, 1976 but three again until February 22nd and then two until 24th April, 1976

1976 – New Passage on October 31st

1977 – a female at BG from October 25th until November 13th

1978 – SGW on October 27th

1979 – CVL on October 27th, BG from November 4th until 8th, three at CVL from November 11th until 18th with one on 24th and 25th, two at CVL on December 16th, BG from December 16th until 24th

---

<sup>48</sup> See *British Birds* vol 22 p374

<sup>49</sup> 1929 SBR says it remained for some weeks before being shot by a local farmer

<sup>50</sup> The report, and the SBR, warn of confusion between this species and Ruddy Ducks!

<sup>51</sup> What is presumed to be the same bird then relocated to off Brean Down where it remained until April 26th by which time it was identifiable as a first-summer male

<sup>52</sup> SBR says the three remained until 18th January 1976

1980 – a female at CVL from January 27th was joined by an immature male on April 3rd and both remained until May 26th, a male at Aust Warth on April 20th, an immature male at BL on October 26th

1981 – immature male at BL on January 4th, CVL on March 16th and 21st and from April 15th until May 16th, BL on April 8th, in flight off Northwick on November 1st

1982 – an immature male at OPS from October 16th until November 7th, female at CVL on November 7th, Severn Beach on December 17th, an immature female at Portishead boating lake from December 22nd until 29th June, 1983, an immature female at BG from December 26th until 5th February, 1983

1983 – immature male and female at CVL from January 15th, the female until April 24th and the male until May 6th, Northwick on October 26th, an immature male at BL on December 18th

1984 – an immature at Yeo Estuary on February 19th

1985 – two immature females at CVL from December 27th until 3rd February, 1986

1986 – an immature at BL on January 12th

1987 – a female in flight past Severn Beach on January 11th, an immature off Steep Holm on May 16th, a female/immature at BG from November 29th until December 8th

1988 – an immature male at BL on February 13th and 14th and March 20th and at CVL on February 26th, March 27th, and 30th and from April 2nd until 28th, a male at Yeo Estuary from May 5th until July 17th was seen at Sand Point on July 15th, CVL from November 13th until 20th, six at CVL on November 27th and seven from December 4th until 28th April, 1989

1989 – an additional first-winter male at CVL (making a record eight) from April 1st until 28th, female or immature past Anchor Head on October 29th

1990 – a female at CVL from December 23rd until 9th February, 1991

1991 – four females or immatures at New Passage on November 2nd with two on 3rd and one on 13th, two first-winter males at BL on December 1st with one until 9th, a first-winter female at CVL from December 23rd until 9th February, 1992 *Vinicombe (2001)*, a female [*correction in 1992 ABR*] at BG from December 15th until 17th April, 1992 when it moved to CVL until May 2nd

1992 – two at New Passage on April 18th

1993 – a female at CVL from October 26th until 8th May, 1994, a female at CI-Y on December 1st, a male at Sand Point on December 11th, a first-winter male on the Marine Lake, Clevedon from at least December 18th until 19th February, 1994, a first-winter male at Sand Point on December 19th and 16th, 17th and 25th January, 1994

1994 – an extra first-winter male at Sand Point on January 16th, 17th and 25th

1997 – a first-winter male at CVL from November 15th until 20th April, 1998

1998 – a male at OPS on May 14th, a female type at Northwick Warth on October 11th, a first-winter male at CVL from November 15th until 20th April, 1999 *Vinicombe (2001)*, a female at OPS from December 30th until 9th May, 1999

1999 – a first-winter male at CVL from November 13th until February 12th and subsequently at BL from March 4th until 19th April, 2000, a first-winter female at BL from November 22nd until 19th April, 2000, Axe Estuary in flight on December 26th

2000 – a male at Hoar Gout from October 8th until 15th, a female at OPS from November 3rd until December 3rd, a juvenile at BG from November 4th until December 3rd

2001 – OPS in early January *Middleton (2006)*, a first-winter pair at CVL from November 10th until 15th April, 2002

2003 – a male on Severnside on May 5th, a female at BG from July 17th until 21st

2006 – a juvenile at CVL from December 4th until 16th February, 2007

2008 – a female/immature at CVL from October 19th until 31st

2009 – a juvenile female at CVL from November 6th until January 2nd and again from April 21st until 9th May, 2010

2011 – a juvenile/first-winter female at BL from October 13th into 2012 when it started moving between BL and CVL and was last seen on 13th May, 2012

2013 – a first-summer male at CVL from April 28th until May 6th, a juvenile at CVL from November 11th until December 17th

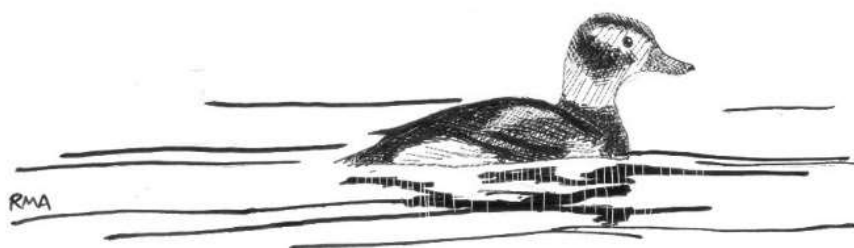
2014 – a first-winter male at BG from January 1st until April 6th visited CVL on a couple of dates, Sand Point on February 15th and 22nd, an immature at CVL on March 14th and two first-year males at BL from March 16th until May 3rd visited CVL on three dates, a juvenile at CVL on November 3rd

2015 – a female at CVL from March 7th until April 6th

2016 – two adult males at BL on November 9th

2017 – a first-winter male at BG from January 10th until April 23rd, an immature at CI-Y on July 23rd, an immature at CVL on October 21st, an adult male at BG on November 4th and 5th, an adult male at CVL from November 11th until December 29th and then at BG until 29th April, 2018 – it returned to CVL from November 19th until 26th and then moved to BG from November 30th until 22nd April, 2019 returning again to CVL from November 3rd until 13th before moving to BG on 17th into 2020

2019 – a juvenile at CVL on December 12th and 16th



**Goldeneye** *Bucephala clangula*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, near Banwell

1899 status – has occurred on the Severn coast and at BG

1929 SBR – regular winter visitor at BL in small numbers. At BG small parties of up to ten frequent. No records from other inland waters but occasional on coast, seen at Woodspring in hard weather

1947 status – winter visitor occurring regularly in small numbers at the reservoirs. Scarce elsewhere

1990 status – winter visitor; a few sometimes summer

2019 status – fairly common winter visitor and spring passage migrant; numbers peak in late March and early April. Scarce away from the main reservoirs, and scarce/very scarce in summer.

Bred at CVL in 2008, 2012, 2013, 2015 and 2017

Largest count: 210 at CVL on 26th March, 1999



## **Smew** *Mergellus albellus*

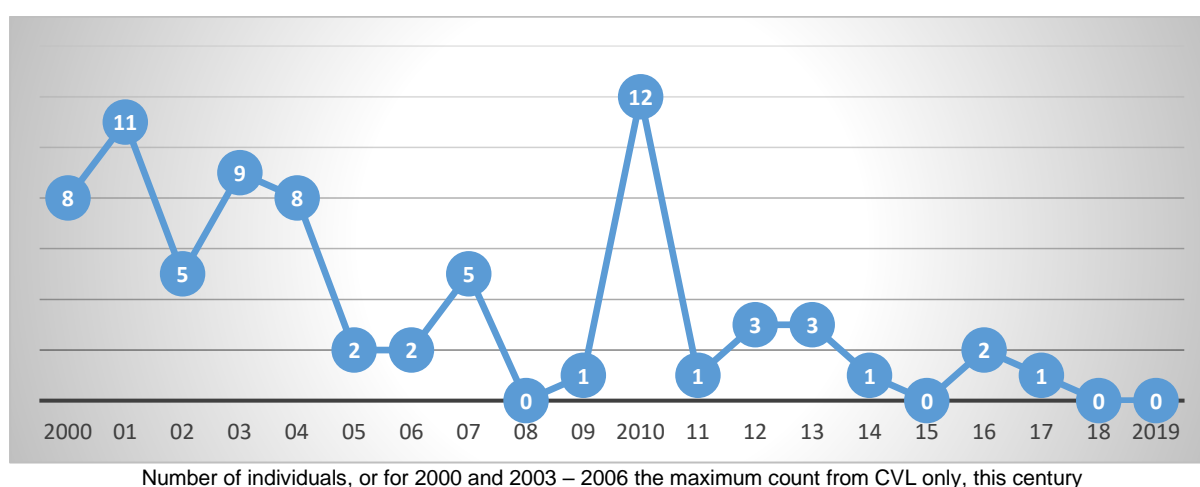
1899 status – occurred at Clevedon January 1892

1929 SBR – at BL a redhead on 4th January, 1908<sup>53</sup>, several shot in winter 1917-18, a few 1919-20 and 1920-21, six shot on 27th December, 1921, a redhead on 6th January, 1925, five (one drake) on 24th February and 17th March, 1929. At BG a redhead on 3rd and seven on 8th January, 1928 and one on 14th and 25th February, 1929. A female shot on the R Axe near Weston on 29th December, 1927 and a few on the Axe in January and February 1929

1947 status – winter visitor, regular at the reservoirs in small numbers, most records refer to female or immature birds but adult males not infrequently noted in recent years. An adult male shot at Dyrham in 1855. Very few coastal records but one reported from Clevedon 1892 and another from the Weston-super-Mare area 1927

1990 status – scarce winter visitor

2017 status – scarce winter visitor and passage migrant



Largest count: 21 at CVL on 11th February, 1997<sup>54</sup>

Descriptions are required for records from 2019

<sup>53</sup> According to the 1908 Zoologist one was shot there on January 4th (see page 114) and a redhead seen on the 15th (page 74)

<sup>54</sup> Notable was a flock of 14, including 10 males on the R Avon at Somerdale on 20th January, 1985 – see Aldridge 1987

### **Goosander** *Mergus merganser*

1874 status – rare winter visitor, Wraxall

1899 status – occurred at Wraxall 1870, and at Bitton January 1891

1929 SBR – only one record for BL prior to 1915, then five in December 1921 and six in 1922. At BG a redhead on 5th December, 1927, then two on 9th February, 1928 and three on 13th March, 1928. A pair shot at Litton 'many years ago' with one there in January and February 1929. One shot Bleadon parish on 1st January, 1928 and a few on the Axe in January and February 1929

1947 status – winter visitor. Observations in recent years show that it occurs annually. Recorded in the past from Weston-super-Mare and single birds were obtained at Wraxall 1870, Hinton Blewitt 1880 and Bitton 1891. One was shot at Bleadon 1928 and a few were reported from the R Axe 1929. Has frequently been noted at the reservoirs usually single or in twos but up to five or six on several occasions. One at Avonmouth 1947

1990 status – winter visitor

2019 status – fairly common winter visitor to CVL; now increasingly recorded from other sites, but still uncommon away from CVL. Scarce in the Estuary.

Largest count: 283 at CVL on 3rd February, 1996

### **Red-breasted Merganser** *Mergus serrator*

1929 SBR – Six at BL in the 1920-21 winter with four there on 27th December, 1923, several reported in winter 1924-25, one in the winter of 1927-28 and a single drake there on 3rd and 24th February and 2nd March, 1929. A female at Hunstrete for several weeks in early spring 1929

1947 status – irregular winter visitor occurring less frequently than Goosander. Also recorded in former years from Weston-super-Mare<sup>55</sup>. Noted at BL on various occasions usually only a bird or two but parties of up to six have been reported. One seen BG April 1936<sup>56</sup>. One recorded as visiting the lake at Hunstrete 1929 and 1941. As with Goosander adult males seldom met with

1990 status – uncommon winter visitor

2019 status – scarce winter visitor and passage migrant

Largest count: At least 8, possibly 11<sup>57</sup>, at CVL on 28th December, 1968

---

<sup>55</sup> Palmer and Ballance mention 'several immatures near Weston-super-Mare, probably 1860s'

<sup>56</sup> A female on April 10th per SBR which has notes

<sup>57</sup> SBR just gives 11

**Ruddy Duck** *Oxyura jamaicensis*

1957<sup>58</sup> – a young male at CVL in November, increasing to four males during the subsequent winter and also seen at BL. An additional male at BG during the 57-58 winter. Additional young males arrived in 1958 or 59. All were considered to be escapes from Slimbridge [*12th Annual Report, Wildfowl Trust, pp 167-8*]

1960 – three males at BL and four males at CVL for the greater part of the year. Three females or immatures appeared at CVL in December

1961 – noted at BL and CVL in most months with up to eight at CVL and five at BL. Bred at CVL where pair with six or seven ducklings seen on May 18th and June 3rd

1962 – up to six (4 males) at CVL between January and May and pair with fully grown juvenile on June 30th. Five there on November 4th and seven on December 1st. Two males at BL on January 7th and February 3rd with a pair on February 11th

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor, and resident

2017 status – a once common introduced winter visitor at CVL and BL and scarce elsewhere, now very scarce. Continues to be regularly culled by order of Defra, the last recorded local breeding was in 2008.

Largest count: 1,064 at CVL on 1st March, 1987

---

<sup>58</sup> There may have been earlier records as the 1958 SBR states, under Long-tailed Duck 'we know of several instances where birds have been identified as being of this species when they were, in fact, North American Ruddy Ducks, some of which have reached the reservoirs as 'escapes' from the Wildfowl Trust'



## **Nightjar** *Caprimulgus europaeus*

1874 status – summer visitor, generally distributed in woods

1899 status – summer resident, fairly common

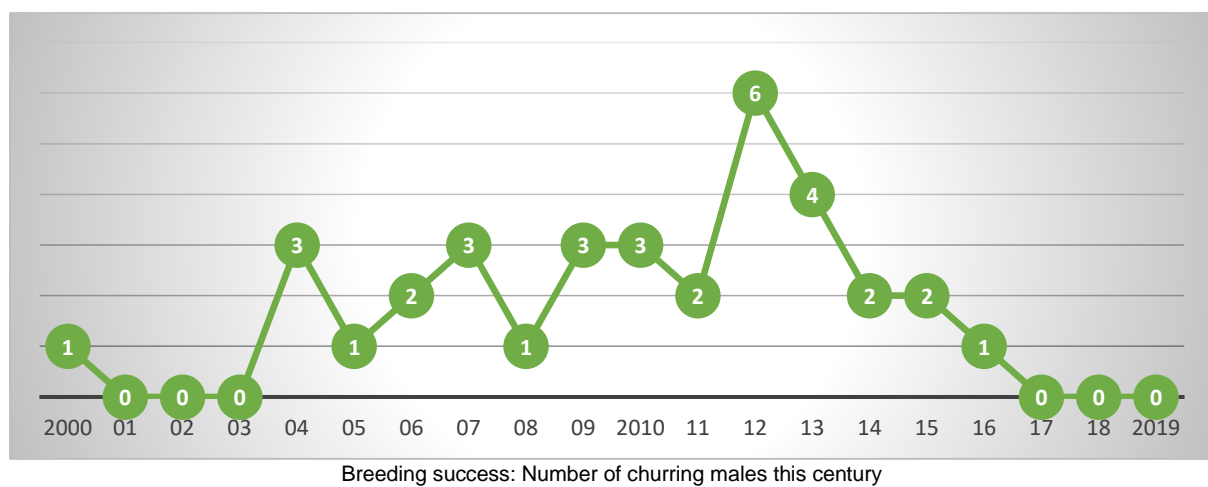
1926 SBR – distribution dependent on suitable woods and bracken-grown slopes; most common west and south-west of Bristol, elsewhere decidedly local

1947 status – summer resident, local but not uncommon in suitable areas. Breeds or has bred at Long Ashton, Leigh Woods, Backwell, Pensford, Cadbury Camp, Clevedon, Weston-super-Mare and elsewhere

1982 status - *Kemp (1982)* provides a summary of the local population since 1850.

1995 status – rare passage migrant/summer visitor. Last recorded in 1979 and 1986 (formerly bred in small numbers)

2019 status – scarce passage migrant and presumed regular breeding summer visitor in very small numbers.



Breeding is now restricted to sites on the Mendips near the Somerset border, with descriptions required for records away from there. The last breeding attempt away from Mendip was a pair in Leigh Woods in 1972 (and that was the first breeding attempt in Bristol for 20 years) but the nest was destroyed.

During the 1960's isolated records away from Mendip of presumed migrants were almost annual. Migrant records since 1972 are as follows:

1973 – a male flushed from the reedbed at CVL on May 19th

1975 – Sneyd Park on June 6th

1977 – Cloud Wood Marshfield on June 3rd, a juvenile ringed on Steep Holm on August 26th

1979 – found exhausted in Keynsham on May 15th, heard at Wraxall on September 8th

1986 – male at Wooscombe Bottom, Compton Dando at dusk on May 30th [1987 ABR]

1996 – a male at Hollow Brook car park, CVL on May 27th

2002 – sat on a post in a Downend garden on September 8th

2006 – flushed at Northwick Warth on September 9th

2013 – Worle early morning of August 17th, in a garden at Northwick Warth on September 16th and taken into care, flushed from a Dundry garden on September 18th. Trapped at PWD on September 29th, found below deck on a ship in RPD on October 9th

2017 – seen in flight near Burnett on August 30th

2018 – sitting on a post in a Nailsea garden on September 2nd

2019 – male flushed at Weston STW on May 1st

**Alpine Swift** *Tachymarptis melba* Local rarity

1960 – Redcliffe Bay, Portishead on October 2nd [notes][BBRC\*]  
1967 – off Steep Holm on September 30th [BBRC\*]  
1969 – Weston-s-Mare on September 20th [BBRC\*] [SBR]  
1993 – over Aust Cliff for ten minutes on April 11th [BBRC\*]  
1998 – briefly over CVL on February 18th [BBRC\*]  
1999 – Northwick Warth on June 5th [BBRC\*]  
2002 – briefly at Sand Point on April 21st [BBRC\*]

**Swift** *Apus apus*

1874 status – generally distributed summer visitor  
1899 status – summer resident, very common  
1947 status – summer resident, common and widely distributed  
1990 status – summer visitor and passage migrant  
2019 status – common breeding summer visitor and passage migrant. The BBS results showed an 86% decrease since 1994.

Largest count: 10,000 at CVL on 31st May, 1980, 22nd June, 1985, 8th July, 1990, 25th May, 2002 and 16th May, 2007 and at BL on 12th July, 1974<sup>59</sup>

Earliest arrival; 8th April, 2001, two at CVL

Latest departure; 15th November, 1974 at Downend [Bland (1992)][Hale 1991], 12th November, 1978 at Littleton on Severn

---

<sup>59</sup> The CVL Birding website mentions a maximum count of 15,000 for CVL but I am currently unable to trace the details

### **Cuckoo** *Cuculus canorus*

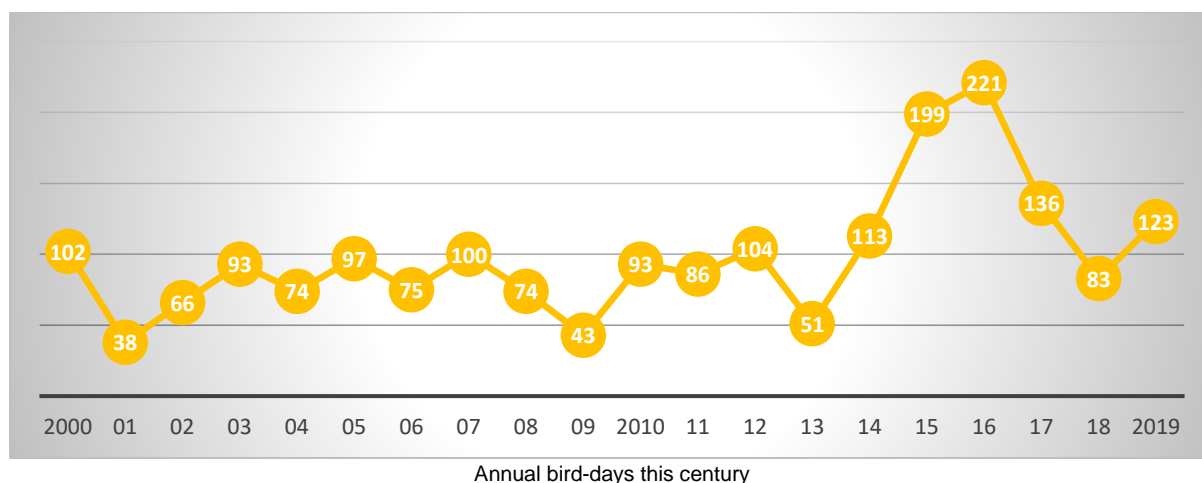
1874 status – common summer visitor, in woods and parks

1899 status – summer resident, common

1947 status – summer resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – summer visitor and passage migrant. Less numerous than formerly

2019 status – uncommon and seriously declining spring migrant and breeding summer visitor. Very scarce after June; but recent tracking has shown that most UK adults depart at this time.



Earliest arrival; 20th March, 1983, a male at Burrington

Latest departure; 30th September, 2012, a juvenile missing some feathers at New Passage and Severn Beach

### **Pallas's Sandgrouse** *Syrhaptes paradoxus* **National rarity**

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – several were obtained in 1863*

*Davis (1947) – very rare vagrant. Occurred, some being obtained, during both the 1863 and 1888 irruptions. In the former year a party of 15 were seen near Wotton-under-Edge and one was found dead at Kilcott. In 1888 single birds were shot on Kenn Moor and at Portishead and Yate, and two were killed at Hambrook<sup>60</sup>, while a party of 20 was seen at Norton St. Philip. Others were reported from the Weston-super-Mare area.*

---

<sup>60</sup> Davis (1953) states the birds at Yate and Hambrook were killed in July, while Hayes (2019) mentions eight, possibly ten, at Hambrook on June 3rd, and the 1889 Zoologist mentions 'a female shot at Hambrook 'some time in the month of June last'

**Feral Pigeon** *Columba livia*

1992 status<sup>61</sup> – resident

2019 status – introduced, common resident, mostly found in urban areas.

Largest count: 460 at Floating Harbour on 12th December, 2018

**Stock Dove** *Columba oenas*

1874 status – generally distributed, woods

1899 status – resident, not uncommon

1926 SBR – fairly generally distributed wherever suitable old timber occurs, but almost everywhere scarce.

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed but less abundant than Woodpigeon

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common and increasing breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 2% increase since 1994.

Largest count: 800 at OPS on 14th December, 1996

**Woodpigeon** *Columba palumbus*

1874 status – generally distributed, woods and copses

1899 status – resident, common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed. Sometimes in very large flocks following winter immigration

1990 status – resident

2019 status – abundant breeding resident and migrant. The BBS results showed a 66% increase since 1994.

Largest count: 10,000 over Kingswood on 16th November, 2015, 5,000 in the Marshfield area on 30th October and 1st November, 2017

---

<sup>61</sup> The first year this species was included in the Systematic List

**Turtle Dove** *Streptopelia turtur* Scarce

1874 status – summer visitor, not common, Leigh

1899 status – summer resident, fairly common

1926 SBR – unevenly distributed. Common to west and south-west of Bristol and in lower Chew Valley eg at Pensford where numerous. Regular in small numbers to Yeo Valley about Compton Martin and Ubley and the upper Chew Valley below Litton. Frequent Bath district, and seen at Worlebury

1938 SBR – widely spread and fairly common. Regular summer migrant in Abbot's Leigh-Failand-Cadbury Camp district

1947 status – summer resident, widely distributed and not uncommon in most parts of the district

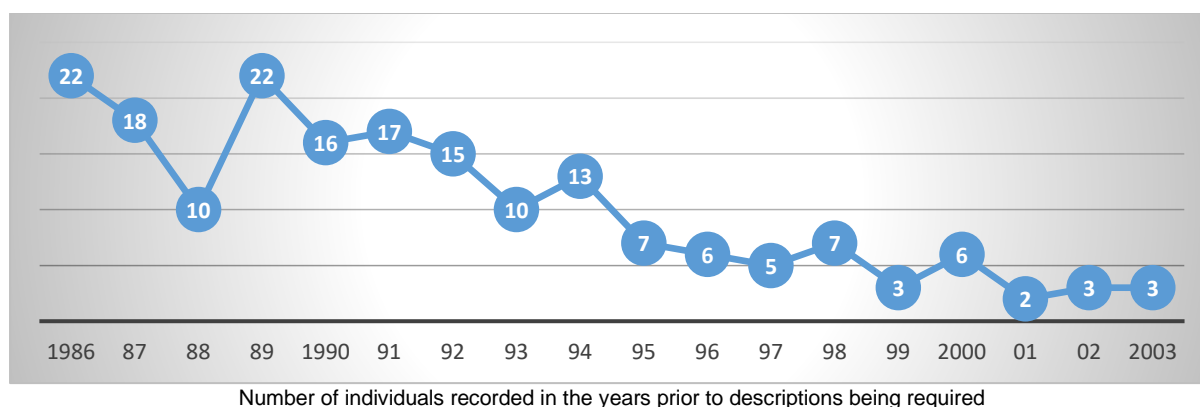
1990 status – scarce summer visitor and passage migrant

2017 status – formerly a fairly common summer visitor, has undergone a steep decline and our last breeding record was in 1983. It is now only a scarce passage migrant.

Largest count: 61 at Saltford on 17th August, 1969 [SBR]

Earliest arrival; 5th April, 1970 *Bland* (1992), 10th April, 1988, two at Severn Beach

Latest departure; 17th November, 1962, two with Collared Doves at Avonmouth



Descriptions have been required since 2004:

2004 – in a Keynsham garden from June 22nd until first week of July

2005 – in a Weston-super Mare garden from June 4th until 7th, Sand Point June 19th

2006 – OPS on April 22nd, CVL on May 16th, Rangeworthy garden from May 22nd until 26th

2007 – Marshfield on June 2nd, BG on September 11th

2008 – Sand Bay on May 29th, Sandford garden in May [2009 ABR], Marshfield on September 12th

2009 – two at Cl-Y on June 4th

2011 – Severn Beach on April 24th, Severn Beach on May 6th

2012 – Severn Beach on April 23rd, OPS on April 30th, Timsbury garden on June 6th

2013 – OPS on September 29th

2016 – gardens at New Passage from May 11th until 13th

2017 – Northwick Warth from October 1st until 7th

**Collared Dove** *Streptopelia decaocto*

1960 – two, probably a pair, visited a garden in Chipping Sodbury on May 7th [1961 ABR]

1961 – one trapped in a Barbary Dove aviary in same Chipping Sodbury garden on March 25th remained in the vicinity until April 21st when joined by second until 23rd. Up to eight in gardens and cemetery in Shirehampton from August 1st until end of year, with one pair unsuccessfully breeding.

1962 – records from 11 widespread sites with c50 in Avonmouth in July<sup>62</sup>

1963 – three pairs successfully bred and a maximum of 92 at Avonmouth on October 28th

1964 – 35 to 40 pairs probably breeding in Bristol with flocks of 175 – 200 at Avonmouth Docks

1965 – breeding reported from Weston, Clevedon and Bristol. SBR says 'breeding season or breeding records from Pill, Abbots Leigh, Clifton Suspension Bridge, Long Ashton, Clevedon, near Bath, Weston-super-Mare district, Kewstoke and Worlebury

1990 status – resident, chiefly in vicinity of human settlements

2019 status – common breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 6% increase since 1994

Largest count: 300 at Avonmouth in January and February 1980

---

<sup>62</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) give the first record for Somerset as 'near Bishop Sutton, 30th April, 1962. In same year appeared on outskirts of Bristol, at Redhill, Kewstoke and Weston-super-Mare'

**Water Rail** *Rallus aquaticus*

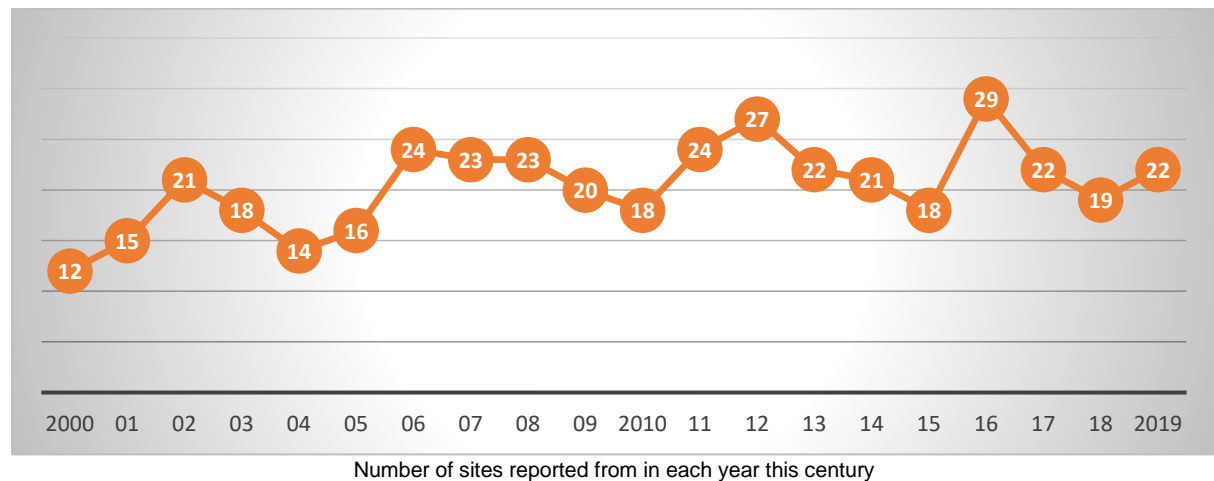
1874 status – occasional, Ashton, Stapleton

1899 status – resident, not uncommon in suitable localities, more abundant in winter

1947 status – chiefly a winter visitor occurring not uncommonly in suitable habitats. Scarce as a breeding bird though perhaps overlooked. Has been recorded as nesting at BL

1990 status – scarce winter visitor and scarce resident.

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor, scarce in summer, and very scarce as a breeding species.



**Corncrake** *Crex crex*    **Local rarity**

*Wheeler (1874) – common, in fields generally*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – summer resident. Common. Has been found occasionally in mid-winter.*

1926 SBR – scarce and erratic although possibly once more common, perhaps now showing slight tendency to increase. Rather frequent 20 years ago in Bath district

1929 – young bird ringed at Abbots Leigh on July 16th [SBR]

1930 – bred at Abbots Leigh *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*, Failand on May 9th [SBR]

1932 – heard by Beggars Bush Lane, Failand on May 13th, three heard in widely separated fields near Nailsea in May, June and July, a pair in a Wrington garden [SBR]

1933 – one or more round Abbot's Pool during the summer [SBR]

1935 – picked up exhausted at Abbots Leigh on April 12th [SBR]

*Davis (1947) – Formerly a widely known summer resident but has greatly decreased since early in the present century and now appears to be scarce over most of the district. No definite breeding information in recent years, though calling has been reported from various localities including Rangeworthy, Saltford, Failand, Nailsea and Tickenham. Noted fairly frequently on autumn passage.*

*Palmer and Ballance (1968) states 'from 1924 to 1936 heard in six places between Bristol and Weston-super-Mare. Only passage records 1937 – 43. Since then, heard in ten places, most frequently at Saltford and Tickenham. Four passage records'*

1938 – killed at Lulsgate Bottom on September 3rd after hitting the windscreen of a car, disturbed from grass near Patchway Common on October 30th

1940 – caught in wire netting at Long Ashton on April 22nd

1941 – shot near Whitchurch on September 2nd

1942 – in a wheat field at Stoke Gifford on August 29th, in a barley crop above Dyrham Wood on September 1st

1943 – found dead at Burnett on August 27th

1945 – one heard at Tickenham on May 7th

1946 – heard at Rangeworthy on several dates in June

1947 – injured bird caught at Abbots Leigh on May 3rd, caught by a cat at Clifton Hill on June 13th, heard by R Avon in St Anne's Park on June 13th and 26th, heard in Saltford on June 22nd<sup>63</sup>. shot at Dyrham in the autumn

1948 – two calling birds, a mile apart, in the Saltford area, one from June 4th until 19th and the other from June 14th until July 15th [SBR], calling heard at Hinton Blewitt and Nempnett in the second half of July

1949 – seen and heard at BL on May 7th, calling at Nempnett in June but no evidence of breeding

1950 – frequently heard at Tickenham in May and June, birds in corn crops at Little Stoke on August 16th and 31st, at Dyrham on August 31st

1951 – frequently heard at Abbots Leigh in May, in corn crop at Little Stoke in early September, shot at BL on October 27th

1952 – Westerleigh on August 18th and Yate on September 14th

1953 – calling at Tickenham on May 31st, both ends of BL on June 5th, dead at Patchway on October 15th. SBR also mentions calling heard at Sidcot

1955 – caught in market garden in Patchway on April 11th, calling at Saltford on May 12th, seen in Long Ashton on May 19th, remains found on tideline near Pill on May 23rd

---

<sup>63</sup> SBR gives date as 27th



1956 – calling at Saltford on May 25th, flushed at Wrington on September 1st  
 1957 – flushed at Long Ashton on April 25th, one calling at Compton Martin from June 9th was killed by mower on 26<sup>th</sup>  
 1961 – a slightly injured bird on roadside in Clapton-in-Gordano on October 5th  
 1962 – two near Butcombe on May 10th, Sand Point on May 13th, present in Saltford area from June until August<sup>64</sup>, calling at Bitton on September 1st  
 1963 – heard at Saltford on several dates in June  
 1964 – calling at Middle Hope<sup>65</sup> on May 10th  
 1965 – flushed at CVL on October 10th [1984 ABR]  
 1966 – picked up dead on Lyncombe Hill near Sandford on May 11th  
 1970 – calling on Kenn Moor on June 1st  
 1978 – killed by a dog on a farm in Flax Bourton in early June  
 1985 – two at Hinton Charterhouse on June 19th [1986 ABR]  
 1989 – heard at Marshfield on June 21st  
 1990 – beside the B3128 at Wraxall Hill on June 28th  
 2002 – remains found of a Peregrine kill at St John's church, Bath on October 4th [2008 ABR]  
 2003 – calling at BL on May 27th  
 2011 – calling at Chipping Sodbury common on July 31st

**Little Crake** *Porzana parva* **National rarity**

1961 – CVL on November 5th [BBRC] [notes]  
 1967 – CVL on May 10th [BBRC][notes]

**Baillon's Crake** *Porzana pusilla* **National rarity**

1840 – a female killed at Weston-super-Mare in September<sup>66</sup> Davis (1947)

---

<sup>64</sup> SBR gives location as 'between Kelston and Swineford and dates as 'heard calling early June until Sept 1 and bird actually seen July 31 and Aug 28'

<sup>65</sup> SBR gives the site as Sand Point

<sup>66</sup> Birds of the Bristol District (1899) says occurred at Weston-super-Mare in October 1865 (British Birds, Yarrell) but Yarrell actually says, for September 1840, 'an adult female killed on some marshy ground near Weston-super-Mare and two more have occurred in Somersetshire since 1869'. Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention two records for Weston sometime between 1830 and 1912

**Spotted Crane** *Porzana porzana* Local rarity

*Wheeler (1874) – rare, Ashton and Stapleton*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – used to be common at Weston-super-Mare and is still often shot there*

*Davis (1947) – not reported in recent years but perhaps an overlooked summer-resident or passage-migrant. Appears to have been not uncommon formerly in the Weston-super-Mare area where five were killed during the latter half of December 1890 and remarks by the Rev M A Mathew on young broods in August suggest used to occur fairly frequently as a breeding species there. Obtained on passage at Bath October 1881, Patchway October 1891<sup>67</sup> and Nailsea September 1904*

1961 – CVL on October 28th [notes], probably present on 13th and seen again and heard on November 5th

1963 – an immature at CVL from August 18th until 24th with juveniles ringed on 24th and 25th, an adult there from 24th until 31st<sup>68</sup> with at least three birds present at the end of August. One at CVL on October 10th

1964 – an unringed adult at CVL on August 3rd and 9th, CVL on December 31st

1965 – CVL on July 22nd [SBR], July 25th, August 17th and 22nd, October 24th, November 7th [SBR], 14th and December 4th

1967 – CVL on September 13th, Kenn Estuary on December 21st

1968 – CVL on April 15th, CVL on July 17th, two at CVL from August 17th until 19th [all SBR]

1969 – CVL on September 5th

1971 – CVL from September 4th until 16th, October 3rd and November 3rd [SBR]

1972 – CVL on February 17th

1973 – CVL on September 26th and October 27th

1975 – CVL on July 17th

1977 – CVL on August 29th with probably the same trapped on September 13th

1983 – three at CVL on September 4th (of which two were trapped and ringed) with two until 7th and one until 20th

1984 – CVL from November 17th until 20th

1985 – calling at the Kenn Estuary on December 18th

1986 – CVL on October 28th<sup>69</sup>

1987 – CVL on September 27th and 28th<sup>70</sup>

1988 – CVL on September 10th

1989 – calling at CVL on June 10th

1990 – Wains Hill on November 11th and December 30th

1995 – CVL on August 13th, 16th, 17th and 18th (two), 19th, 20th and 22nd (two), 21st (three), CVL from September 5th until 22nd with two between 7th and 15th

1996 – BL on September 12th with two there from 13th until 15th

1998 – CVL from August 27th until September 3rd, CVL from October 11th until 13th with two on 12th, probably a different two at CVL from October 13th until 15th, CVL from October 18th until 23rd, CVL from November 21st until 25th

2000 – CVL on September 6th

---

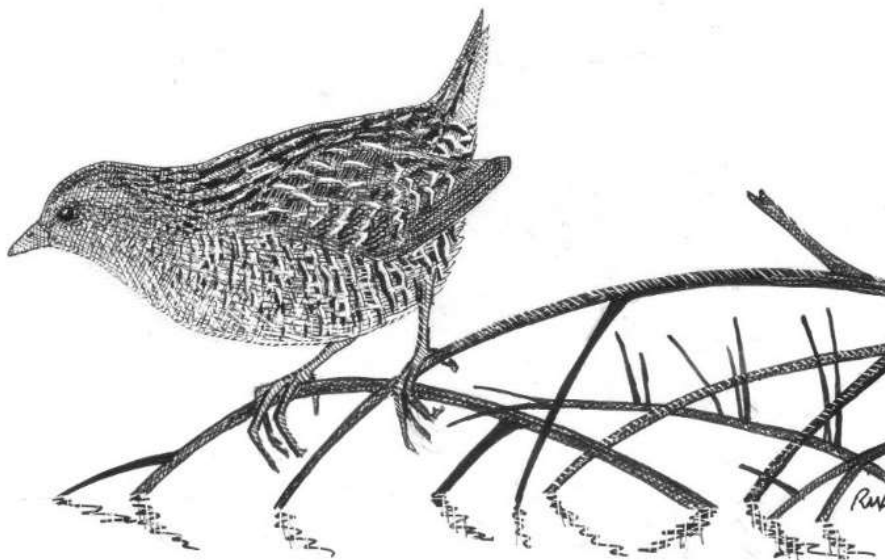
<sup>67</sup> Hayes (2019) also mentions one obtained at Stoke Bridge in Stoke Gifford in September 1891

<sup>68</sup> The adult was filmed by the BBC, see SBR

<sup>69</sup> Also, a Crane sp flushed from spartina at Kenn Estuary on November 20th, given as Spotted in Rose (1992)

<sup>70</sup> Also, a Crane sp at BL on March 14th and 15th

2001 – an exhausted adult found in Portishead in early May was taken into care before being released at CVL on 12th, a juvenile at CVL from August 3rd until 23rd  
2003 – CVL from August 17th until September 4th and a juvenile from September 10th until 27th  
2004 – CVL from August 23rd until September 24th  
2005 – a juvenile at CVL on September 3rd  
2007 – CVL on August 8th  
2008 – CVL on October 14th  
2009 – CVL on September 26th and again on October 1st  
2012 – PWD from August 30th until September 3rd  
2013 – two at CVL on August 14th and 15th with one until 24th, an adult at CVL from August 28th until September 9th with two on August 28th and September 4th  
2014 – an adult at Weston STW on July 19th and 20th, a juvenile/first-winter trapped at CVL on September 25th *[photograph]*  
2016 – CVL on September 26th and another there from October 9th until 26th  
2018 – a ringed bird at CVL from October 9th until 20th



**Moorhen** *Gallinula chloropus*

1874 status – common, Ashton, Stapleton, Leigh, Avonmouth, Henbury

1899 status – resident, common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident. Seen in large numbers at the reservoirs in late summer/autumn.

Largest count: 245 at CVL in September 2005

**Coot** *Fulica atra*

1874 status – rare, near Clevedon

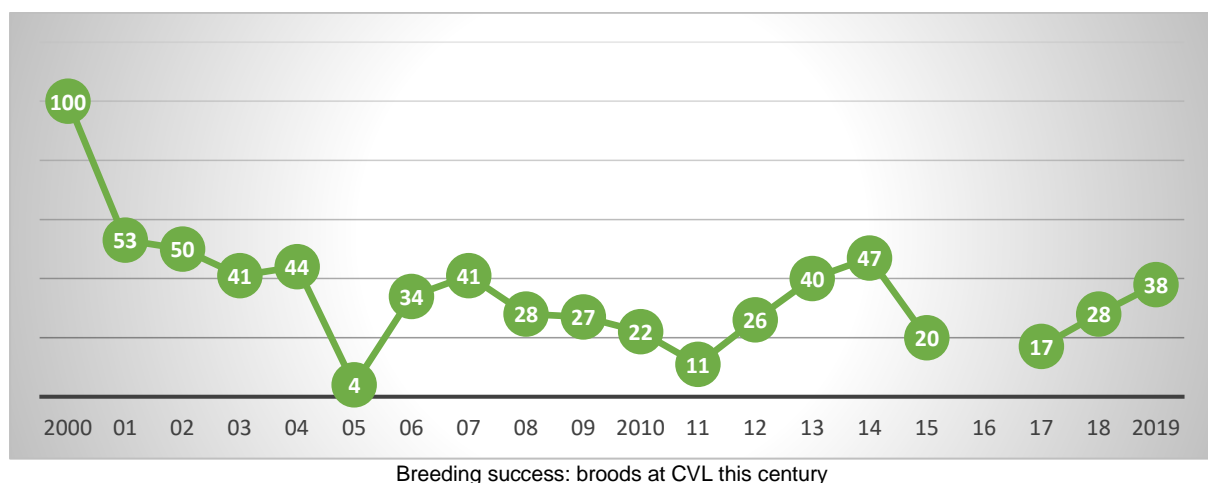
1899 status – resident, not uncommon in certain localities

1937 SBR – occurs at BL and BG. At BL it is common through most of the year and at times in winter in very large numbers. At BG it probably occurs in every month but is less common from April-June while from July until November a considerable movement occurs and the largest numbers are present at this time

1947 status – resident, breeds at most suitable waters. Also, an abundant winter visitor occurring regularly in large numbers at the reservoirs. Occasional on the coast during hard frosts

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor, and resident

2019 status – fairly common and widespread breeding resident, abundant in the autumn at the main reservoirs.



Largest counts: '3,000 to 4,000' at CVL on 13th and 21st February, 1960 [1960 ABR], 4,000 at CVL on 21st February, 1960 [SBR], 5,000 at CVL in 1960 [2002 ABR], 4,440 at CVL in October 2019

**Crane** *Grus grus* Local rarity (if wild individual)

1971 – flying past Wain’s Hill before soaring over the Old Church on March 31st [BBRC\*]

1993 – two *Grus sp* seen briefly circling low over field near Burnett on March 29th

2000 – two over Severn Beach on January 3rd

2003 – five adults at Tortworth from February 25th until March 2nd [photograph]

2008 – over OPS on May 4th

2010 – past Aust Warth on March 2nd

2011 – over Clevedon on February 11th<sup>71</sup>

2012 – over Bishopston on April 2nd

2014 – an unringed adult at New Passage on September 22nd

2016 – two unringed adults at Northwick Warth on October 7th

2018 status – Between 2010 and 2015 a total of 93 individuals from German stock were hand reared at Slimbridge and released on the Somerset Levels as part of the Great Crane Project (GCP). Flocks regularly wander from the release site and breeding occurred in 2015 and 2016. Most of the ‘wild bred’ young are unringed, so it is not possible to distinguish GCP birds from those that have wandered from further afield.

---

<sup>71</sup> 2011 was the first year that birds thought to be from the Great Crane Project were noted; such individuals now vastly outnumber any considered to be of wild origin.

### **Little Grebe** *Tachybaptus ruficollis*

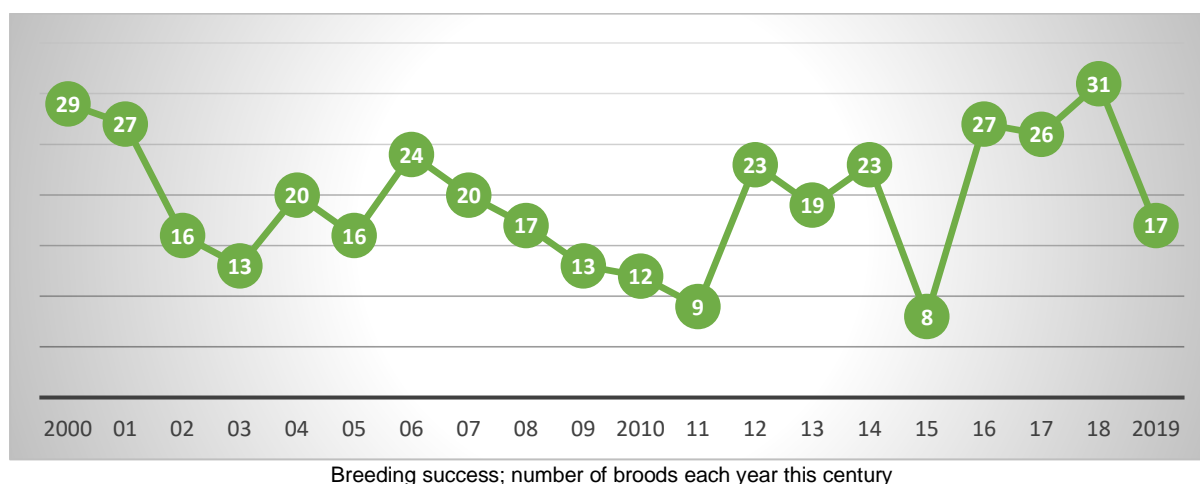
1874 status – occasional, on the Avon

1899 status – resident, common, breeds regularly

1947 status – resident, common, breeding wherever there are suitable waters. Visits the reservoirs in considerable numbers in autumn

1990 status - resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, which occurs widely in rhynes and small to medium-sized pools. Flocks peak in late summer at the reservoirs before dispersing. Very scarce in the Estuary.



Largest count: 180 at CVL on 18th September, 2009

### **Pied-billed Grebe** *Podilymbus podiceps* **National rarity**

1963 – BL on December 22nd [notes] [BBRC] [British Birds v58 p305 – 309]

1965 – an adult at CVL from August 17th until October 23rd, returning there in 1966 on May 15th and from July 22nd until November 2nd<sup>72</sup>, returning there again in 1967 from May 14th until October 2nd. In 1968 it was at BL from May 14th until June 6th and at CVL on 4th and 5th July [BBRC]<sup>73</sup>

<sup>72</sup> Article in British Birds vol 60 page 295-299

<sup>73</sup> The 1968 BBRC report suggests that only one bird was involved over all five years

**Red-necked Grebe** *Podiceps grisegena* Local rarity

1914 – shot at BL in December Davis (1947)

1937 – BG on February 21st<sup>74</sup>

1939 – BG on October 5th [*British Birds* vol 33 page 166]

1947 – BL from February 10th until 16th, R Avon at Saltford on February 23rd and March 9th

1948 – BL on April 25th

1956 – CVL on March 18th

1961 – CVL on April 5th

1965 – CVL on August 4th

1966 – CVL on March 27th

1968 – an adult at CVL on August 24th

1972 – CVL on March 28th

1979 – CVL from February 17th until March 4th, BG from February 21st until March 31st, BL on February 23rd joined by a second on 25th, until April 10th with one until 26th, CVL on October 6th and November 23rd

1981 – a juvenile at BG on September 22nd and one at CVL from December 28th until 1st January, 1982

1982 – a second bird at CVL from January 1st until 7th, with one there from 30th until April 20th

1983 – an adult at CVL from December 23rd until 15th January, 1984

1985 – BG on February 16th

1986 – CVL on March 22nd, a juvenile at CVL on September 1st

1988 – a juvenile at CVL from October 30th until November 20th

1990 – an adult at CVL on April 28th

1991 – a first-winter at CVL from November 9th until 30th then moved to BL from December 1st until 29th

1992 – an adult at CVL intermittently between April 17th and August 25th then moved to BL until December 20th when it returned to CVL until 2nd April, 1993, a juvenile at CVL on September 12th and 13th then moved to BL where it remained until November 22nd

1994 – Woodspring Bay on February 2nd

1995 – BG from April 8th until 30th, a first-winter at CVL on November 12th

2002 – a first-winter at CVL from November 23rd until December 21st

2004 – CVL from November 1st until 10th

2006 – CVL on December 7th

2010 – on the River Avon at Sea Mills on November 28th

2012 – an adult at CVL on September 7th and 8th

---

<sup>74</sup> See British Birds vol 30 page 370

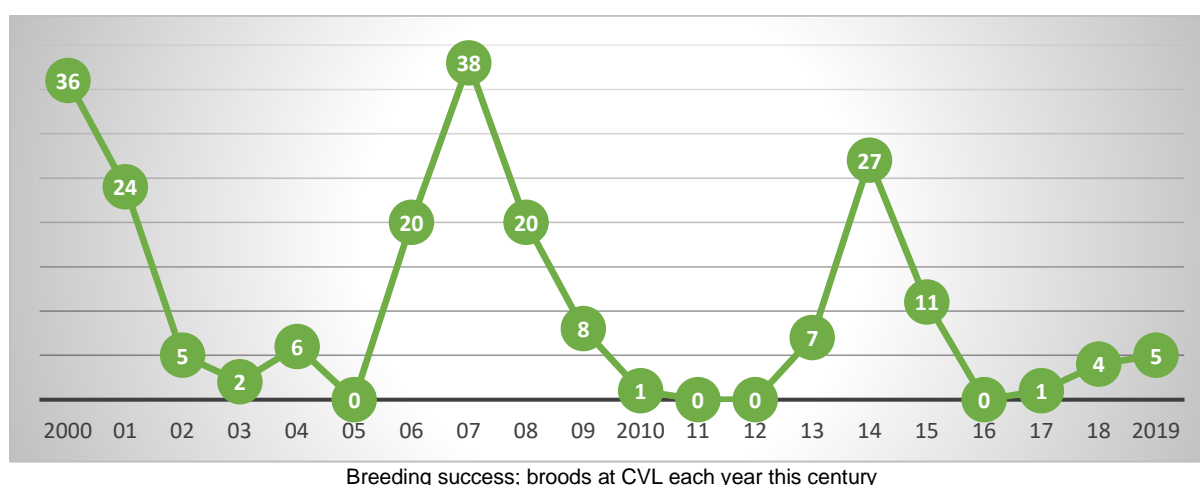
## Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus*

1899 status – occurred at BG in April 1897

1947 status – resident, known as a breeding species chiefly from BL where several pairs have nested almost annually since 1907<sup>75</sup> (12 pairs reported 1931). Has also bred at Litton frequently since 1925, at BG, Chew Magna, and at Tortworth Court Lake 1934-1936. Common on the larger reservoirs at all seasons but most plentiful in spring and autumn. Occasional elsewhere. Some birds in summer are evidently non-breeders

1990 status – resident and autumn and winter visitor

2019 status – uncommon and highly localised breeding resident, but occurs commonly at the reservoirs, particularly during the autumn moult/passage. Scarce elsewhere, including the Estuary.



Largest count: 690 at CVL in October 2000 and August 2008

<sup>75</sup> Although British Birds vol 4 page 368 suggests first breeding was two pairs in 1910



**Slavonian Grebe** *Podiceps auritus* Local rarity

1885 – one at BG Davis (1947)

1890 – occurred at BG *Birds of the Bristol District* (1899)

1923 – BG on October 8th [*British Birds* vol 17 page 211]

1924 – BG on March 30th and April 2nd [*SBR and British Birds* vol 17 page 312]

1934 – two at BG between February 17th and 25th [*SBR*]

1935 – BL on January 7th, one at BG on September 28th was suspected to be this species [*SBR*]

1936 – one in summer plumage at BG on April 7th and 10th, another at BL on April 11th

1945 – BL on December 31st, with presumably the same there from January 4th intermittently until 10th March, 1946

1946 – BG on January 14th and 16th, two at BL on January 5th with one on January 4th and 7th, February 5th and March 10th [*all BL SBR*]

*Davis (1947) – single birds, sometimes two or three, reliably reported on various occasions from BG and BL 1924-1947. One or two spring records of birds in breeding plumage*

1947 – BG on February 8th with two on 20th, two at BL from February 11th until April 10th

1948 – BL on April 7th, BL from October 17th until 31st

1949 – BG on September 18th

1950 – BL on February 20th

1951 – BL on December 10th

1953 – one or two at BL on March 6th

1956 – CVL from February 12th until March 11th

1959 – adult in summer plumage at CVL on March 30th, BL on April 21st

1961 – BG from September 3rd until 17th

1962 – BL on February 3rd and 11th [*latter date SBR*]

1963 – River Avon in Bath from January 24th until 27th

1964 – CVL on March 1st, two at BL on March 25th [*SBR*]

1966 – CVL from March 13th until April 3rd, two at CVL from April 13th until 17th, CVL on November 6th [*SBR*], BL on November 12th, BL from December 24th until 15th April, 1967, BG from December 3rd until 20th

1967 – CVL from February 17th until April 25th with two on March 18th, 19th and 23rd and April 15th [*SBR*], BL on various dates between January 3rd and April 15th [*SBR*], 'probably this species' at CVL on October 14th and November 10th, BL on October 15th [*SBR*], CVL on November 19th [*SBR*]

1968 – CVL from January 14th until February 18th, with two on January 29th [*SBR*]

1969 – CVL on April 11th, CVL from November 28th until 30th [*SBR*]

1970 – CVL on October 18th [*SBR*], CVL from December 19th until 23rd

1971 – three at CVL on January 24th [*SBR*], CVL from December 11th until February 14th 1972

1972 – BG on March 24th and 25th

1975 – CVL from October 4th until 13th

1977 – adult at CVL on April 17th, CVL on November 18th, RPD on December 18th, BG on December 30th and 31st

1978 – BG on January 6th, BG from October 22nd until November 20th, CVL on November 8th

1979 – on the R Avon between Bristol and Redcliffe bridges from January 29th until February 2nd, CVL from February 4th until 25th, BL on March 18th, in breeding plumage at SGW on April 8th, BL on April 14th, CVL from October 27th until November 19th

1981 – CVL on November 1st, R Avon near Leigh Woods on December 13th

1982 – an adult at CVL on September 18th, BG from December 4th until January 17th 1983

1983 – BL from December 17th until 24th [*see correction in 1984 ABR*] and then from January 20th until 26th February, 1984

1985 – Cumberland Basin from February 15th until 26th, CVL on December 21st

1986 – BL on February 8th, CVL from April 18th, with a pair from 23rd, until May 3rd and one until May 6th

1987 – a juvenile at CVL from September 4th until 7th

1988 – Yeo Estuary on April 22nd, RPD on October 1st, CVL on November 12th

1989 – New Passage on April 27th, CVL from November 19th until December 23rd

1991 – three at CVL on November 24th with two until December 6th and one until 9th, one at BL from December 1st until 9th January, 1992 was probably one of the CVL birds

1992 – CVL on April 8th, CVL on December 28th

1993 – a juvenile at CVL from September 28th until October 4th, CVL on December 24th

1996 – CVL on January 1st and 8th, two at CVL on February 12th, PW from February 21st until April 5th, BL from February 24th until April 1st, CVL on April 8th, Severn Beach on August 10th, CVL on October 20th, two at CVL on November 17th, CVL on December 12th, BG from December 21st until 5th January, 1997, CVL on December 28th and 29th

1997 – two at CVL on January 28th

1998 – OPS on December 4th

1999 – BL on November 13th

2000 – Severn Beach on April 17th, CVL from June 11th until October 14th, CVL from December 27th until 6th January, 2001

2003 – CVL from April 20th until May 18th

2004 – BG on December 19th [*2005 ABR*]

2005 – CVL from December 20th until 9th February, 2006

2007 – two first-winters at BL on October 4th

2008 – BL on November 21st, an adult at CVL from November 28th until 30th

2010 – BG from January 13th until 15th [*dates corrected in 2011 ABR*], PW on February 21st drifted to the mouth of Portishead marina, CVL on November 10th

2011 – BL from November 11th until 3rd February, 2012

2012 – CVL on January 8th, CVL on October 15th

2013 – BL from February 28th until March 5th, a summer plumaged pair at BG on April 9th

2014 – CVL on February 1st

2015 – CVL on April 5th

2016 – Pilning Wetland from January 10th until 12th, BG on January 20th, CVL on March 29th and 30th

2017 – CVL on January 13th

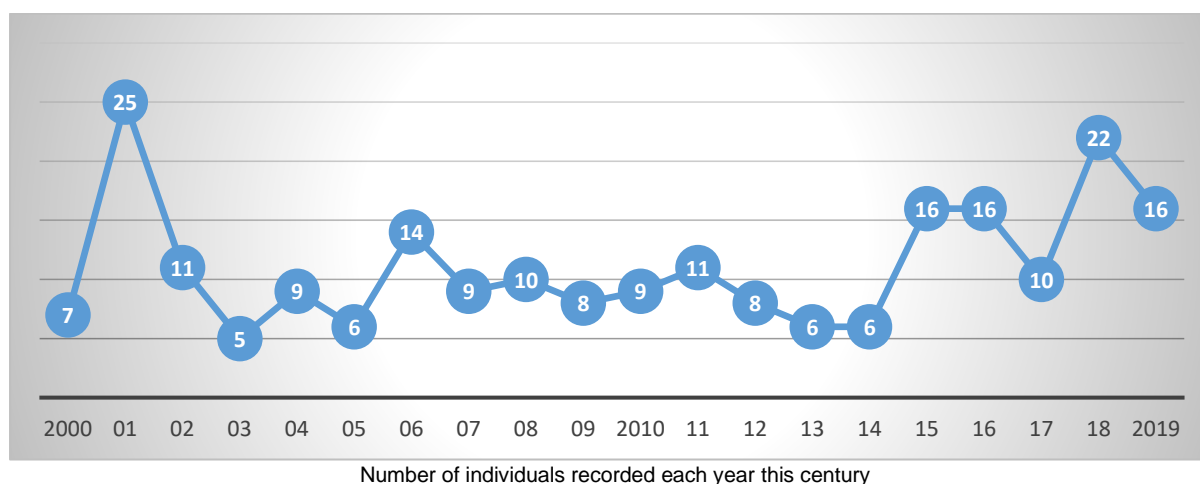
2018 – CVL on November 18th, CVL from December 29th until 4th January, 2019

### **Black-necked Grebe** *Podiceps nigricollis*

1947 status – winter visitor, little known formerly but has occurred regularly at the reservoirs since 1930. Reported chiefly from BG where first observed 1924<sup>76</sup> and where it has appeared most years since. Also recorded frequently from BL 1938-1946. Sometimes seen well into spring and has been noted in summer

1990 status – annual vagrant

2019 status – scarce passage migrant; wintered for the first time in 1998/99 and becoming increasingly frequent in the winter. Almost always at freshwater sites and rare in the Estuary. Has bred<sup>77</sup>.



Largest count: nine at CVL on 17th November, 2018



<sup>76</sup> September 19th, 20th, 29th and October 4th – see British Birds vol 18 page 268

<sup>77</sup> At CVL in 1998 but the two young failed to survive

**Stone Curlew** *Burhinus oedicephalus* **Local rarity**

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899)* – has occurred at Avonmouth and on the Mendips

1925 – two Woodspring Bay on December 3rd [SBR]

*Davis (1947)* - Now very scarce, but formerly regarded as a not infrequent visitor to the Mendip Hills. Recorded in the past as having been seen or obtained at Avonmouth and Buckland Dinham.

*Palmer and Ballance (1968)* states 'Mathew had seen single birds near Radstock in turnip fields in August and had observed flocks of 10 or 12 passing over, apparently at Buckland Dinham (Zoologist 1897)'

1949 – Sandford Hill on April 2nd

1959 – CVL on October 3rd [SBR]

1968 – flushed from a stony field near edge of Weston-super-Mare airfield on September 11th and seen again in the evening

1988 – Yeo Estuary on April 30th

1989 – Yeo Estuary on June 18th, Middle Hope on September 2nd

1991 – at dawn on April 28th at the Kenn Estuary

1999 – New Passage on July 27th

2006 – Northwick Warth on April 20th

2008 – CI-Y on April 6th

2011 – CI-Y on April 10th

2013 – Northwick Warth on March 23rd, a ringed bird at OPS on 29th [photograph]

2018 – Northwick Warth on April 15th

**Oystercatcher** *Haematopus ostralegus*

1874 status – occasionally, banks of Severn

1899 status – resident, common on the Severn coast, nests on Denny Isle

1947 status – resident on the coast, most birds in summer being evidently non-breeders. Usually met with in small parties. Nesting has been reported from Woodspring, also from Steep Holm and Denny Isle. Scarce inland but odd birds occasionally visit the reservoirs

1990 status – winter visitor, passage migrant, small numbers resident

2019 status – fairly common resident, passage migrant and winter visitor; scarce breeder.

Largest count: 217 at Weston Bay on 22nd October, 1959

**Black-winged Stilt** *Himantopus himantopus* Local rarity

*Davis (1947) – very rare vagrant. One was shot many years ago near Thornbury (cf Dillwyn, Fauna and Flora of Swansea, 1848, p.8)*

1965 – an adult and immature at CVL May 22nd<sup>78</sup> until 25th [BBRC]

1997 – OPS on May 17th [BBRC]

2012 – an adult male at CVL on April 10th [BBRC][*photograph*]

2017 – a female at Pilning Wetlands from May 7th until 9th

**Avocet** *Recurvirostra avosetta*

*Davis (1947) - Very rare vagrant, one was killed at Thornbury sometime prior to 1900*

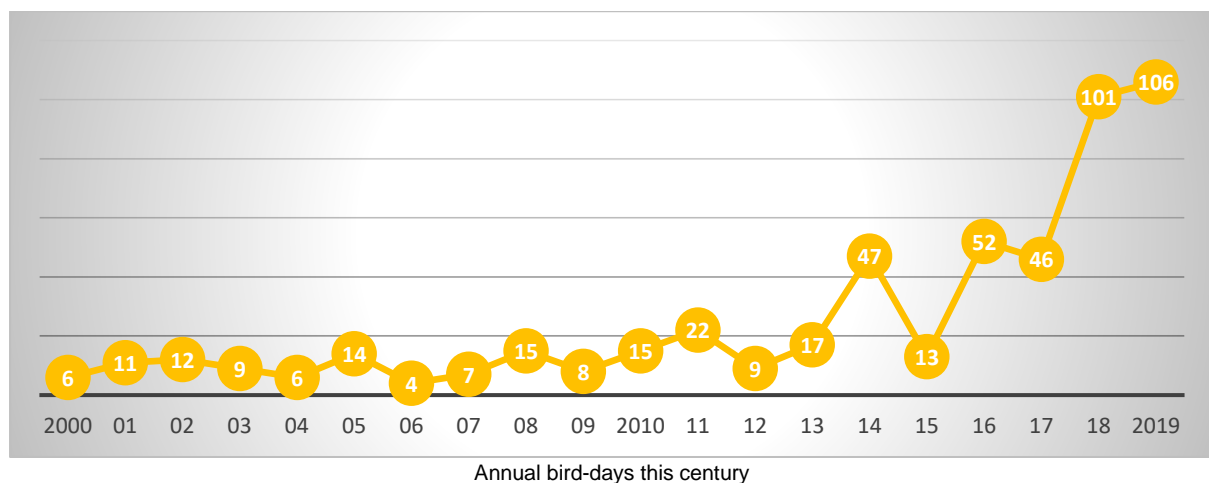
1966 – Sand Bay on December 29th and 30th

1969 – five at Sand Bay on April 8th, four at Clevedon on May 24th and 25th

1970 – Sand Bay on August 5th

1990 status – vagrant. Seen increasingly often

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor/passage migrant. Rare inland.



Largest count: 12 at Cl-Y on 26th February, 2011

<sup>78</sup> SBR gives date as 21st

**Lapwing** *Vanellus vanellus*

1874 status – common resident, Leigh, Portishead, Failand

1899 status – resident, very common

1927 SBR – common and at times abundant in winter. Breeds fairly freely on suitable open ground and even abundantly in certain places eg Ashton Park where some 50 to 60 pairs. Little evidence of any general decrease in last 15 years but some observers of long experience report that it is decidedly less common than it once was

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed but as a breeding bird has decreased in the last few years. Abundant in winter often occurring in very large flocks

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor, and resident

2019 status – fairly common and widespread winter visitor and passage migrant; can become common in some winters. Uncommon and declining breeder/summer visitor.

Largest counts:, 6,000 at CVL in January 1976 [CVRS report 76 – 78],  
4,300 at Keynsham in February 1985



## Golden Plover *Pluvialis apricaria*

1874 status – occasionally, banks of river

1899 status – a frequent visitor in spring and autumn

1947 status – winter visitor, regular inland and fairly frequent in coastal areas often appearing in considerable numbers at Marksbury and Lansdown and in other favoured localities. Occasional in small parties at the reservoirs. Sometimes met with well into spring. Both the southern (*P. a. apricaria*) and northern forms (*P. a. altifrons*) no doubt occur but the two races not separable in winter

1990 status – winter visitor

2019 status – fairly common winter visitor and passage migrant.

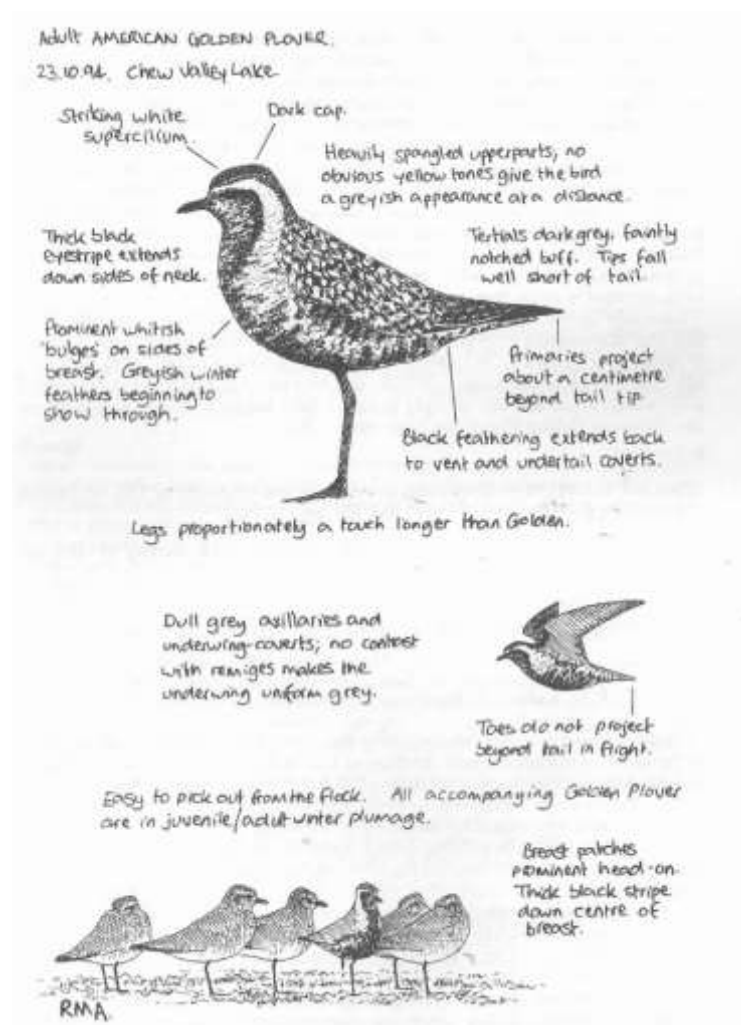
Largest count: 2,000 at Cl-Y on 24th January, 2011

## American Golden Plover *Pluvialis dominica* Local rarity

1994 – a partial summer plumage adult at CVL from October 23rd until 27th [BBRC\*] [article]

2003 – a juvenile at BL on November 1st and 2nd [BBRC\*][notes][photograph]

2013 – in flight at BL on October 23rd [notes]



**Grey Plover** *Pluvialis squatarola*

1874 status – occasionally, Avonmouth

1899 status – occurred at Avonmouth October 1889, Weston-super-Mare September 1892, New Passage November 1892

1947 status – winter visitor occurring regularly in small numbers on the coast. Occasionally met with well into spring but the only recent record of birds in full breeding plumage is of three among a party of six or seven at Severn Beach May 1946

1990 status – passage migrant and winter visitor

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor and passage migrant. Scarce inland.

Largest count: 190 at Cl-Y on 3rd October, 1993 with c200 there in February 1994



**Ringed Plover** *Charadrius hiaticula*

1874 status – common resident, banks of Avon and Severn

1899 status – resident, common on the Severn coast

1947 status – chiefly a passage migrant but may be met with on the coast in all months. Most abundant in late summer and autumn when numbers up to 500 sometimes reported from the Severn Beach area. Small parties not infrequent at the reservoirs on both passages. Used to breed at Severn Beach where nest and eggs found and young seen May 1912 and three nests and eggs located May 1913

1990 status – passage migrant, winter visitor, a few breed

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor, and fairly common passage migrant (most numerous in autumn). Small numbers occur inland on passage. Scarce breeder. Two races: Most belong to the race *hiaticula* breeding in Canada and N. W. Europe. A few of the race *tundra* breeding from N. Scandinavia to Siberia may also occur.

Largest count: 1,200 on Severnside in August 1973

**Arctic Ringed Plover** *C. h. tundrae*

1922 – male obtained at Portishead on August 29th and now in the Bristol museum [1937 SBR]

**Little Ringed Plover** *Charadrius dubius*

1954 – CVL on May 9th [notes in SBR]

1956 – BL on April 16th and 22nd [latter date SBR]

1958 – CVL on August 7th and 8th

1990 status – passage migrant. A few have bred in recent years

2018 status – uncommon passage migrant/summer visitor. Scarce breeder.

Largest count: 16 at CVL on 2nd August, 2011

Earliest arrival; 12th March, 2015 at Severn Beach

Latest departure; 18th October, 1976, two at Sea Mills

**Killdeer** *Charadrius vociferous* **National rarity**

1976 – CVL on January 17th [BBRC] [notes]<sup>79</sup>

---

<sup>79</sup> See finder's account in Bristol Ornithology 12

**Kentish Plover** *Charadrius alexandrinus* **National rarity**

1947 – a male at Severn Beach on May 4th and 5th [*British Birds* vol 40 p254-255]  
1949 – a female at Severn Beach on May 10th [*British Birds* vol 43 p23]  
1966 – a male at CVL on April 13th [*notes*]  
1967 – an adult at CVL on August 29th [*notes*] [*SBR*]<sup>80</sup>  
1972<sup>81</sup> – adult male at CVL on September 3rd [*SBR*]  
1973 – SGW on August 19th<sup>82</sup>  
1974 – a probable female at CVL on August 19th<sup>83</sup> [*see addendum at end of Systematic List*]  
1976 – Axe Estuary on October 9th  
1978 – Chittening on August 11th  
1980 – a male at Sand Bay on May 5th  
1984 – a female at SGW on April 28th, a male at Blackstone Rocks Clevedon on May 3rd  
1993 – OPS on August 16th  
1998 – a male near the mouth of the Kenn on May 1st and 2nd [*annotated drawing*]  
2004 – a female at Severn Beach on May 12th  
2006 – a juvenile at Severn Beach on September 22nd  
2011 – a male at Sand Bay on May 2nd  
2018 – a male at Channel View Farm on May 28th and 29th

**Greater Sand Plover** *Charadrius leschenaultia* **National rarity**

1979 – a first-winter at CVL from November 17th until 10th February, 1980 [*BBRC*]

---

<sup>80</sup> A previously published record of an adult male at CVL on July 28th [*SBR*] was recently withdrawn by the observer, see 2018 ABR

<sup>81</sup> The 1982 ABR mentions a ringed bird shot 'at Bristol' on August 31st 1972 but this was a misidentification corrected in the 1984 ABR

<sup>82</sup> SBR gives date as 17th

<sup>83</sup> Rose (2013) suggests this, the 1972 and the August 1967 record are now thought to be 'only probable' as well as omitting the July 1967 record, which the observer no longer considers safe.

**Dotterel** *Charadrius morinellus* Local rarity

Wheeler (1874) – rare, Flat Holmes

*Birds of the Bristol District* (1899) – used to breed on the Mendips

1869 – one shot on Steep Holm in May and about the same time a small party visited Weston-super-Mare<sup>84</sup> Davis (1935) and a single was seen at Sand Point Davis (1947)

c1929 – a party of 6 or 8 at Burrington in April [1939 SBR] Davis (1947)

Davis (1947) – Very scarce visitor on migration, but apparently more frequent in former years.

1958 – two at Sand Point on September 5th

1974 – Severn Beach from September 14th until 17th, viewable down to four feet

1978 – SGW on May 21st

1979 – near Woodspring Priory on August 24th, presumed same at Middle Hope on 26th

1981 – a juvenile at Kenn Estuary on August 19th

1982 – a female ringed at Pucklechurch on May 11th

1992 – twelve near Tormarton on May 8th with 14 next day, one on 10th and two on 11th

1995 – three at Marshfield on May 16th

2014 – over Pilning on September 14th

**Upland Sandpiper** *Bartramia longicauda* National rarity

2005 – a juvenile at Cl-Y from November 12th until 26th [BBRC][photograph][article]

**Whimbrel** *Numenius phaeopus*

1874 status – local, occasionally seen, Portishead, Avonmouth

1899 status – an autumn visitor to the Severn coast

1947 status – chiefly known as a spring passage migrant though not infrequently reported in autumn. Regular on the coast in small or moderate numbers and sometimes noted at the reservoirs and elsewhere inland

1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – passage migrant, fairly common in spring and uncommon in autumn. Scarce in summer, has occurred in winter. All Avon records belong to the nominative subspecies *phaeopus* breeding in Iceland and N. Europe.

Largest count: 250 seen moving upriver very high at Severn Beach on 4th May, 1977

Earliest arrival; 26th March, 1986 at CVL

Latest departure; 12th December, 2015, six at New Passage

although one wintered at Aust in January/February 1986 and there are winter records in other years, for example 28th February, 2015 at Sand Bay

---

<sup>84</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) says ‘about 12 seen or shot between Weston-super-Mare and Wells, and on Steep Holm, April 30th to mid-May (Zoologist 1871)’

**Curlew** *Numenius arquata*

1874 status – common, Avonmouth, Portishead

1899 status – common on the Severn coast throughout the year

1947 status – winter visitor chiefly but present in all seasons and has sometimes been found breeding. Common on the coast and not infrequent inland. Nesting reported from the Mendip Hills on several occasions 1912-1925. May have bred in recent years on the low-lying moors near Clevedon but evidence not entirely conclusive

1990 status – winter visitor and passage migrant; formerly bred

2019 status – fairly common winter visitor and passage migrant. Uncommon in summer and inland. Has bred in the past

Largest count: 1,800 at OPS in March 1987

**Bar-tailed Godwit** *Limosa lapponica*

1874 status – occasional winter visitor, Portishead

1899 status – occasionally occurs in winter on the Severn coast

1947 status – passage migrant, visits the coast regularly in spring and autumn and sometimes occurs in winter. Most records are from the Severn Beach area but has also been reported from Weston-super-Mare, Woodspring, Clevedon and Littleton-on-Severn. Very occasional at the reservoirs

1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – passage migrant in varying numbers; usually uncommon but can occur in large numbers on spring passage. Scarce inland and in winter.

Largest count: 1,760 on Severnside on 30th April, 2011

### **Black-tailed Godwit** *Limosa limosa*

Davis (1947) states *formerly a scarce visitor but in the last 20 years<sup>85</sup> has been frequently reported from both the coast and reservoirs and now appears to be a regular passage migrant chiefly in autumn. Coastal records include those of single birds or small parties at Weston-super-Mare, Portishead, Aust and Littleton-on-Severn. Among reservoir records are those of 23 at BL September 1934 and four April 1939 and 18 at BG September 1947*

<sup>86</sup>

#### *L. l. islandica*

1990 status – scarce passage migrant and winter visitor

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant and fairly common winter visitor, generally more numerous in autumn.

Largest count: 556 at Northwick on 5th December, 2016

#### *L. l. limosa* **Local rarity**

1988 – up to 11 at CVL from June 18th until 30th, three at BG from June 21st until 25th

<sup>87</sup>

2017 – a juvenile at Pilning Wetlands on August 5th

### **Turnstone** *Arenaria interpres*

1874 status – rare, Avonmouth, Portishead

1899 status – occurs frequently on the Severn coast in winter

1947 status – winter visitor to the coast, chiefly August to May but has been reported in all months. Best known from Severn Beach where as many as 150 to 200 have sometimes been counted. The only inland records are of one at BG August 1937 and two there June 1939

1990 status – winter visitor and passage migrant. A few summer

2019 status – fairly common winter visitor/passage migrant, scarce in summer and inland.

Largest count: 500 at Chittening on 9th May, 1968, August 1969 and early September 1972

---

<sup>85</sup> Davis (1935) only mentions one record prior to 1933, from Portishead mud flats in September 1922

<sup>86</sup> Davis (1947) treated all records as relating to ssp *limosa* and makes no mention of ssp *islandica* while Palmer and Ballance do not distinguish between the subspecies. The 1988 ABR says ‘most birds seen in Avon are of the Icelandic race *islandica*’ but it is unclear when in the 40-year intervening period the change in status or treatment occurred or which subspecies the previous records related to.

<sup>87</sup> Current thinking on *limosa* is this subspecies can only be identified in juvenile plumage, or as a ringing recovery, and it is not clear that these records satisfied either criteria. Two at CVL on June 21st 1989, although not published, were considered to be possible candidates; one was ringed above the knee, indicative of a continental origin per the observer. Published records from CVL of four on 14th July, 1990, four on 22nd June, 2006 and one on 21st June, 2007 have recently been withdrawn by the observers.

**Knot** *Calidris canutus*

1899 status – occurs frequently in small numbers at Weston-super-Mare

1947 status – chiefly a passage migrant occurring most frequently in autumn but has been noted on the coast in all seasons. Birds in full breeding dress sometimes met with in spring. Numbers usually small but over 100 twice recorded from Severn Beach. One inland record, one at BG September 1935

1990 status – passage migrant and vagrant at all seasons

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor and passage migrant but can occur in larger numbers at times. Scarce inland.

Largest count: c5,000 at Weston Bay on 6th January, 1963 with similar or more on 28th December

**Ruff** *Philomachus pugnax*

1899 status – occurred at Weston-super-Mare in 1864, also at Wrington September 1889

1947 status – passage migrant chiefly in autumn. Occurs fairly regularly at the reservoirs and not infrequently on the coast. Has also been recorded from Wrington 1888 and Stoke Gifford 1942. Rarely more than two or three together. Once noted on spring passage, one at BL 1938. Three winter records, single birds at Weston-super-Mare January 1864, BL December 1937 and on the R Avon near Sea Mills February 1942

1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon autumn passage migrant, scarce in winter and on spring passage.

Largest count: 101 at CVL on 13th March, 1976

**Broad-billed Sandpiper** *Calidris falcinellus* **National rarity**

1983 – an adult at OPS from August 20th until 22nd [\[article\]](#)[\[BBRC\]](#)

1988 – an adult seen on both the morning and evening tides at Severn Beach on May 16th [\[BBRC\]](#)

**Sharp-tailed Sandpiper** *Calidris acuminata* **National rarity**

2011 – a juvenile at BL and CVL from November 18th until December 16th [\[BBRC\]](#)[\[article\]](#)[\[photograph\]](#)

**Curlew Sandpiper** *Calidris ferruginea*

1899 status – two were obtained at Weston-super-Mare in the autumn of 1893

1947 status – passage migrant in small numbers occurring regularly on the coast in autumn. Very scarce in spring. In recent years has been chiefly reported from Severn Beach but also from Weston-super-Mare and Portishead. The only reservoir records are of one at BL September 1913 and a party of eight or ten at BG September 1923

1990 status – passage migrant in small numbers

2019 status – passage migrant, scarce in spring and uncommon in autumn. Very rare in winter.

Largest count: 56 at RPD in the second half of September 1988

**Temminck's Stint** *Calidris temminckii* Local rarity

1943 – BG from September 12th until 19th<sup>88</sup>

1954 – CVL on August 29th

1959 – CVL on September 15th and 19th

1960 – CVL on September 24th [SBR]

1962 – CVL on September 8th and 9th

1963 – CVL on August 10th

1964 – CVL on July 26th and 27th

1972 – a juvenile at CVL from September 12th until 22nd, one at CVL on October 22nd [latter SBR]

1973 – trapped and ringed at CVL on August 28th, one present between September 1st and 19th may have been the same but ring not seen<sup>89</sup>

1977 – CVL on September 19th and 23rd and 24th.

1980 – an adult at CVL on August 30th and 31st [1981 ABR erratum]

1984 – an adult in summer plumage at OPS on April 29th, CVL from October 17th until 22nd

1987 – CVL on May 20th

2001 – a juvenile at BL from October 5th until 9th [photograph]

2002 – a juvenile at CVL from September 22nd until 24th, and again from October 4th until 9th and at BL on October 17th and 21st and November 2nd and 5th until 10th

2004 – an adult at Severn Beach on May 13th

2009 – winter plumage at Sea Mills on March 15th, CVL on May 20th [2011 ABR]

2011 – a juvenile at CVL on August 26th and 27th

2015 – a juvenile at BL from October 18th until 25th

2016 – Pilning Wetlands from May 8th until 10th [photograph]

2017 – an adult at Pilning Wetlands from July 19th until 22nd

2019 – Pilning Wetlands on May 18th

---

<sup>88</sup> See British Birds vol 37 page 137

<sup>89</sup> Rose (2013) suggests two were possibly present on September 9th

### **Sanderling** *Calidris alba*

1874 status – rare, near Clevedon

1899 status – occurs frequently on the Severn coast, three specimens were obtained at Oldbury-on-Severn October 1st 1900

1947 status – passage migrant usually in small numbers. Regular on the coast and has been reported from the reservoirs in both spring and autumn. Occasional in winter

1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant, more common in spring than in autumn. Very scarce in winter and inland.

Largest count: c120 on 20th March, 1967 at Sand Bay and Weston Bay

### **Dunlin** *Calidris alpina*

1874 status – common, banks of Avon and Severn

1899 status – common on the Severn coast throughout the year, often seen on the banks of the Avon

1947 status – winter visitor and passage migrant. The most abundant coastal wader often occurring in very large flocks and may be met with in all months. Both forms, the southern *C. a. schinzii* and the northern *C. a. alpina* occur but practically all wintering birds are no doubt typical *alpina*. Odd birds or small parties visit the reservoirs on both passages.

1990 status – passage migrant and winter visitor. Our most numerous wader

2019 status – common winter visitor and passage migrant, uncommon in summer. Small numbers occur inland on passage. Three races occur: *C. a. alpina* which breeds from N. Scandinavia eastwards occurring mainly in winter, *C. a. schinzii* which breeds in N. W. Europe and Iceland occurring mainly on passage, and *C. a. arctica* which breeds in N. E. Greenland and is very scarce, only recorded in single figure counts between mid-May and early June.

Largest count: 16,500 at CI-Y on 21st January, 1989

### *C. a. arctica* **Local rarity**

1993 – five at CI-Y on June 3rd [article in 2010 ABR]

1997 – six at CI-Y on June 1st

2004 – two at CI-Y on June 1st [article in 2010 ABR]

2008 – Severn Beach on May 16th, 20th (two) and June 2nd [article in 2010 ABR]

2010 – two at Severn Beach on May 23rd with four there on 26th [article]

2011 – Severn Beach on May 15th and 22nd, CVL on May 14th, CI-Y on June 2nd [article in 2010 ABR]

2012 – Severnside on May 19th, CI-Y on June 3rd

2013 – New Passage on May 27th

2014 – CI-Y on May 18th, New Passage on 24th

2017 – two at Northwick Warth on May 14th with three there on 15th, CI-Y on 16th

2019 – three at Northwick Warth on May 8th, CI-Y on June 2nd



### **Purple Sandpiper** *Calidris maritima*

1899 status – occurred at Lawrence Weston in November 1888, at New Passage in January and October 1892

1947 status – winter visitor occurring more or less regularly in small numbers. Has occasionally been reported from the Weston-super-Mare area but records from the N Somerset coastline are very few. At Severn Beach however, birds have been noted fairly frequently in recent years usually with Turnstone and Dunlin and in all months November to May. Several records from New Passage

1990 status – uncommon winter visitor

2018 status – scarce extended winter visitor, very rare inland.

Largest count: 11 at Severn Beach on 7th April, 1978

Descriptions are required for inland records, with records in 1969 (CVL November 29th), 1979 (CVL December 11th), 1987 (BG November 9th and 10th), 1991 (CVL November 29th September until October 5th), 2005 (CVL November 6th) and 2009 (CVL April 18th).

### **Baird's Sandpiper** *Calidris bairdii* **National rarity**

2001 – a juvenile at BL from September 12th until 23rd [BBRC][article][photograph][drawing]

### **Little Stint** *Calidris minuta*

<sup>90</sup>1947 status – passage migrant occurring more or less regularly in autumn and occasionally in spring. Chiefly reported from the coast, usually in very small numbers but party of 15 at Severn Beach September 1943. Recorded from the reservoirs, either singly or in twos on half a dozen occasions 1936 – 1947.

1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – passage migrant, very scarce in spring and uncommon in autumn. Rare in winter.

Largest count: 46 at CVL from 27th until 30th September, 1973 and at BL on 29th September, 1996

---

<sup>90</sup> The earliest record seems to be one killed at Weston-super-Mare prior to 1888 [1888 Zoologist p 176]

**White-rumped Sandpiper** *Calidris fuscicollis* Local rarity

1978 – two immatures at CVL on October 27th and 28th with one until November 2nd [BBRC\*]<sup>91</sup>

1985 – an adult at Severn Beach on September 12th and 13th [BBRC]

1991 – a juvenile at CVL from October 5th until 19th [BBRC\*]

1995 – an adult at Severn Beach from August 20th until 31st [BBRC\*]

1998 – a juvenile/first-winter at Aust Warth from November 22nd until 26th [BBRC\*][photograph]

2001 – an adult at Severn Beach on August 4th [BBRC\*]

**Buff-breasted Sandpiper** *Calidris subruficollis* Local rarity

1973 – a juvenile at BL from September 15th until 21st [BBRC\*][notes]; CVL on October 3rd [BBRC\*] [1975 ABR]

1975 – two at CVL on September 1st with one remaining until the 12th; another at CVL from September 20th until 22nd and a third from September 26th until October 1st [BBRC\*].

1976 – CVL on September 29th and again from October 3rd until 6th [BBRC\*]

1978 – CVL on October 14th and 15th when killed by a Crow [BBRC\*]

1980 – CVL on September 16th [BBRC\*]

1986 – a juvenile at BL from October 5th until 14th

1989 – New Passage on September 30th

1990 – Severn Beach on May 22nd and 23rd and probably the same at the Yeo Estuary on June 7th

1993 – two juveniles on the Avon side of the Axe Estuary on October 6th moved to the Somerset side on 7th and both remained until 9th with one until 13th

2003 – a juvenile at Northwick Warth from September 27th until 30th

---

<sup>91</sup> See finders account in Bristol Ornithology 14

**Pectoral Sandpiper** *Calidris melanotos* Local rarity

1935 – BG from September 28th until October 3rd [*SBR*], Davis (1935), [*British Birds vol 29 p183-185*]

1964 – BL from August 30th until September 8th [*notes in SBR*]

1967 – BG from September 23rd until 28th [*notes in SBR*]

1969 – CVL on September 29th

1970 – CVL from September 7th until 13th with two on 11th and 12th, CVL on October 8th, CVL from October 29th until November 8th [*SBR*]

1973 – two at CVL from September 19th until 30th, CVL on October 13th and 14th

1975 – CVL from September 26th until October 21st with two on September 29th, and a visit to BL on September 30th

1978 – CVL from September 20th until 26th

1979 – Axe Estuary on September 24th and 25th

1980 – two at CVL from September 7th until 21st

1982 – ASW from September 11th until 19th, CVL from September 14th until 18th with two from 19th until 29th

1984 – CVL on September 15th, BL from October 6th until 10th with a second on 9th and 10th

1987 – an adult at CVL on August 21st and 22nd, a juvenile at Yeo Estuary on October 16th

1988 – an adult at CVL from August 18th until 20th

1989 – OPS on September 17th, CVL from September 17th until 24th

1990 – a juvenile at CVL on September 13th, 15th and 16th, a juvenile near the Kenn on 16th

1992 – a juvenile at BL on October 10th

1998 – Yeo Estuary from September 20th until 27th, a juvenile at Northwick Warth from 21st until 26th [*photograph*]

2001 – a juvenile at CVL from October 10th until 23rd

2002 – a juvenile at CI-Y from September 13th until 17th

2003 – a juvenile at BL from September 19th until 21st, a juvenile at CVL from 19th until October 3rd with two from 23rd until 27th, a juvenile at Weston STW on 21st

2004 – Axe Estuary on May 9th [*2005 ABR*], a juvenile at BL from September 16th until 18th

2005 – a juvenile at CVL from September 4th until 9th

2006 – a juvenile at CI-Y on September 14th, a juvenile on Severnside from September 23rd until 26th with two on 25th, a juvenile at BL from October 1st until 11th

2008 – a juvenile at Northwick Warth from September 18th until 23rd, a juvenile at BG from 20th until 27th

2011 – juveniles were noted at CVL on various dates between September 2nd and October 15th, it was thought that six different individuals were involved

2014 – a juvenile at New Passage from September 21st until 30th [*photograph*]

2016 – a juvenile at Northwick Warth on September 11th and 12th, a juvenile at BL from October 6th until 16th

2018 – a juvenile at BL from September 19th until 21st

2019 – Northwick Warth on September 20th

**Semipalmated Sandpiper** *Calidris pusilla* National rarity

1990 – an adult at OPS on August 12th and 14th [BBRC] [article]

2009 – a juvenile at Northwick Warth on September 26th [BBRC][photograph]

2011 – a juvenile/first-winter at CVL from November 10th until 20th [BBRC] [photographs]

**Long-billed Dowitcher** *Limnodromus scolopaceus* National rarity

1977 - two at CVL on September 30th and October 1st then moved to BL where they remained, apart from occasional visits to CVL, until 11th January, 1978 with one until 15th and one at CVL on January 21st [BBRC]<sup>92</sup>

2009 – a juvenile at CVL from September 23rd until October 2nd [BBRC][photograph]

2011 – two juveniles from October 9th until December 13th commuted between BL and CVL [BBRC][photograph]

**Dowitcher sp** *Limnodromus sp*

1977 – Aust Warth on October 16th [BBRC]

1978 – CVL on October 28th [1979 BBRC report]

**Woodcock** *Scolopax rusticola*

1874 status – not uncommon, Leigh, Henbury, Durdham Down occasionally

1899 status – winter visitor, fairly common

1931 SBR – as a winter visitor occurs fairly regularly in wooded areas. Reported in Ashton Park and Failand in winter and may be fairly plentiful. Pair watched during March 1922 in likely breeding place near Bristol. Occasional records from Woodspring, Kewstoke etc

1947 status – as winter visitor occurs regularly in suitable areas but numbers are perhaps fewer than formerly. Scarce in summer and evidently very uncommon as breeding species. Has nested in present century on Mendip, also near Clevedon and probably elsewhere

1990 status – winter visitor in small numbers

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor, almost certainly overlooked. Has bred in the past.

Largest count: 17 at Clapton-in-Gordano on 27th November, 1965 [SBR]

---

<sup>92</sup> See finders account in Bristol Ornithology 13

**Jack Snipe** *Lymnocyrtus minimus*

1874 status – occasional winter visitor, in marshy places, Ashton, Clevedon

1899 status – winter visitor, fairly abundant in some years

1947 status – winter visitor to suitable ground but much less abundant than Snipe. Recent notices are mostly from the reservoirs but has also been reported from Tickenham, Stoke Gifford, Dyrham and other localities

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor in small numbers

2019 status – uncommon or scarce winter visitor and passage migrant, probably overlooked.

Largest count: 17 at ASW on 23rd February, 2005<sup>93</sup>

**Great Snipe** *Gallinago media* **National rarity**

*Davis (1947) - Very rare vagrant. The Rev M A Mathew, in his Revised List of the Birds of Somerset (1893), mentions it as having occurred in autumn near Weston-super-Mare.*

*Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention one shot at Weston-super-Mare, probably in 1860s*

1949 – flushed three times in quick succession at BL on March 6th [notes]

GREAT SNIPE, *Capella media*.

- I. Single bird seen, Blagdon reservoir, Mar. 6; a large snipe with typical bill; head darker than upper parts, with pale brown face and neck; a little white showing on the secondaries; conspicuously white outer tail feathers, and under parts well barred. With a gait half-walking, half-running it was seen on one occasion to waddle in duck-like manner, and to conceal itself in short grass close to the water's edge. At no time did the bird make any call. Mode of flight was somewhat heavy, with no twisting as in Common Snipe. It was last seen gliding into ploughed land well away from the reservoir (B.K. & R. H. Poulding).

1950 - flushed three times at BL on December 27th [notes] [British Birds v45 n1]

---

<sup>93</sup> The 1974 SBR mentions 'Nailsea Moor, apparently 51, in 7 groups, SMT'. No date is given and may be a mistake as the same observer is listed as a contributor to the ABR which makes no mention, but does have a count of 52 Snipe from the site in March

**Snipe** *Gallinago gallinago*

1874 status – not uncommon, in marshy places, Portishead, Durdham Down, Stapleton

1899 status – fairly common in winter

1931 SBR – undoubtedly breeds regularly in the lowlands though definite records of nests are rather few, breeds Nailsea Moor and breeding at Yatton in 1920 and in the marshes at Weston-in-Gordano in 1921 and nest with eggs at Clapton-in-Gordano in 1931. Occurs in varying numbers at BL in autumn and winter, and to a greater or lesser extent in all marshy areas. Infrequent at BG but noted occasionally

1947 status – resident but chiefly a common winter visitor to suitable ground. Occurs frequently at the reservoirs. Breeds regularly on low lying moors in the Clevedon, Nailsea and Yatton areas and perhaps occasionally elsewhere.

1990 status – winter visitor and resident in small numbers

2019 status – Fairly common winter visitor and passage migrant. Has bred in the past. Two races: *G. g. gallinago* breeding in the palearctic and *G. g. faeroeensis* breeding in the N. Isles and Iceland. Most occurring in Avon belong to the first race, a small but unknown number of the second probably also occur.

Largest count: 350 in the Gordano Valley during a Pheasant shoot on 31st January, 2013

**Terek Sandpiper** *Xenus cinereus* **National rarity**

1986 – RPD on September 19th and presumed same at Severn Beach on 20th [BBRC]

**Wilsons Phalarope** *Phalaropus tricolor* National rarity

1967 – CVL from September 8th until 25th. [BBRC] [notes, including comparison with Lesser Yellowlegs present at same time]

1975 – CVL on September 17th and 18th [BBRC]

1979 – CVL on September 20th and 21st and a first winter there from September 29th until October 4th [BBRC]

1980 – a juvenile at CVL from September 13th until 23rd [BBRC]

1985 – a first-winter at CVL from October 16th until 18th [BBRC]

1988 – a first-winter at CVL on September 11th and 12th [BBRC]

**Red-necked Phalarope** *Phalaropus lobatus* Local rarity

1921 – shot at BL on September 21st <sup>94</sup> [British Birds vol 15 page 158]

1931 – a phalarope, said to be of this species, visited BL in the autumn Davis (1935)[1932 SBR]

1965 – an immature at BL from September 18th until 27th [notes in SBR]

1969 – an adult female at CVL on August 24th [notes]

1978 – a male at CVL on May 28th

1979 – Bucklands Pool, Backwell on May 26th

1996 – a juvenile at BL from September 21st until 31st

1999 – two juveniles at BL on August 25th and 26th [photograph]

2002 – a first-winter at Wick St Lawrence STW on October 29th

2008 – a moulting adult at Weston STW from August 23rd until 25th

2010 – a juvenile at BL on October 4th and 5th

2014 – a juvenile at Pilning Wetlands on August 18th [photograph]



<sup>94</sup> Davis (1935) mentions two being present of which one was shot

**Grey Phalarope** *Phalaropus fulicarius* Local rarity

*Wheeler (1874) – rare winter visitor, Clevedon*

1886 – at BG *Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

1896 – three were obtained at Avonmouth in September *Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*, Davis (1947)<sup>95</sup>

1923 – BL on September 6th [*British Birds vol 17 page 211*]

1924 – BL in September [*1925 SBR*]

1929 – one at BL for a prolonged period [*1930 SBR*]

1930 – Litton from September 25th for 'some time and photographed [*SBR*], BL in autumn [*1931 SBR*]

1931 – Litton for a short time in the autumn [*1932 SBR*]

<sup>96</sup>1933 – BL on September 16th [*SBR*][*British Birds vol 27 page 233*]

1934 – Barrow Court from October 27th until November 5th [*SBR and British Birds vol 28 page 244*]<sup>97</sup>

1935 – BL on October 19th [*SBR*] [*1944 ABR*]

1944 – BL on September 5th

*Davis (1947) – irregular visitor in autumn usually occurring singly. Reported in former years from Bath, Weston-super-Mare and BG. In recent years has been noted at BL on half a dozen occasions 1923-1944*

1949 – flooded pasture at Stoke Gifford on October 21st and 28th

1950 – two at BL on September 17th and 18th with one on 21st

1951 – Severn Beach on September 16th

1952 – BG from October 26th until 28th

1953 – BG from September 24th until 28th, CVL on November 15th

1954 – Clevedon on December 5th

1957 – CVL on November 3rd and 4th

1958 – CVL on October 5th

1959 – an adult in grass beside Lansdown Hill on October 15th and 16th, CVL on October 15th

1960 – CVL on October 6th, two on 9th and 15th and one on 16th, CVL on November 6th

1965 – CVL on September 19th

1966 – CVL on September 5th [*SBR*] and 7th

1967 – CVL on October 2nd [*SBR*] and 29th

1968 – at CVL on various dates from September 22nd until October 5th, with two on 23rd, three birds thought to be involved

1972 – CVL from December 10th until 15th, found dead Weston Bay on December 26th [*SBR*]

1973 – Weston Bay from September 29th until October 4th

1974 – CVL on September 9th, a first-winter at SGW on September 15th

1977 – CVL on September 12th and 13th

1978 – CVL from September 26th until October 1st with two on September 29th, BG on December 26th

---

<sup>95</sup> But Davis (1935) says 'two obtained and two others seen'

<sup>96</sup> A small bird, evidently a phalarope was seen swimming on the water at BG on September 24th, 1932 [*SBR*]

<sup>97</sup> Davis (1935 wrongly attributes this record to 1935



1980 – Axe Estuary on October 9th, CVL on October 11th and 12th

1981 – juveniles at CVL on September 20th and 26th with two on October 10th and 11th, found dead at CVL on October 16th

1982 – CVL on September 28th with two on 29th

1983 – three at New Passage on October 17th with two on 18th and one on 19th, BG from October 17th until 19th

1984 – a juvenile at BL on September 22nd and 23rd, a juvenile at CVL on September 30th

1987 – two at CVL on October 17th with five on 18th, four on 19th, two on 20th and three on 21st

1988 – New Passage on January 4th, Sand Bay on September 2nd, CVL on September 3rd and 4th, a juvenile at CVL on October 8th and 9th [1990 ABR]

1989 – OPS on September 18th, three juvenile/first-winters at CVL on September 23rd and 24th, two at CVL on September 27th, Severn Beach on September 27th, Axe Estuary on October 4th, CVL on November 11th

1990 – a summer plumage adult at CVL on June 16th and 17th

1993 – in Avon waters from Brean Down on May 16th [1994 ABR], a juvenile at OPS from September 11th until 15th

1994 – a juvenile at OPS on September 16th

1995 – OPS on October 8th, CI-Y on October 8th, the Axe Estuary on October 12th and 13th

1996 – CVL on November 9th

1997 – Severn Beach on August 29th, Weston STW on August 29th and September 1st with a different individual from September 1st until 9th, CVL from August 29th until 31st, BL from August 30th until September 1st

1998 – Severnside on January 4th, a juvenile/first-winter at Weston STW from October 30th until November 4th

1999 – a juvenile/first-winter at Weston STW from October 2nd until 11th

2000 – CVL on October 27th, Severn Beach on October 31st, Severn Beach on December 14th

2001 – a first-winter at ASW from October 5th until 8th, a first-winter at CVL on October 6th, a first-winter at BL on October 12th

2004 – a first-winter at CVL on November 6th

2005 – CVL on October 19th, CVL on November 4th and then at BL from 5th until 8th, Ashton Court from November 9th until 13th, BL on November 12th and 13th [2007 ABR], BL on November 15th and 16th, a first-winter at CVL on November 26th

2006 – a juvenile/first-winter at Severn Beach on October 7th

2007 – partial remains found at Severn Beach on December 31st

2008 – CVL on September 4th, CVL from October 4th until 6th, Portishead on November 20th

2009 – Severnside on August 31st, Weston STW on September 4th, CVL on September 4th, CVL on November 20th

2010 – two first-winters at CVL from September 15th until 20th, an adult at the R Yeo on November 10th

2011 – BL from September 7th until 9th, Weston STW on September 8th and 9th, PW on September 12th, Sand Point on September 12th, Anchor Head and Uphill beach on September 13th and at Weston STW on 14th and 15th, BL on September 13th and 14th, CVL on September 13th, three at CVL on September 15th, Severn Beach on September 17th, CVL from November 1st until December 2nd

2012 – a juvenile/first-winter at CI-Y from November 23rd until 26th

2013 – a juvenile/first-winter at New Passage on September 18th, a first-winter at Littleton Warth on September 21st

2015 – a juvenile/first-winter at CVL on September 15th, a juvenile at New Passage on September 25th, a juvenile/first-winter at Portishead on September 30th, New Passage on November 21st

2017 – Severn Beach on September 11th, Anchor Head on September 11th, Severn Beach/Northwick Warth from October 8th until 10th, CVL on November 12th

2018 – a series of records in September involving probably seven individuals; at Northwick Warth an adult on 20th, an adult and a juvenile on 21st, and adult and two juveniles on 22nd and 23rd with the adult and one of the juveniles on 24th, a juvenile at Severn Beach on 21st and 22nd, an adult and juvenile at CVL on 21st and 22nd, an adult at BL on 22nd and an adult at OPS on 25th, PWD on 29th

### **Common Sandpiper** *Actitis hypoleucos*

1874 status – occasional summer visitor, Portishead, banks of Avon

1899 status – appears in fair numbers every spring on migration and is occasionally seen during the summer but there seems to be no certain evidence of its nesting

1939 SBR – a regular spring and autumn migrant at BG, BL and along the R Avon between Bath and Bristol

1947 status – passage migrant occurring in all months, April to October and sometimes as late as November. Common on the coast, along rivers, at the reservoirs and a not infrequent visitor to small streams and ponds. Some probably remain through summer but no definite evidence yet of breeding<sup>98</sup>

1990 status – passage migrant, winter visitor and summer visitor

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant and scarce winter visitor.

Largest count: 51 at CVL in August 1978

### **Spotted Sandpiper** *Actitis macularius* **National rarity**

1982 – an adult at CVL on at least October 10th [BBRC]

2003 – a winter plumaged adult at BG on November 2nd [BBRC][notes][2011 ABR for age]

2007 – a summer-plumaged adult at CVL from August 7th until 9th [BBRC][photograph]

2011 – an adult at CVL from September 24th until April 21st 2012 [BBRC][photograph]

2018 – a summer-plumaged adult at PWD from May 11th until 13th

### **Green Sandpiper** *Tringa ochropus*

1874 status – rare summer visitor, near Yatton

1899 status – occurred at Clevedon September 1887

1947 status – passage migrant occurring regularly in autumn. Fairly frequent in spring and has been reported in all months. A familiar species at the reservoirs and not uncommon in coastal areas and at inland streams and ponds. Usually found singly but several together by no means exceptional

1990 status – passage migrant and scarce winter visitor

2019 status – uncommon autumn passage migrant, scarce in winter and spring.

Largest count: 39 at CVL on 3rd August, 1962

---

<sup>98</sup> Although Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention a breeding record for BL 'about 1911'

**Lesser Yellowlegs** *Tringa flavipes* **Local rarity**

1967 – CVL on September 9th [BBRC] [notes]<sup>99</sup>

1984 – a juvenile at ASW from September 30th until October 5th

2006 – a juvenile/first-winter on the Axe Estuary from October 7th until 11th [BBRC]

2011 – an adult at CVL on July 8th [photograph]

---

<sup>99</sup> Although Rose (2013) cast doubt on this record there is no evidence to support this stance – see 1967 report for full details including comparison with the Wilson's Phalarope present at the same time

Summary of RJJ's description: bird seemed slightly smaller and neater than Redshank; bill straight, rather slender, a little longer than head; legs bright yellow, long and slender, projecting in flight beyond tail. Entire upper-parts fairly dark grey-brown; back and folded wings well-marked with pale spotting and flecking; head similar grey-brown; prominent white supercilium from bill to behind eye, and pale eye-ring. Folded primaries a little darker than rest of upper-parts. In flight, wings dark and unmarked—no trace of wing-bar. Rump white, squared-off, not extending to back; tail dark, barred and contrasting with rump. Underparts generally dull white, with neck and upper breast lightly streaked greyish. Flight fast, direct. Call a rather thin *cu-cu*, softer and less strident than Greenshank's but audible at a distance.

RJJ and ETW, who saw both birds within a short time, noted that, compared with the Lesser Yellowlegs (q.v.), the Wilson's Phalarope looked smaller; was differently shaped, with small head and heavy body compared with neat shape of former; was greyer and more uniform on upper-parts, lacking spotting, and paler and whiter about head; had gleaming white underparts with no grey streaking; had far less bright yellow legs, and an odd galloping gait; had an even thinner bill; and its tail was much paler and unbarred when seen in flight.

**Redshank** *Tringa tetanus*

1874 status – occasionally occurs in winter, Avonmouth

1899 status – fairly common on the Severn coast except in the breeding season

1931 SBR – two pairs nested at BL in 1911. In succeeding decade bred with some regularity, usually two pairs, but in recent years rather more erratic and in some years absent. On coast has bred regularly at Woodspring since at least 1925. Also occurs at BL on migration and occasional at BG. Common on the coast outside the breeding season and often present in winter in Avon Gorge as far up as the suspension bridge

1947 status – resident but chiefly a winter visitor and passage migrant occurring commonly on the coast and not infrequently inland. Breeds on suitable ground in the Portishead, Clevedon and Weston-super-Mare areas and has bred at BL on various occasion but not apparently since 1939. Some evidence of nesting in recent years at Oldbury-on-Severn. The Iceland form *T. t. robusta* probably occurs in winter

1990 status – passage migrant and winter visitor. A few breed

2019 status – fairly common passage migrant/winter visitor, uncommon in summer and very scarce breeder. Scarce inland. Two races: *tetanus* breeding in UK and W. Europe and *robusta* breeding in Iceland. Wintering birds no doubt include many *robusta*.<sup>100</sup>

Largest count: 'flocks of 700 – 1,000' in late August and early September 1973

**Marsh Sandpiper** *Tringa stagnatilis* **National rarity**

1982 – a probable adult at CVL on October 3rd and 4th moved to BL from 5th until 12th [BBRC]

1984 – a juvenile commuting between BL and CVL from August 20th until 27th [BBRC]

---

<sup>100</sup> One trapped at Pill on 6th March, 1961 had wing measurements in range of *robusta* per Palmer and Ballance (1968)

**Wood Sandpiper** *Tringa glareola*

1947 status – very scarce visitor on migration, the only record is of one at a small pool on the S Glos side of St Catherine on 13th August, 1943

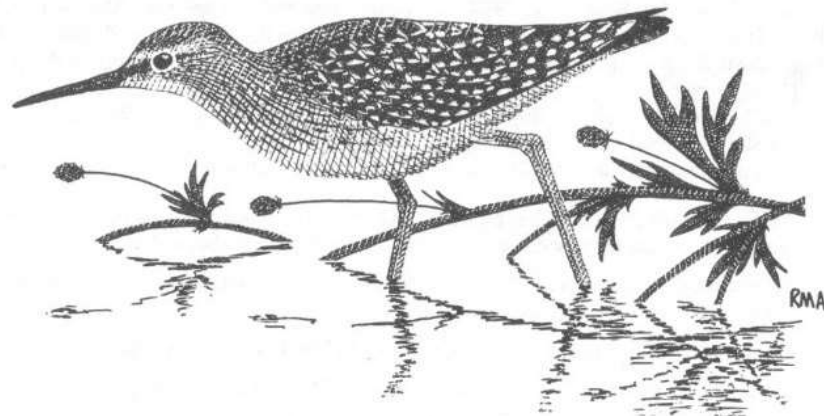
1951 – BL on September 9th

1952 – BL on August 31st

1990 status – scarce passage migrant

2019 status – passage migrant, scarce in autumn and rare in spring; most frequent at CVL.

Largest count: 'up to eight' at CVL from 28th July until 30th September, 1967



### **Spotted Redshank** *Tringa erythropus*

1947 status – irregular visitor on autumn passage. Formerly known only from Weston-super-Mare where two were shot sometime prior to 1893<sup>101</sup>. Reported at intervals in recent years, usually singly and chiefly from the reservoirs, BG 1933, BL at least nine times 1923 – 1944. Single birds identified on the R Avon at Hotwells 1945 and on the R Axe 1946. Twice met with in winter on the R Yeo at Woodspring, one January-February 1935 and two November 1935

1990 status – scarce passage migrant

2019 status – scarce autumn passage migrant and winter visitor, very scarce in spring.

Largest count: 36 at CVL on 21st September, 1980

### **Greenshank** *Tringa nebularia*

1947 status – passage migrant, seldom reported in former years but now known as a regular visitor in autumn usually to the reservoirs. Has also been noted at Severn Beach and New Passage. Several spring records from the reservoirs and one from the R Axe. Most reports refer to single birds though two or three together by no means unusual. Two winter records lack corroborative details

1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant, more numerous in autumn. Scarce in winter.

Largest count: 72 at Cl-Y on 27th August, 1997 in two flocks of 24 and 48

### **Collared Pratincole** *Glareola pratincole* **National rarity**

Prior to 1881 - one shot on the northern slope of Mendip, not far from Weston-super-Mare Davis (1947) [*Zoologist* 1881 p309 and 1888 p 220]<sup>102</sup>

### **Black-winged Pratincole** *Glareola nordmanni* **National rarity**

1964 – CVL from September 6th until 9th [BBRC]

1988 – between Clevedon and Yeo Estuary from June 10th until at least 15th [BBRC]<sup>103</sup>

1993 – a juvenile at BL on August 28th was seen briefly at CVL later in the day [BBRC]

---

<sup>101</sup> Palmer and Ballance say 'autumn in 1860s'

<sup>102</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) give the date as before 1858. None of the quoted sources give a clear indication of where the bird was shot so it is not clear whether this was in the Avon recording area.

<sup>103</sup> Rose (2013) gives the dates as June 9th until 17th

**Kittiwake** *Rissa tridactyla*

1874 status – occasional, Avon and Severn

1899 status – fairly common, except in the breeding season

1947 status – apparently no more than an uncommon and irregular visitor to the Channel and Estuary. Storm driven birds sometimes occur at the reservoirs and elsewhere inland. Recorded in past years as appearing in considerable numbers in winter on the coast at Weston-super-Mare but now seems to be much scarcer. Has been referred to as breeding formerly on Steep Holm but the statement lacks corroborative details

1990 status – sporadic visitor to Estuary, mainly storm-driven

2019 status – usually a storm-driven visitor; uncommon, but large flocks regularly occur in the Estuary. Also occurs in anticyclonic conditions in early spring as a presumed migrant. Scarce inland, usually only at CVL.



Largest count: 1,029 from Sand Point on 26th March, 1972

**Ivory Gull** *Pagophila eburnea* **National rarity**

c1864 - one taken alive at Weston-super-Mare Davis (1947) [1865 Zoologist page 9470]<sup>104</sup>

---

<sup>104</sup> The letter is dated January 1865 and says the bird was caught 'a year or two ago' and kept alive in a garden for some months. Not mentioned in Palmer and Ballance (1968) who say 'early records seem to us unsatisfactory'



**Sabine's Gull** *Xema sabini* **Local rarity**

Prior to 1865 – shot at Weston-super-Mare [1865 *Zoologist* page 9470]<sup>105</sup>

1867 – one shot from a party of five at the mouth of the R Axe on September 14th Davis (1947) Palmer and Ballance (1968)

1896 – an immature caught alive at Tickenham on September 24th Davis (1947), *The Birds of the Bristol District* (1899)

1954 – an adult at Weston-super-Mare on August 12th<sup>106</sup>

1957 – a juvenile at Weston-super-Mare on September 23rd [notes]

1970 – an adult at CVL on September 6th [notes]

1973 – an adult at CVL on September 27th with an immature there on October 3rd

1980 – juvenile at New Passage, flying south on September 13th, juvenile at CVL on 13th and juvenile on Axe Estuary on 14th

1981 – a juvenile at SGW on October 4th

1982 – CVL from September 12th until 20th

1983 – three at New Passage on September 3rd with five or six there on 4th and two on 5th, Oldbury-on-Severn on 6th

1984 – an adult at Littleton Warth on September 13th

1987 – an adult heading NE off Sand Point on October 18th with it or another later at RPD, an adult at CVL on 18th with a juvenile there on 19th, an adult at Severn Beach on October 25th, another at CVL from November 1st until 3rd

1988 – a first-summer on Severnside on May 30th with a juvenile there on September 23rd and 28th, a juvenile at CVL from August 29th until September 11th (with two on September 1st, 6th, 8th and 9th), a juvenile at BL on September 3rd and 4th

1990 – an adult off Severnside on April 28th

1991 – two juveniles briefly at CVL on October 15th

1992 – an adult off New Passage on April 29th

1996 – an adult at BG on August 18th [photograph], a juvenile at OPS on November 3rd and 4th

1997 – a juvenile at Severn Beach on August 29th with an adult there on October 10th, juveniles at CVL on August 29th and 30th, September 17th, October 11th

1999 – a first-summer at the Yeo Estuary during the morning of July 31st was then at Weston STW on the evening of August 1st

2001 – either first-summer or adult winter at Severn Beach on August 12th, juveniles at RPD on October 7th, Ladye Bay on 8th and Severn Beach on 9th

2004 – an adult flew NE past Severn Beach on May 4th, adult at CVL on August 26th

2005 – a juvenile at CVL from September 16th until 18th

2007 – an adult at CVL on August 22nd and a juvenile there on October 9th

2011 – a juvenile at Severn Beach on September 6th, 12th and 13th, a juvenile at Sand Bay from September 8th until 10th

2012 – an adult at Severn Beach on June 9th

2016 – an adult at Severn Beach on September 8th

---

<sup>105</sup> The letter is dated January 1865 and says the bird was shot 'a few years since'; it also mentions this is the second record for Weston that has come to the author's notice. *The Birds of the Bristol District* (1899) states 'occurred at Weston-super-Mare in the years 1863, 1865, 1867 (*Zoologist*)' so maybe refers to these two records plus the one from the mouth of the R Axe?

<sup>106</sup> See *British Birds* vol 48 page 83

2017 – juveniles at Sand Bay on September 12th, Severn Beach on 13th, RPD on 17th and Avonmouth Docks on 26th, Severn Beach on October 22nd and Sea Mills on November 22nd

**Bonaparte's Gull** *Chroicocephalus philadelphia* **National rarity**

2013 – a summer plumaged adult at CVL on April 27th [\[BBRC\]](#)[\[article\]](#)[\[photograph\]](#)

2017 – a first-winter at Portbury Wharf on May 6th [\[BBRC\]](#)

**Black-headed Gull** *Chroicocephalus ridibundus*

1874 status – not common, Severn, Rownham Ferry

1899 status – very common about the coast especially in winter. At low tide considerable numbers come close to the city to obtain food from the river

1947 status – clearly an abundant winter visitor to the coast and inland but some present in all months. Most plentiful July to March. A familiar bird along the R Avon and around the city docks and often numerous at the reservoirs

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor; passage migrant, mainly in autumn. A few non-breeding birds summer

2019 status – abundant but steadily declining winter visitor and passage migrant; small numbers of non-breeders remain throughout the summer. Huge winter roost at CVL.

Largest count: 36,350 roost count at CVL on 23rd January, 1993

**Little Gull** *Hydrocoloeus minutus*

1874 status – very rare occasional visitor, one shot at Portishead in 1850

1899 status – occurred at Clevedon in October 1889

1947 status – occasional visitor, usually on spring or autumn passage. The first recorded occurrence is that of one killed at Weston-super-Mare January 1851 with single birds shot there c1863 and c1869 and one was obtained at Clevedon October or November 1888. Reports in recent years are of single birds at BL September 1940 and 1945

1990 status – regular passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant usually with more in spring; scarce in winter.

Largest count: 74 at CVL on 1st May, 1984

**Laughing Gull** *Leucophaeus atricilla* **National rarity**

1999 – a summer-plumaged adult on the R. Avon in Bedminster on June 28th and July 7th [2001 BBRC]

2006 – an adult at CVL on April 17th [BBRC]

2012 – a second-summer/ adult past Severn Beach on May 1st [BBRC]

**Franklins Gull** *Leucophaeus pipixcan* **National rarity**

1984 – a second-summer/adult at Severn Beach on May 19th [article] [BBRC]

1988 – an adult at Chittingen Warth on June 12th [BBRC]

2000 – a second-winter/second-summer at Somerdale, Keynsham on April 10th and 11th [BBRC]

2008 – a mobile second-winter at CVL on January 19th and 20th, 29th until 31st, February 12th until 17th and March 23rd, 24th, 27th and 28th; it was also at RPD on March 15th and 16th, Somerdale, Keynsham from March 18th until 23rd and at BL on March 26th [BBRC]

**Mediterranean Gull** *Larus melanocephalus*

1966 – CVL on July 9th<sup>107</sup>, an adult winter at Clevedon on August 7th was seen at Yeo Estuary on 14th [both August records SBR]

1967 – immature at CVL on 2nd July, immature at Yeo Estuary on October 15th [both SBR and 1968 BBR]

1968 – first winter flew past Clevedon on November 17th

1990 status – scarce but increasing passage migrant and winter visitor

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor and passage migrant, stable after a period of increase.

Largest count: 14 at CVL on 13th February, 2015

---

<sup>107</sup> ABR and SBR differ on the ageing

**Common Gull** *Larus canus*

1874 status – common, Avon and Severn

1899 status – frequently to be seen about the Severn coast and up the river Avon

1947 status – winter visitor from late July or August to the coast and inland and may be seen in all months. Occurs frequently, sometimes abundantly, along the R Avon and at the docks and reservoirs. Great numbers visit the Cotswolds daily in autumn and winter returning to the Severn sandbanks to roost

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor

2019 status – common winter visitor and passage migrant; scarce in summer. Largest flocks usually on upland or flooded fields and are often thinly spread elsewhere. Huge but rarely counted winter roost at CVL and significant one on the Estuary that is even more difficult to count.

Largest count: 18,710 roost count at CVL on 23rd January, 1993

**Ring-billed Gull** *Larus delawarensis* **Local rarity**

1980 – an adult at CVL on March 22nd [BBRC] [drawing], a first-winter at CVL on March 30th [BBRC][1981 ABR]

1982 – an adult at CVL on January 2nd and 3rd and March 14th with probably a different bird on March 20th and 25th [BBRC]

1983 – an adult in the CVL roost regularly between January 22nd and March 30th, CVL on December 29th [both BBRC]

1984 – an adult at CVL on April 8th [BBRC]

1985 – a second-year bird at BG on February 16th, a first-year at CVL on March 10th, an adult at CVL from March 16th until 20th, a second-year at CVL on March 27th [all BBRC]

1986 – an adult at CVL on January 26th, a second-year at CVL from March 8th with a second from April 1st and a third from 9th, all three on 10th with two still on 11th, an adult at CVL on April 19th,<sup>108</sup> a first-winter at CVL from December 26th until 13th May, 1987 and again from November 13th until 6th April, 1988 returned as an adult from November 12th until 25th March, 1989 and again from November 18th until 25th March, 1990, reappearing again on November 18th until 6th April, 1991 and again from November 16th until 1st April, 1992 [all at CVL BBRC]

1987 – an adult at CVL on January 3rd, February 22nd and March 17th, a first-year at New Passage on February 28th, a first-summer at Chittening Warth on May 10th, an adult at CVL on December 26th was seen again on January 27th and 12th and 19th March, 1988

1988 – an adult at CVL on March 19th

1989 – an additional adult at CVL on January 2nd

1990 – a first-winter at CVL on January 14th and February 4th and 5th, another at CVL on March 25th

1991 – an adult at ASW on February 3rd

1992 – an adult at BG on February 2nd, an adult at CVL on March 21st

1994 – two adults roosting at CVL on February 12th and April 3rd with one on February 13th and 26th, March 12th, 13th, 16th and 19th and April 4th, 5th and 10th, a second-winter at OPS on October 2nd, a second-winter at CVL on December 3rd

1995 – an adult at CVL on January 21st, a second-winter at CVL on February 12th, an adult at CVL on February 18th, an adult at CVL on March 13th

1996 – an adult at CVL on March 23rd, 24th and 26th, an adult at CVL on December 5th

1997 – a first-winter at Northwick Warth on October 12th [1999 ABR]

1998 – a first-winter at CVL on February 14th and 15th, a second-summer at BL on May 9th was at BG later in the day, a first-winter at BG on September 26th [1999 ABR]

1999 – an adult at CVL on February 14th

2001 – an adult at CVL on January 3rd, an adult at CVL on January 7th, a first-year at CVL on January 13th, February 24th and 25th

2002 – a second-winter at Somerdale on February 6th, an adult at CVL on December 25th

2003 – an adult at CVL on February 22nd, adults in the CVL roost on March 1st and 21st, an adult at BG on March 12th, a first-summer at CVL from April 15th until 22nd

2004 – an adult at CVL on February 8th and 15th, two adults at CVL on March 13th with one on 16th

2006 – an adult in the roost at CVL on January 12th, adults in the roost at CVL on March 12th, 16th, 17th, 21st and 22nd, a second-winter at CVL on March 29th and 30th

---

<sup>108</sup> Although published in the ABR, a claim of first-summer at Sand Point/Weston Bay on June 1st, 15th and 26th seems unacceptable; the records for 15th and 26th were rejected by BBRC and I cannot see the June 1st record was ever accepted

2007 – an adult in the CVL roost on February 2nd, 3rd and 4th, an adult in the CVL roost on March 24th, an adult in the CVL roost on December 31st

2008 – an adult in the CVL roost on January 6th, an adult in the CVL roost on February 17th, an adult at Shortwood landfill on February 27th and 28th, an adult in the CVL roost on November 23rd, CVL on December 20th

2009 – an adult at CVL on January 3rd, 4th and 5th, an adult at CVL on January 24th, an adult at Sea Mills on March 14th, an adult at CVL on December 19th [2011 ABR]

2010 – an adult at CVL on January 16th and 19th, an adult at CVL on December 29th

2011 – an adult at Somerdale on January 17th, an adult at CVL on February 19th, an adult at CVL on February 26th, 28th and March 5th, an adult in the CVL roost on December 12th

2012 – an adult at CVL from January 3rd until 21st and again from February 13th until 23rd, an adult at BL on January 18th



2013 – an adult at CVL on January 15th

2014 – an adult at CVL on January 24th, a summer-plumage adult at CVL on February 2nd and 4th, an adult at CVL on December 23rd

2016 – an adult at CVL on January 12th and 21st, a second-winter at CVL on January 21st

2017 – an adult at CVL on January 18th, an adult at CVL on January 20th, an adult at CVL from February 6th until 12th, an adult at CVL on February 14th, 15th and 21st

2018 – an adult at CVL on February 19th

2019 – an adult at CVL on February 25th, a second-winter at CVL on November 27th

**Great Black-backed Gull** *Larus marinus*

1874 status – occasional, Portishead, Avonmouth

1899 status – fairly common about the Severn coast

1947 status – resident in comparatively small numbers. Chiefly on the coast but odd birds, sometimes several, often occur well up the R Avon and at the reservoirs. Breeds regularly on Steep Holm where two pairs first proved in 1923 and where it has since increased to nine or more pairs breeding

1990 status – small resident population

2019 status – uncommon breeding resident - nests in small numbers on Steep Holm and has bred at CVL. Generally uncommon elsewhere but recorded in increasing numbers at the reservoirs throughout the year.

Largest count: 36 at CVL on 13th September, 2011

**Glaucous Gull** *Larus hyperboreus* **Local rarity**

- 1840 – an adult shot in the winter on the Severn *Yarrell (1843)*
- 1870 – two obtained at Weston-super-Mare<sup>109</sup> and one on Steep Holm *Davis (1947)*
- 1938 – an immature between Avonmouth and Severn Beach on December 27th and 30th
- 1939 – a second-winter in the Cumberland Basin from December 27th until 11th January, 1940
- 1950 – Severn Beach on January 8th, R Avon in Bedminster between February 15th and March 3rd<sup>110</sup>, with probably the same at City Docks on March 3rd
- 1955 – a fourth year at CVL on March 13th
- 1957 – the remains of an immature found at Clevedon on December 12th
- 1969 – a first-winter at CVL on February 16th
- 1974 – an adult at Kingston Seymour on February 27th and March 20th
- 1976 – Axe Estuary on May 1st, Sand Point on July 10th<sup>111</sup>
- 1977 – a first year at CVL on December 11th
- 1978 – a first winter in the CVL roost on January 30th
- 1981 – a first-winter at Portishead on February 25th
- 1982 – a first-winter off the Axe Estuary on December 10th
- 1983 – CVL on December 26th
- 1984 – a second-winter on Severnside between January 11th and February 25th, an immature at Oldbury-on-Severn on January 22nd, an adult at CVL between February 4th and 18th, a second-winter at CVL on February 19th [*last in 1985 ABR*]
- 1986 – CVL on March 13th
- 1991 – an adult flew SW at Aust Warth on March 21st
- 1995 – a second winter at CVL on March 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th and also seen near BL on 16th
- 2000 – a juvenile/first-winter at CVL on December 26th
- 2001 – a first-year at the Axe Est. on April 7th
- 2002 – a juvenile in the roost at CVL on March 5th, 23rd and 24th. It was seen during the day on 26th and then on eleven dates until April 28th [*photograph*]; a juvenile at Northwick Warth on December 31st
- 2006 – an immature in the roost at CVL on December 23rd
- 2008 – a juvenile/first-winter in the roost at CVL on February 9th and 15th
- 2012 – a second-winter that flew past New Passage on January 5th was seen again there on 8th and then later that day over PWD, and close by at SGW the next day; a first-winter at CVL on March 24th
- 2014 – a first-winter in the CVL roost on February 22nd and 24th
- 2018 – a first-winter at Severn Beach on January 3rd, a first-winter in Weston on February 23rd

---

<sup>109</sup> One in January per Palmer and Ballance (1968)

<sup>110</sup> SBR gives dates as February 15th until 21st and again on March 3rd with an apparently different immature at Bedminster Bridge on February 23rd

<sup>111</sup> Completely off-white gulls at CVL on April 25th and May 1st could not be specifically identified



**Iceland Gull** *Larus glaucooides* **Local rarity**

Prior to 1860 – killed at Weston-super-Mare *Davis (1947)*

1870 – killed at Weston-super-Mare on December 24th *Davis (1947)*, [1871 *Zoologist* p2488]

1931 – an immature at BG on March 2nd [*SBR*][*British Birds* vol 24 page 344]

1933 – a young bird in the docks at Cumberland Basin from January 27th until 3rd February, 1935 [*SBRs*], also seen between Avonmouth and Severn Beach on 16th August, 1933 and at BG on 24th December, 1933 and 23rd March, 1934 [*all SBR*] and at BL on 22nd April, 1934 *Tetley (1935)*<sup>112</sup>

1939 – an immature at Cumberland Basin on January 31st<sup>113</sup>

1940 – an immature at Stoke Gifford on February 23rd [*notes*]

1945 – an adult, presumed to be this species, at BL on September 29th [*SBR*]

1946 – an immature on the R. Avon at Hotwells between January 6th and 15th

1951 – a first-summer on the R Avon at Bedminster on May 18th and 19th [*notes*], a possible adult at Bleadon on October 27th and 28th

1954 – a fourth year on R Avon at Bedminster from March 1st until 4th, a first year at BG on December 26th

1955 – a first year was at BG on January 9th, then on R. Avon at Bedminster on February 14th and 15th and roosting on Steep Holm on March 20th, a first year at Weston-super-Mare on December 22nd

1961 – an immature at CVL on March 31st and April 1st

1965 – a first-year on the R Avon at Temple Meads roundabout on March 18th and Cumberland Road on 27th

1967 – a first-year at BL on February 26th with possibly the same at CVL on March 14th, R Avon at Bedminster on March 15th, 16th and 23rd, a first-summer at BG on March 25th [*SBR*], an immature at CVL on March 30th

1971 – immature in the roost at CVL on March 3rd [*notes in SBR*]

1973 – a second year at CVL from April 7th until May 28th

1974 – a large subadult<sup>114</sup> in breeding plumage at Kingston Seymour on March 2nd and 3rd, a second year at CVL on December 28th and 29th [*SBR*]

1975 – Sand Point on May 30th

1977 – Severn Beach on November 5th

1983 – an immature commuting between Yanley Landfill and CVL from February 6th until March 2nd visited Bishopsworth on February 16th, an adult at CVL on February 9th, a third-year on R Avon at Sea Mills on April 12th

1984 – an immature at CVL on January 2nd, an immature at SGW on 29th and 30th, two first-winters and a second-winter at CVL from February 3rd until March 3rd, an adult at CVL on February 7th, an immature at Northwick Warth from February 11th until March 8th, an immature at South Stoke Waste Tip from February 17th until 19th

1985 – an immature at CVL on February 3rd

1987 – an adult<sup>115</sup> on Yeo Estuary on January 25th, a first-winter at BG on November 21st and another at CVL on 28th

1988 – first-winters at New Passage on January 3rd, BG on 30th and CVL on February 21st

---

<sup>112</sup> Notes in 1933 *SBR* and also see *British Birds* vol 26 page 338 and vol 27 page 170

<sup>113</sup> See also *British Birds* vol 32 page 372-373

<sup>114</sup> Rose (1992) gives it as an adult

<sup>115</sup> Rose (1992) gives it as a second year bird

1989 – a first-summer off New Passage on May 13th, a first-winter over the Cumberland Basin on December 25th with the presumed same at BG from 30th until 17th January, 1990 and then at CVL on 21st and February 4th and 19th

1990 – an adult at CVL from February 23rd until March 24th with a first-winter there from March 3rd until 17th<sup>116</sup>

1993 – a first-winter roosted at CVL on February 26th

1994 – a first-winter roosted at CVL on January 22nd

1996 – OPS on March 17th *Middleton (2006)*

1998 – OPS on February 15th *Middleton (2006)*

1999 – a juvenile/first-winter at Severn Beach on January 5th, OPS on October 9th *Middleton (2006)*

2000 – a juvenile/first-winter at CVL on several dates between January 8th and April 12th, juvenile/first-winter at Northwick Warth on January 23rd, a juvenile/first-winter at Filton from February 1st until 13th, a juvenile/first-winter at OPS on five dates between February 17th and March 3rd with a second on 17th and 18th, a juvenile/first-winter at Axe Estuary on March 11th

2002 – a juvenile at CVL on January 5th with another on 12th, 13th and 23rd and a third on March 17th

2003 – a juvenile in the roost at CVL on March 7th and 9th

2005 – an adult in the roost at CVL on January 30th and March 8th, 12th, 13th, 17th and 18th

2007 – a juvenile in the CVL roost on February 11th

2008 – a juvenile/first-winter at CVL on May 2nd, a second-winter at Severn Beach on November 3rd

2012 – an adult at CVL on January 25th was at BL the next day

2013 – a second-winter in the roost at CVL on March 13th

2014 – a series of records of immatures from CVL between January 25th and April 18th *[photograph]* involved at least three different individuals, one of which was at BL on March 17th

2017 – an immature at PWD on March 20th

2018 – a second-winter at PWD on March 17th, a first-winter at Dowlais Farm from April 6th until 8th

2019 – an adult at CVL on March 11th

---

<sup>116</sup> Considered to be different from the individual first seen in late 1989

Kumlien's Gull *L. g. kumlieni* Local rarity

1982 – an adult at CVL on April 16th [*notes and drawing*][BBRC]

1990 – a juvenile at CVL on February 4th [*article in 2002 ABR*]<sup>117</sup>

[1996 – a first-summer at OPS from June 30th until July 17th] [*article in 2002 ABR*]

[1997 – a second or third-winter at CVL on December 13th and 31st] [*1999 ABR*] [*article in 2002 ABR*]<sup>118</sup>

2000 – second-winter at CVL on March 8th and 15th [*article in 2002 ABR*]

2002 – an adult at CVL on January 12th [*article*] returned to CVL on February 1st and 8th, 10th and 17th March, 2003, on February 28th and 29th, March 15th, 24th and 27th and 12th December, 2004, February 6th and 11th and 24th December, 2005 and January 21st and 22nd and 18th February, 2006

2006 – an adult at CVL on March 19th

2011 – an adult at CVL on February 21st and March 4th, 5th and 12th

2014 – an adult at CVL on March 19th

2017 – an adult at CVL on January 29th

---

<sup>117</sup> Submitted to BBRC as a Thayer's but not accepted

<sup>118</sup> The 1996 and 1997 records were submitted to BBRC but no decision was ever made

## Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*

Western subspecies *L. a. argenteus*

1874 status – frequent, Avon and Severn

1899 status – common, nests on Steep Holm

1947 status – resident, abundant on the coast at all seasons also along the R Avon and at the docks. Common at the reservoirs and a frequent visitor elsewhere inland. Breeds only on Steep Holm where much increased during last 50 years and now perhaps 500 pairs nesting. A pair nested unsuccessfully at the foot of Aust Cliff 1942

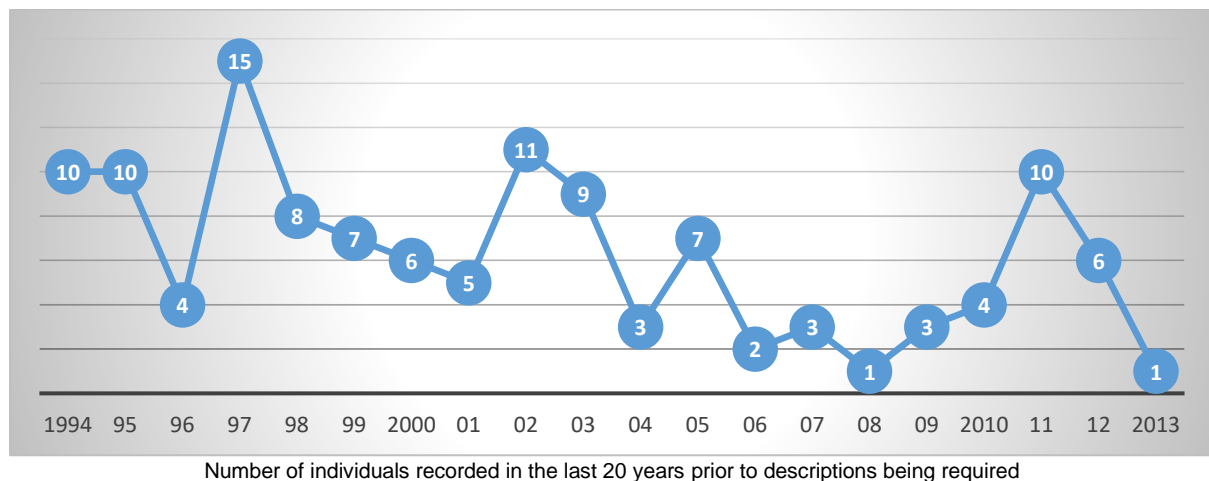
1990 status – resident and passage migrant

2019 status – common winter visitor, passage migrant and breeding resident; largest numbers occur near the coast, around Bristol and Bath and at the CVL roost. Apart from the Steep Holm colony, there are large urban colonies in Bristol and Bath, and smaller ones in other towns.

Largest count: 3,400 roost count at CVL in January 2004

## Northern Herring Gull *L. a. argentatus* Scarce

Davis (1947) treated all local birds as being of this subspecies and no subsequent reports give subspecific details until the 1984 ABR. It seems to have been regular by that time, an article in the report stating 'as many as a dozen have been noted at the CVL gull roost, mainly in mid-winter'. Records are then almost annual, with multiple records in many years, until 2012 when it is described as 'scarce but doubtless overlooked winter visitor. Not all individuals are safely identifiable, especially immatures.' There were no subsequent records so descriptions were required for records from 2019



2019 – a third-calendar year at CVL on February 18th

**Caspian Gull** *Larus caccinnans* Local rarity

2002 – a second-summer/third-winter at CVL on September 25th [2006 ABR], an adult at Harnhill Tip on November 16th and again on December 6th [article]

2004 – an adult at CVL on September 26th [2006 ABR]

2006 – a third-winter at CVL on January 4th, 14th and 28th and an adult there on January 17th and February 9th<sup>119</sup>, a first-summer at Severn Beach on August 5th [2013 ABR]

2007 – a first-winter at CVL on January 13th and 20th and February 24th

2008 – a first-winter in the CVL roost on October 12th<sup>120</sup>

2013 – a first-winter in the CVL roost on January 11th

2016 – a third calendar-year at CVL on August 9th [photograph]

2017 – a first-winter in the CVL roost on January 17th and 26th, an adult at Shortwood on March 2nd, a second-winter at CVL on November 14th<sup>121</sup>

2019 – a third-calendar year at CVL on March 21st

**Yellow-legged Gull** *Larus michahellis*

<sup>122</sup>1979 – two at RPD on April 9th Upton (1984)

1980 – CVL on February 3rd

1981 – RPD on June 14th Upton (1984), two at CVL on August 12th with one on November 22nd, 29th and December 5th, Weston-super-Mare beach on November 22nd

1982 – CVL on February 6th and 10th, July 22nd and September 9th

1992 status – regular in small numbers

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant, summer visitor and winter visitor; most occur in the late summer and autumn at CVL, scarce but increasingly recorded elsewhere.

Largest count: 15 at CVL on 15th June, 2002

---

<sup>119</sup> The ABR gives the wrong day and year for this record

<sup>120</sup> ABR gives wrong date of 10th

<sup>121</sup> A second-calendar year at CVL on 31st May, 2018 was possibly this species but a hybrid origin could not be eliminated

<sup>122</sup> Notes on a possible, seen on the R Avon on February 20th, are in the 1948 ABR

## **Lesser Black-backed Gull** *Larus fuscus*

Western subspecies *L. f. graellsii*

1874 status – occasional, Avon and Severn

1899 status – seen about the coast in small numbers

1947 status – summer resident February or March to early November but records show that a few usually remain to winter. Occurs abundantly along the R Avon and at the docks, also at the reservoirs and not infrequently elsewhere inland. Much less common on the coast than Herring Gull. Breeds, in about the same numbers as Herring Gull only on Steep Holm where it has also greatly increased in the last 50 years

1990 status – resident and passage migrant

2019 status – common winter visitor, passage migrant and breeding resident. In addition to the colony on Steep Holm, there are urban colonies in Bristol and Bath and smaller ones in other towns.

Largest count: 7,015 roost count at CVL in January 2004

### *L. f. intermedius* <sup>123</sup>

*Davis (1947) – occasional visitor, perhaps occurring more often than records suggest.*

*Palmer and Ballance (1968) state 'detailed observations in 1965 and 1966 on flocks of Lesser Black-backed Gulls visiting CVL for roosting or bathing show that some of these passage-migrants from mid-March to early April are of this race (B King in litt). Largest number so far identified is 65 (20th March, 1966) but over 100 suspected at peak migration period.'*<sup>124</sup>

1934 – Sea Mills on July 21st *Tetley (1935) [September 1934 British Birds p117]*

1937 – Sea Mills on April 20th *[July 1937 British Birds p 54]*, BG on August 22nd *[November 1937 British Birds p199]*

1938 – Sea Mills in April *Davis (1947)*

1942 – Sea Mills on October 22nd

1956 – two at BL on April 2nd

1963 – CVL on April 6th and Weston Bay on November 28th

1966 – three at Weston-super-Mare on February 21st with 'several' there on April 23rd, CVL on September 4th, four at CVL on September 11th *[all SBR]*

2019 status – Scarce winter visitor and passage migrant; almost annual at CVL. Probably overlooked, particularly in non-adult plumage.

---

<sup>123</sup> This subspecies was not recognised in early reports, all dark mantled birds being treated as *L. f. fuscus*, although in practice they are more likely to have been this subspecies and so have been placed here. The 1984 ABR is the first report to mention the *intermedius* ssp, and says half of those present in the CVL roost were of this subspecies

<sup>124</sup> The introduction to the 1966 ABR highlights on page 250 the difficulties of judging mantle shade while the 1966 SBR says 'observers are urged to exercise extreme caution before assigning birds to this race, particularly when light conditions are less than perfect and in the absence of birds of the British race for comparison'

**Caspian Tern** *Hydroprogne caspia* National rarity

1988 – CVL on August 13th [BBRC]

2016 – two at Royal Portbury Dock and Portbury Wharf on May 11th [BBRC][*photograph*]

2017 – CVL on July 2nd [BBRC][2018 ABR]

**Sandwich Tern** *Sterna sandvicensis*

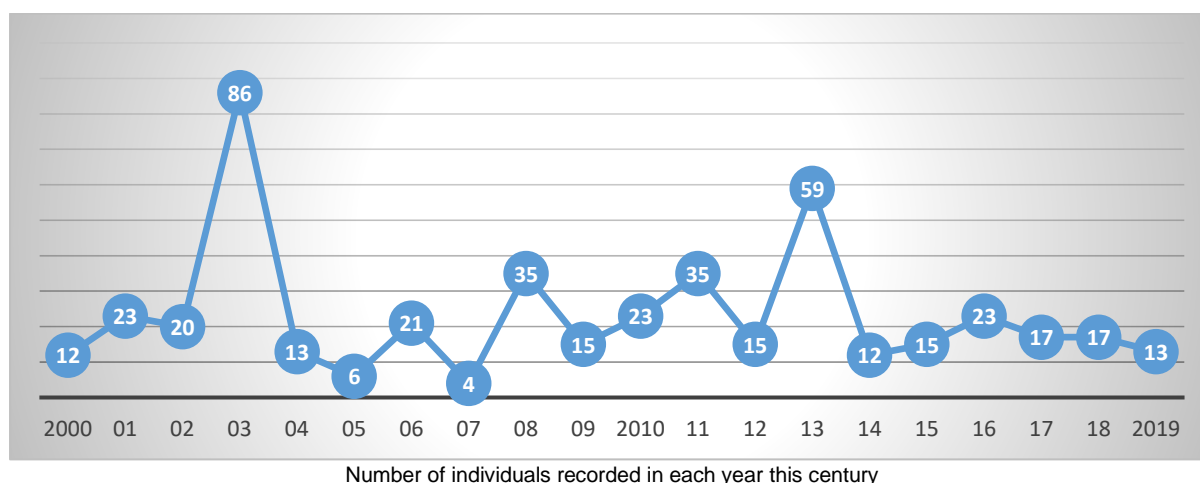
1938 – two large black-billed terns at BL on September 23rd were probably this species [SBR]

1947 status – scarce visitor on migration, what seem to be the only definite notices are of single birds at Clevedon April 1890<sup>125</sup> and Severn Beach September 1936 and two at BL April 1947 [see 1948 ABR for correction]

1955 – CVL on June 20th

1990 status – scarce passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant – most are recorded on the coast.



Largest count: 19 at New Passage on 5th May, 1989

Earliest arrival; 18th February, 2012 at ASW

Latest departure; 30th October, 1993 at Axe Estuary [SBR][1994 ABR]

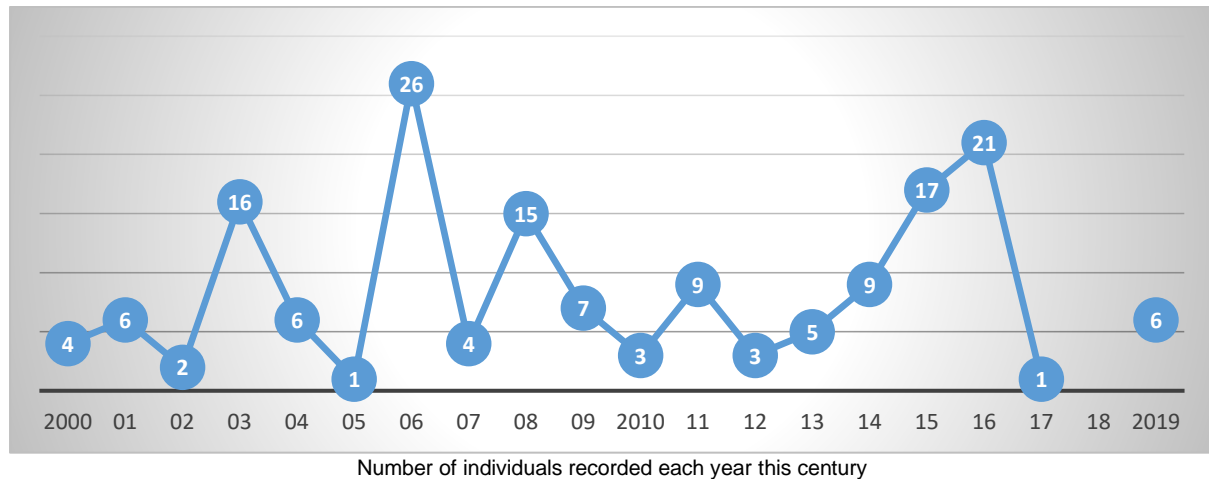
<sup>125</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) give date as 22nd.

### **Little Tern** *Sternula albifrons*

1947 status – an uncommon visitor on migration though probably more frequent than is supposed. Most records refer to spring passage. An early notice is that of five shot at Weston-super-Mare May 1866, while recent reports are of two at Severn Beach May 1945, and single birds at BL May 1930, Clevedon April 1934 and R Axe July 1945. Not known as having remained to breed within the district

1990 status – scarce passage migrant. Bred in Estuary at Steart, Somerset in 1920s

2019 status – scarce passage migrant; generally the scarcest of the five 'common' terns.



Largest count: 34 off Severnside on 1st May, 1990.

Earliest arrival; 16th April, in 2003 with birds on Severnside and Ladye Bay and two in the evening at CVL, and in 2015 with three at CVL

Latest departure; 31st October, 1964 at CVL

### **Bridled Tern** *Onchyoprion anaethetus* **National rarity**

1958 – an adult found dead in Sand Bay on October 17th, identification confirmed by the British Museum [BBRC][January 1960 British Birds p32]

### **Sooty Tern** *Onchyoprion fuscatus* **National rarity**

1885 – caught alive after gales three miles from Bath on October 4th or 5th *Birds of the Bristol District* (1899), *Davis* (1947), *Palmer and Ballance* (1968)



**Roseate Tern**<sup>126</sup> *Sterna dougallii* **Local rarity**

1897 – obtained at Clevedon in April and examined by the Rev F L Blathwayt *Davis (1947), Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

1962 – a breeding plumage adult found dead at Clutton on May 10th<sup>127</sup>

1977 – off Brean Down on the Avon boundary on April 23rd

1990 – a breeding plumage adult off New Passage on May 1st

1997 – a first-winter at Severn Beach on October 7th, 8th and 9th

2001 – an adult at Sand Point on May 20th

2016 – an adult and juvenile at Northwick Warth on August 28th *[photograph]*

2019 – an adult at CVL and then BL on May 21st

**Common Tern** *Sterna hirundo*

1874 status – occasional, Severn, has been shot at Rownham Ferry

1899 status – an uncommon visitor, three specimens occurred at Litton in September 1896

1947 status – passage migrant usually in small numbers. Occurs chiefly in autumn but has been noted in all months April to October. Sometimes reported from the coast though most records are from the reservoirs. 25 terns, either Common or Arctic were seen over flooded pastures at Stoke Gifford September 1935. Not always separable in the field from Arctic Tern to which some records may refer

1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – regular passage migrant, a few occur throughout the summer - generally uncommon, but large flocks have occurred in some years especially on the Estuary in spring or at CVL in autumn.

Largest count: the vast majority of 2,170 'commic' terns off Severnside on 1st May, 1990 were thought to be Commons. The highest definite count seems to be 575 off Ladye Bay on 2nd May, 2011

Earliest arrival; 30th March, 2006 on Severnside, 30th March, 2017, seven at OPS

Latest departure; 28th November, 1982, a juvenile at BG

---

<sup>126</sup> Following a review a number of early claims were removed, see 2016 ABR, although the 1977 record was overlooked in that review

<sup>127</sup> Specimen still in Bristol Museum

**Arctic Tern** *Sterna paradisaea*

1874 status – rare, Portishead

1899 status – an occasional visitor. In Yarrell's British Birds is an account of the appearance in the city of great numbers of this and Common Tern in May 1842

1947 status – passage migrant, may occur fairly frequently but owing to close resemblance in the field to Common Tern is seldom definitely recorded. Great numbers of both this and Common Tern appeared in the Channel and Estuary in early May 1842, many of them visiting the Bristol docks where due to their tameness two or three hundred were killed and others taken alive. A considerable invasion of Common and Arctic Terns, mostly Arctic, was reported from the reservoirs April – May 1947, up to 100 or more being seen on several occasions at BL and a few were noted at BG and the Duchess Pond, Stapleton

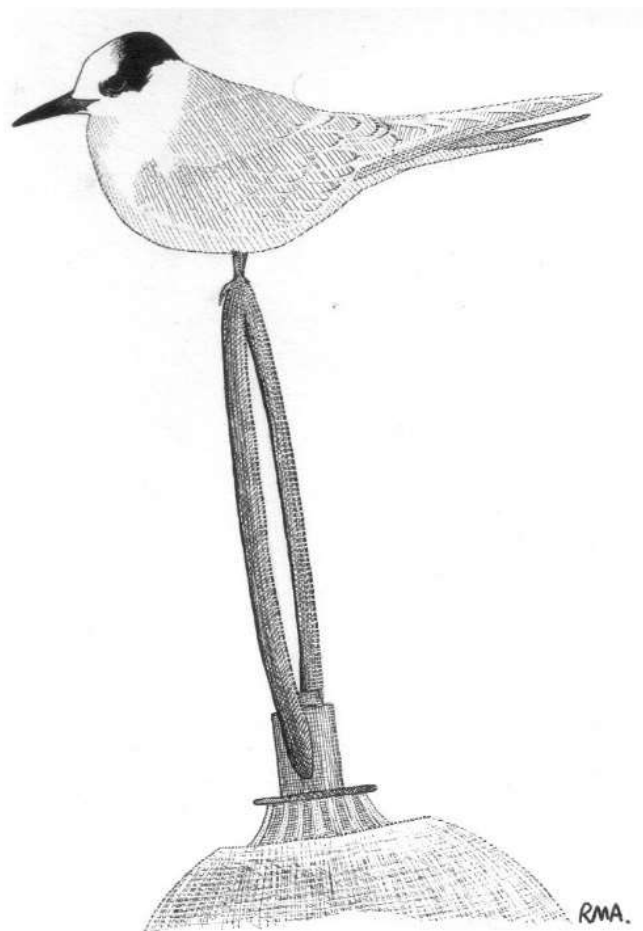
1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – usually an uncommon passage migrant, but can occasionally occur in large flocks in the Estuary under favourable conditions in spring; otherwise generally occurs in smaller numbers than Common Tern. Often appears after westerly gales.

Largest count: 2,460 at Sand Point on 2nd May, 1998

Earliest arrival; 29th March, 2015, photographed at Severn Beach

Latest departure; 21st November, 1996, two juveniles at CVL



**Whiskered Tern** *Chlidonias hybrida* **National rarity**

1959 – CVL from June 23rd until 25th [notes][BBRC]

1983 – a first-summer at CVL from May 29th until 31st and an adult there on 29th only [BBRC]

2006 – a second-summer at CVL on April 28th and 29th [BBRC]

2013 – a summer plumaged adult at CVL on April 23rd with a different individual on 25th [BBRC][photograph]

2016 – an adult past OPS on May 10th [BBRC]

**White-winged Black Tern** *Chlidonias leucopterus* **Local rarity**

<sup>128</sup>1949 – an adult at BG on September 9th and 10th [notes][British Birds vol 43 p161-162]

1966 – a juvenile at CVL from August 24th until 27th<sup>129</sup>

1967 – an adult at CVL on September 10th [BBRC\*]

1969 – a first year at BG on September 7th. [BBRC\*]

1970 – juvenile at CVL from August 13th until 17th, juvenile at CVL from September 12th until 16th [BBRC\*]

1974 – an immature at CVL on September 11th [BBRC\*]

1975 – two at CVL on June 14th and an adult from August 8th until 12th [BBRC\*]

1977 – an immature at CVL from September 25th until 28th [BBRC\*]

1978 – a juvenile at CVL from September 9th until 17th [BBRC\*]

1979 – a juvenile at CVL from September 7th until 10th with a second from 8th until 10th, a juvenile at Yeo Estuary on August 19th [BBRC\*]

1980 – a juvenile at CVL on August 24th [1981 BBRC\*]<sup>130</sup>

1981 – a juvenile at CVL on August 13th [BBRC\*]

1982 – three records from CVL, an adult on July 20th, an adult in winter plumage on September 18th and a juvenile from September 20th until 23rd, all [BBRC\*]

1983 – a juvenile at BG on October 1st was seen at CVL later the same day [BBRC\*]

1984 – an adult at CVL on July 8th [BBRC\*], a juvenile at CVL from August 28th until September 1st [BBRC\*]

1987 – an adult at CVL on September 1st [BBRC\*]

1990 – an adult in a flock of Black Terns off Aust on May 3rd [BBRC\*]

1991 – an adult/second-summer at CVL on July 29th [BBRC\*]

1996 – a second-summer at CVL from June 9th until 11th [BBRC\*]

2001 – a second-summer at BL from August 4th until 10th [BBRC\*][photograph]

2005 – a juvenile at Axe Estuary and Weston STW from September 7th until 12th [BBRC\*][photograph]

2014 – a juvenile at CVL from September 10th until 13th

---

<sup>128</sup> A young tern at BG on September 23rd, 1935 with two adult Black Terns was possibly this species as it lacked a dark mark on the flank per SBR

<sup>129</sup> Dates in BBRC report are 27th – 30th

<sup>130</sup> Not previously published

**Black Tern** *Chlidonias niger*

1874 status – rare summer visitor, Avonmouth

1899 status – occurred at Avonmouth in September 1896

1947 status – passage migrant, regular at the reservoirs<sup>131</sup> usually in both spring and autumn. Very few records from the coast though sometimes reported in former years from Weston-super-Mare and once from Avonmouth

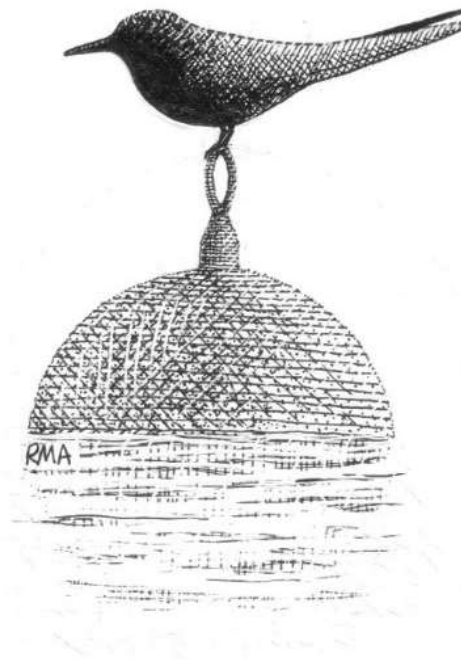
1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant; most frequent in the autumn with occasional influxes. Most records are from CVL.

Largest counts: 732 on Severnside on 1st May, 1990, at least 600 at CVL on 11th August, 1965, 480 at CVL on 21st September, 1957

Earliest arrival; 4th April, 1980, four at BL

Latest departure; 23rd November, 1986 at New Passage



American Black Tern *C. n. surinamensis* **National rarity**

1999 – a juvenile at Weston STW from October 3rd until 11th [BBRC][photograph][article]

---

<sup>131</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) say that records at BL 'date back to 1905'

**Great Skua** *Stercorarius skua*

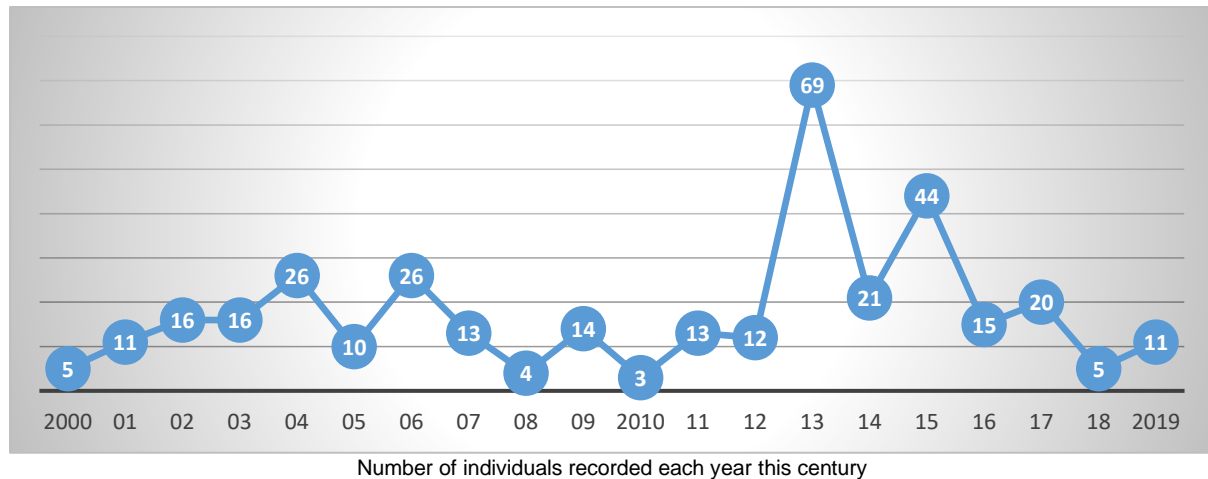
1960 – Middle Hope on September 11th

1967 – Sand Bay on September 4th

1968 – an oiled bird Sand Bay on September 29th, Sand Point October 13th

1990 status – scarce passage migrant and storm-driven vagrant

2019 status – scarce spring and autumn passage migrant and storm-driven visitor at almost any time of year. Rare inland.



Descriptions required for inland records, with records from 1969 (CVL September 13th and 14th), 1977 (CVL two on September 16th), 1981 (CVL dead on November 28th), 1982 (CVL October 16th and 17th), 1983 (CVL September two on 4th and one on 5th), 1984 (CVL September 27th), 1998 (CVL July 13th), 2001 (CVL August 2nd), 2005 (CVL September 30th, CVL October 14th), 2006 (BG December 9th), 2009 (CVL September 4th, CVL October 20th), 2011 (BL September 17th), 2013 (CVL 18 on September 26th), 2014 (CVL September 3rd, CVL October 15th until 19th), 2016 (Keynsham February 8th), 2017 (CVL September 27th), 2018 (CVL September 23rd and 24th).

### **Pomarine Skua** *Stercorarius pomarinus*

1899 status – six were obtained in November 1879, also occurred at Clevedon, and at Chew Magna, in October 1880

1947 status – rare vagrant and apparently not reported for the last 60 years. At least seven were obtained autumn 1879 when large numbers occurred off the south west counties and a few appeared well up the Channel and Estuary – two being killed at Weston-super-Mare<sup>132</sup>, several at Clevedon, one at New Passage and one inland at Chew Magna. A skua, stated to be this species, was found dead near Hawkesbury Upton December 1887

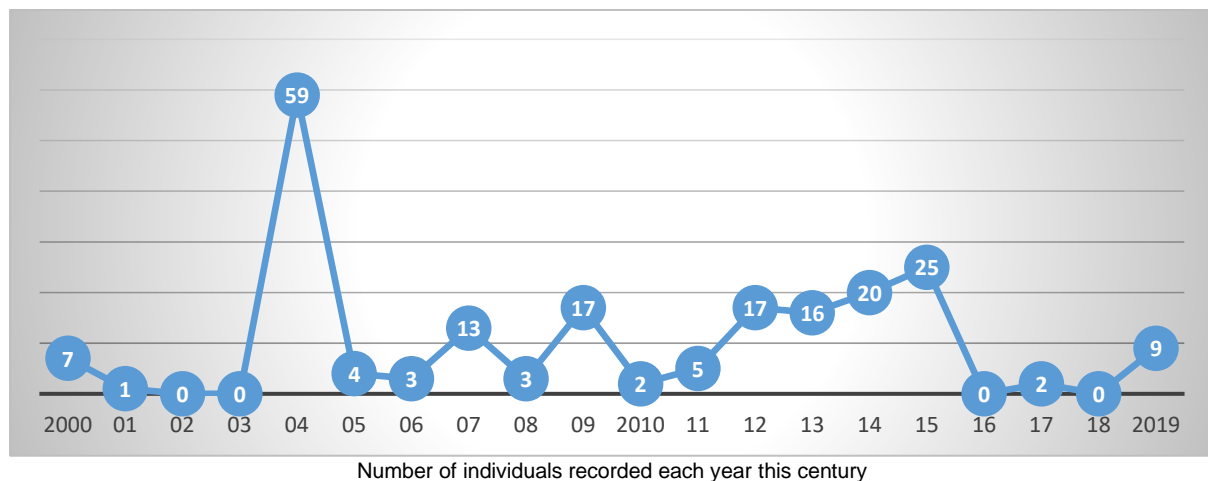
1963 – freshly dead second summer female found at the mouth of R Kenn on November 17th<sup>133</sup>

1978 – a light phase off Brean Down on May 7th was moving into Avon waters

1983 – Portishead on September 4th, New Passage on October 16th and 17th, Chittening on October 31st, all dark phase

1990 status – rare vagrant, mainly storm driven. Up to four annually since 1986

2019 status – scarce spring passage migrant and storm-driven autumn/winter visitor. Very rare inland.



Largest count: a flock of 28 at Severn Beach in the evening of 4th May, 2004 (a flock of 8 had flown through in the morning)

Descriptions are currently only required for inland records but up until 2014 they were required for all records. There are records for 25 of the last 30 years and five inland records, all from CVL, from 1999 (2 individuals together), 2009 (2 records), 2012 and 2013.

<sup>132</sup> See Zoologist 1880 p19 - 21

<sup>133</sup> Skin in City Museum, Bristol

### **Arctic Skua** *Stercorarius parasiticus*

1874 status – very rare winter visitor, once shot at Clevedon

1891 – Clevedon in October

1903 – BL *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1914 – BL on September 2nd *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1917 – a dark phase adult shot at the mouth of the R Axe, Weston-super-Mare on June 4th [*British Birds vol 11 page 68*]

1923 – BL on September 23rd *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

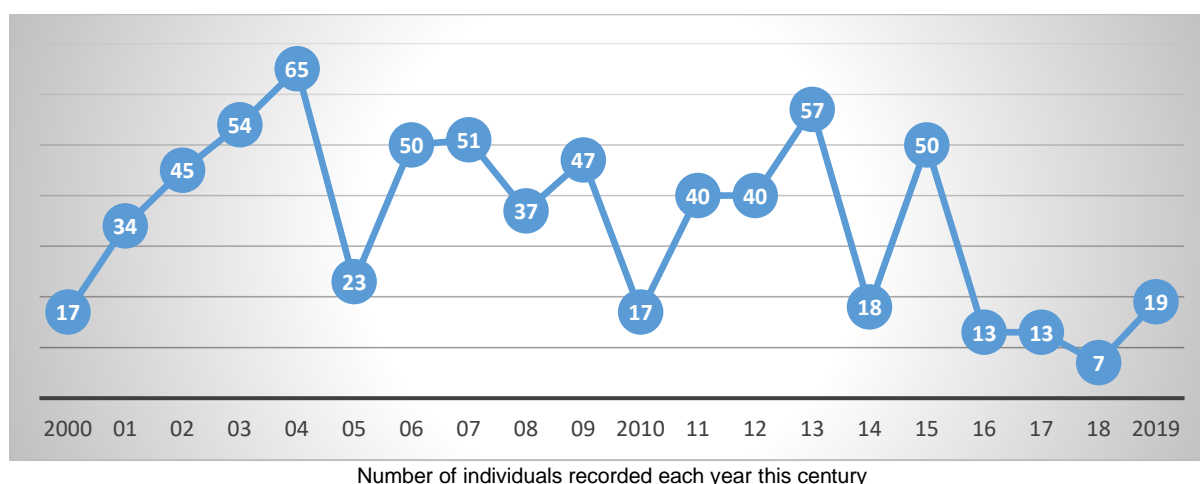
1941 – dark-phase at Littleton-on-Severn on June 1st

1942 – a dark-phase off Severn Beach on October 15th

1947 status – irregular visitor chiefly on autumn passage. Perhaps occurs more frequently than records suggest.

1990 status – uncommon passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon and declining spring passage migrant and storm-driven visitor (mainly spring or autumn). Rare inland, mainly at CVL.



Largest count: at least 100, possibly as many as 120, in a single flock at Severn Beach on the evening of 13th April, 1998.

Descriptions are required for inland records, with records from 1963 (CVL September 19th<sup>134</sup>, CVL October 26th), 1968 (corpse at BG October 2nd [SBR]), 1974 (two CVL September 11th, CVL September 30th), 1975 (CVL October 7th), 1976 (CVL August 31st), 1977 (four CVL September 9th), 1978 (three CVL September 16th), 1979 (CVL August 24th), 1980 (two CVL May 31st, CVL August 31st), 1982 (BL August 17th, three CVL September 11th, CVL September 22nd, CVL October 9th), 1983 (CVL September 4th), 1986 (CVL August 10th), 1987 (over Charlcombe August 18th, CVL August 16th), 1988 (two CVL August 21st, four CVL September 25th), 1990 (CVL October 6th and 7th, CVL October 31st), 1994 (three CVL September 10th), 1999 (CVL October 17th), 2000 (CVL September 16th), 2001 (CVL December 7th – 11th), 2003 (five CVL September 21st), 2005 (two CVL October 14th), 2006 (two BL September 17th), 2008 (two CVL April 20th), 2010 (three CVL August 26th [2011 ABR]), 2012 (two CVL October 9th, CVL October 11th), 2013 (three+ CVL September 26th), 2017 (four CVL September 14th), 2019 (two CVL August 25th).

<sup>134</sup> SBR gives date as 18th September

**Long-tailed Skua** *Stercorarius longicaudus* **Local rarity**

1891 – shot at Clevedon in October following severe gales *Davis (1947)*

1912 – seen near Weston-super-Mare in June *Davis (1947)*, Yeo Estuary on June 23rd *Rose (1992)*

1971 – an immature off the end of Brean Down on September 27th may possibly have been in Avon waters *[notes]*

1976 – a light-phase adult at CVL on June 19th *[BBRC\*]<sup>135</sup>*

1981 – a juvenile off New Passage on October 4th *[1982 ABR]*

1982 – an adult at CVL on August 10th *[notes]*

1983 – Severnside (New Passage) on September 3rd *[p157 of 2000 ABR]*

1984 – flew NE off Brean Down on September 9th

1988 – an adult at Severn Beach on September 26th

1990 – an adult off New Passage on September 20th

1991 – an adult flew NE off New Passage on May 5th, a dark-phase juvenile at CVL from September 6th until 17th

1994 – an adult between the Horseshoe Bend and Sea Mills and also at Ham Green from April 6th until 9th, at New Passage on November 25th and 26th before moving to Severn Beach on 27th *[photograph in 2000 ABR]*

1999 – a juvenile at CVL on August 24th

2002 – an adult flew inland over Chittening Warth on May 14th

2008 – a juvenile off OPS on September 6th

2015 – a sub-adult at CVL on May 29th and a juvenile there on September 7th

2019 – an adult at CI-Y on October 16th

---

<sup>135</sup> 1976 ABR state this is the fifth record for Avon county area so it looks like I have missed at least one



**Little Auk** *Alle gales Davis* **Local rarity**

1841 – some recovered 'at Bristol and other parts near the Severn' after a storm in October as part of a national 'wreck' Yarrell (1843)

*Davis (1947) – Very occasional storm driven visitor in winter. Specimens have been found in both coastal and inland areas but there seems to be no record for recent years.*

*Palmer and Ballance (1968) mentions records from Bath and Weston-super-Mare sometime between 1836 and 1912.*

1950 – alive at Woodspring Priory on February 11th<sup>136</sup>, others found dead at BL on February 11th and 20th and at Tickenham on March 11th, near Weston on 8th February, a flock of twelve landing on a wet road near Bristol on 11th February [*last two in April 1952 edition of British Birds*]

1953 – in estuary below Aust Cliff on October 4th

1955 – found alive at Locking on October 19th and released on the coast

1960 – a headless corpse found at BL on November 6th

1962 – found alive at Charfield on January 12th and released at Slimbridge

1966 – one picked up alive on the bank of the R Severn near Oldbury c February 6th later died

1970 – an adult female found in 'S Glos' on November 12th subsequently died

1972 – one found alive in Hanham on January 26th was taken to Bristol Zoo where it died next day

1975 – BL on February 1st

1979 – one found exhausted at Tockington on December 17th died the next day

1981 – flying to NE off Severn beach on November 28th

1984 – seen flying downriver at Aust on January 13th with possibly the same seen later in the day off New Passage, one found dying at OPS on January 18th

1988 – two off New Passage on February 10th

1990 – an adult found under a hedge at Marshfield<sup>137</sup> on November 4th was then released at CVL, New Passage on December 27th

1991 – birds noted off New Passage on January 5th, 6th, 9th and 10th, an ailing bird found in a Severn Beach garden on January 6th died on the 10th, New Passage on November 2nd, found dead at Weston-super-Mare on November 13th

1998 – Severn Beach on January 2nd, another there on October 28th

2001 – Severn Beach on October 25th

2002 – head and wings were found at St John's Church, Bath on November 21st having been killed by a Peregrine [*photograph*]

2006 – Severn Beach on October 22nd, another Chittingen Warth on December 6th

2007 – Severn Beach on November 17th

2009 – Severn Beach on November 26th

2010 – Severn Beach on November 12th [*photograph*]

2016 – Weston-super-Mare on January 4th

---

<sup>136</sup> SBR says caught and 'flew strongly out to sea when released'

<sup>137</sup> Hayes (2019) says 'picked up unharmed from a chicken run in the back garden of a house on the High Street'

### **Guillemot** *Uria aalge*

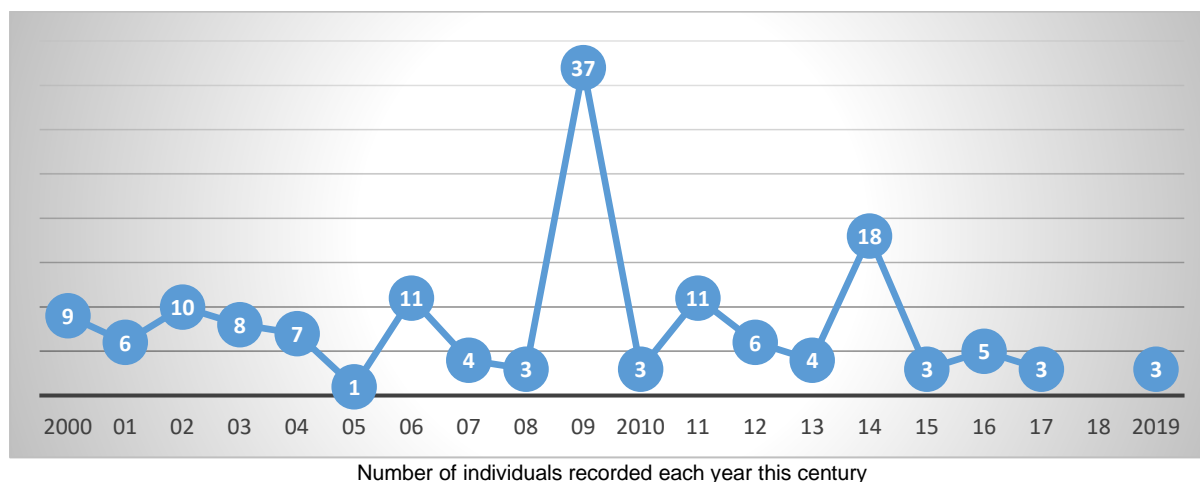
1874 status – occasional, Weston-super-Mare

1899 status – common in the channel during the summer

1947 status – occasional visitor to the Channel and Estuary. Former records from the Channel and Estuary also mention Guillemots as appearing in autumn and winter. There appears to be no conclusive evidence in support of statements that Razorbills, Guillemots and Puffins bred formerly on Steep Holm

1990 status – storm-driven vagrant

2019 status – scarce usually storm-driven visitor throughout the year; very rare inland.



Descriptions are required for inland records with only three records, in 1913 (caught at BL June 19th), 2008 (seen alive on R Avon under Clifton Suspension bridge October 12th but found dead later in the day) and 2014 (Little Avon near Charfield, February 11th)<sup>138</sup>.

<sup>138</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention an inland record at Blagdon since 1912

**Razorbill** *Alca torda* **Local rarity**

*Wheeler (1874) – occasional, Weston-super-Mare*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – common in the Channel during the summer<sup>139</sup>*

1925 – picked up in Chew Stoke on January 16th having been seen two days previously on a duck pond [SBR]

1929 – reported at Weston in December [SBR]

1935 – two close to Steep Holm on June 23rd [SBR] [2008 ABR]

1936 – two Steep Holm on June 12th [SBR][2008 ABR], one at Steep Holm on June 14th [SBR]

*Davis (1947) – occasional visitor to the Channel and Estuary, perhaps more frequent than is supposed. Recorded formally as occurring in small parties during autumn and winter. Storm driven birds sometimes reported from the coast and inland*

1951<sup>140</sup> – Steep Holm on May 12th

1957 – freshly dead adults on shoreline at Sand Bay on March 18th and 31st, a dead juvenile at Clevedon on August 30th

1959 – an immature off Steep Holm on August 16th, a corpse of a first-winter at Sand Bay on October 29th

1961 – off Steep Holm on May 28th

1963 – a corpse at Sand Bay on October 13th

1964 – an adult off Steep Holm on June 27th and 29th, a corpse at Uphill on July 11th, an adult at New Passage on September 17th

1965 – Steep Holm on October 2nd [2008 ABR]

1966 – corpses at Weston Bay on December 10th and Sand Bay on 11th

1967 – an adult dead in Weston Bay on May 21st, three off Steep Holm on June 11th with one there on July 2nd, one flying up channel off Clevedon on September 23rd

1969 – a headless corpse washed up in Sand Bay on April 20th

1971 – Steep Holm on September 26th

1972 – dead birds in Sand Bay on April 12th and 14th and May 27th [all SBR], Steep Holm on July 1st [2008 ABR]

1973 – Sand Point on May 13th and June 13th with corpses in Sand Bay on June 13th [SBR] and July 29th

1975 – between Sand Point and Brean Down, two on April 16th, a corpse on May 11th, one on June 9th and four on October 12th, probables off Sand Point on May 18th and 25th

1978 – an oiled corpse on the tideline at Weston-super-Mare on March 25th

1979 – two Steep Holm on July 26th [2008 ABR]

1981 – a corpse at Weston-super-Mare on October 24th

1983 – Aust on March 21st

1984 – corpses found at Weston Bay on January 18th and February 7th, Sand Bay on January 26th and Kenn Estuary on February 12th

1985 – Portishead on August 2nd, New Passage on November 5th, Severn Beach on 6th

1986 – two off SGW on January 19th, three off New Passage on May 11th

---

<sup>139</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) dismiss this but mention 'at least three found dead, Weston-super-Mare, before 1900'; they also mention inland records from Chew Stoke and Blagdon since 1925

<sup>140</sup> The 1950 SBR states 'a bird found dead near Blagdon some years ago is preserved at the reservoir Inspection House

1988 – Clevedon on January 4th, Axe Estuary on February 6th, Portishead on December 3rd

1989 – two off New Passage on October 29th with singles there on November 4th and 7th and December 17th

1990 – New Passage on February 11th and 21st and December 27th

1991 – CI-Y on January 6th, New Passage on 9th

1994 – a first-winter off Sand Point on December 30th

1996 – one picked up alive at Portishead on February 21st subsequently died, Sand Point on May 5th, Severn Beach on May 31st and June 1st, Battery Point on October 22nd

1997 – Severn Beach on February 18th and 26th

2001 – Severn Beach on April 28th, Steep Holm on May 26th [2008 ABR]

2002 – CI-Y on February 5th, Severnside on October 25th

2004 – Chittening Warth on July 2nd

2005 – Severn Beach on January 17th

2006 – Steep Holm on June 15th [2008 ABR], Severn Beach on September 2nd

2011 – Avonmouth Docks on May 26th

2014 – an exhausted adult taken into care at RPD on February 6th, a first-winter at Severn Beach and New Passage on 10th [photograph], an adult at RPD on 21st, an adult at Sand Point on 21st

2015 – Sand Point on November 30th

2019 – a single then a flock of eight past Ladye Bay on November 2nd

141

---

<sup>141</sup> There are additional records, published as Auk sp., thought by the observers to be this species for 1992, 2001 (11, possibly 16), 2003 and 2014

**Black Guillemot** *Cephus grylle* Local rarity

1896 – shot off Weston-super-Mare on December 3rd and now in American Museum of Natural History in New York *Davis (1947)*

1998 – Severn Beach on October 27th

2015 – a first-winter at Severn Beach on November 15th [*photograph*]

**Puffin** *Fratercula arctica* Local rarity

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – seen in the Channel during the summer*

1922 – Steep Holm May 25th until 30th *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1935 – Steep Holm on May 5th [*SBR*], found on roof of Bristol Aeroplane Co works at Filton on October 25th *Davis (1953)*

*Davis (1947) – occasional visitor to the Channel and Estuary. Perhaps occurs more frequently than is supposed. Most winter notices refer to remains of storm driven birds, either on the coast or inland.*

1945 – found dead on Kenn Moor on October 30th

1951 – found dead at Severn Beach on February 25th

1959 – young birds found dead at Weston-super-Mare on August 15th and Sand Bay on November 1st

1972 – an adult close inshore at Sand Point on April 8th

1997 – Severn Beach on February 25th with presumably the same the next day

2002 – a winter plumaged adult at Severn Beach on February 5th, a first winter there on 9th

2014 – a first-winter at Severn Beach on February 9th, a dead adult in Sand Bay on 16th

**Red-throated Diver** *Gavia stellata* Local rarity

1924 – a pair, probably this species, at Litton reservoir early in the year with one until mid-March [SBR]

1927 – BL on December 4th, BG in December [both SBR]

1929 – BL on March 17th, picked up alive on sands near Weston-super-Mare on December 8th but subsequently died [SBR]

*Davis (1947) – irregular winter-visitor but perhaps the most frequent of the divers. Has been noted at the reservoirs, either singly or in pairs at least a dozen times in recent years.*

1937 – one, oiled on the flanks, at BL from March 20th until at least April 4th [SBR]

1938 – an oiled bird in the harbour at Mardye, Bristol from January 30th until February 9th when caught and taken to Bristol Zoo where died

1944 – a corpse found in a field by BG on March 9th

1946 – BG on March 5th and 7th, BL on March 10th [BL SBR]

1955 – BL in the first half of February, then found dead

1958 – CVL from March 16th until April 2nd

1961 – one found in a field at Chipping Sodbury on March 15th was released at Pill the next day

1962 – an adult female found dead on Uphill beach on February 17th

1963 – an oiled individual at CVL on March 24th with another found dead on Weston-super-Mare beach on December 27th

1966 – CVL on February 26th

1977 – a probable off Sand Point on December 31st

1979 – an oiled bird at RPD from February 1st until 5th

1980 – CVL on March 2nd and April 1st

1983 – an oiled bird at CVL from February 19th was caught on 21st but died in care, an adult at CVL from February 25th until March 27th, an adult at CVL from November 13th until 27th

1986 – CVL on March 12th

1987 – probably a juvenile or first-winter at CVL on January 16th, an oiled individual on R Avon at St Philips on 17th

1991 – New Passage on January 5th and 10th, five in winter plumage there on May 6th

1992 – a juvenile at Yeo Estuary on October 25th

1993 – New Passage on January 15th, a summer plumage adult off Severn Beach on May 6th

1995 – one in winter plumage at CVL on March 14th and 15th

1996 – an oiled individual at Tucking Mill Lake from January 28th until February 2nd when taken into care [photograph]

1997 – a summer-plumaged adult at CVL from September 18th until October 12th, Axe Estuary on October 5th [SBR][1998 ABR]

1998 – a first-year at BL on April 25th

2000 – an immature at Severn Beach on May 8th

2002 – Ladye Bay on January 24th

2005 – a juvenile at CVL on November 4th

2007 – an oiled bird at CVL from November 24th until 26th, Severnside on December 14th

2008 – Ladye Bay on November 9th

2009 – CVL from November 25th until December 8th

2012 – a series of counts off Sand Point and Anchor Head between December 4th and 30th involving at least eight individuals

2013 – Middle Hope on April 6th, a series of counts from Sand Point between November 25th and December 27th involving at least 28 individuals and including a flock of 14 on November 26th

2014 – Sand Point on January 11th and 19th, Anchor Head on April 8th

2015 – Anchor Head on January 14th and May 9th, a juvenile at CVL from November 9th until December 9th [*photograph*], PWD on November 16th, Severn Beach on November 18th

2018 – Northwick Warth on April 18th, Sand Point on November 29th

2019 – a juvenile at CVL from November 3rd until 28th

142

---

<sup>142</sup> There are additional records, published as Diver sp., but thought by the observer to be this species for 1996 (2), 2003 (2), 2006, 2011 and 2014

**Black-throated Diver** *Gavia arctica* **Local rarity**

1946 – BL from April 1st until at least the 9th *[notes]*  
1950 – an adult in winter plumage at BL from February 5th until at least March 20th  
1964 – BG from April 6th until 16th  
1966 – BL on March 4th  
1971 – CVL on January 17th *[2018 ABR]*  
1974 – CVL from November 21st until December 8th  
1975 – BL on March 9th  
1982 – CVL on January 18th  
1985 – CVL from November 1st until 9th  
1986 – two at CVL on January 17th  
1988 – CVL on April 7th and another on October 22nd  
1991 – two breeding plumage adults off New passage on May 6th  
1994 – a juvenile at CVL from November 13th until December 4th  
2000 – an adult off Severn beach on December 1st  
2003 – a first-winter briefly at CVL on January 11th *[photograph]* and a second calendar-year bird on May 31st  
2012 – off Sand Point on December 9th  
2013 – a juvenile at CVL from November 16th until December 24th *[photograph]*  
2015 – a juvenile at Sand Point on November 13th, Severn Beach on November 27th  
2019 – a juvenile at BG from November 17th into 2020

143

**Pacific Diver** *Gavia pacifica* **National rarity**

2009 – an adult briefly at Severn Beach on November 27th *[BBRC][article]*

---

<sup>143</sup> There are additional records, published as Diver sp., but thought by the observer to be this species for 1996, 1997, 2000 *[2001 ABR]* and 2013



**Great Northern Diver** *Gavia immer* Local rarity

c1825 – killed at Bath (*Davis 1947*)

1881 – shot at BG in January (*Davis 1947*)

*Wheeler (1874)* – winter visitor, very rare, two in Floating Harbour some years since

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899)* – two were shot some years ago in the floating harbour

1925 – BL in January [*SBR*]

1928 – BG on December 20th [*SBR*]

*Davis (1947)* – occasional winter visitor. Has been seen at intervals on both BG and BL since 1916

1938 – BG from November 24th until December 8th

1939 – BL from January 9th until 22nd

1945 – BL on November 24th

1947 – BG on January 9th [*SBR*]

1949 – an oiled bird at BL on several dates in April, at BL from November 13th until March 20th 1950 with two on November 20th and 8th January, 1950

1956 – CVL on January 10th, BL from December 29th until 31st March, 1957

1957 – CVL on November 17th

1958 – BL on January 8th and 12th, CVL on January 19th and February 16th

1960 – BL from January 23rd until March 13th

1962 – BL on February 2nd [*SBR*], CVL on March 3rd and 17th

1963 – CVL on December 7th

1965 – BL from December 4th until 21st [*1966 SBR for date extension*]

1966 – CVL on December 27th and 30th

1967 – CVL from January 1st [*SBR*] until April 17th with three on January 14th [*SBR*] and two on January 29th, BL on January 30th, BL on March 19th [*SBR*], CVL on November 12th [*SBR*] and 18th

1969 – CVL on January 4th [*SBR*]

1974 – CVL from October 26th until 27th April, 1975 with two on November 24th and 28th, three on December 8th and 14th and up to four from December 15th until 29th

1975 – a second at CVL on February 15th, March 1st, 8th, 9th and 23rd and from April 3rd until 26th, BL on March 10th and 15th, CVL on May 10th

1976 – an adult at CVL on November 3rd and 7th, a heavily oiled bird at CVL on 5th and 9th, SGW on November 21st

1977 – an immature at CVL from November 4th with a second from 17th, both (with one visiting BL) until 22nd January, 1978, an adult at CVL from November 18th until 27th

1978 – at BL in early January *Davis (1985)*, Axe Estuary on January 28th, Sand Bay on December 3rd [*1979 ABR errata*]

1979 – SGW on February 4th and 5th, an immature at BL from December 2nd until January 23rd 1980, BG from December 2nd until 23rd January, 1980 *Davis (1985)*

1981 – a first-winter at BL from November 20th until December 6th, CVL on December 6th and 24th

1982 – a first-winter at BG from November 10th until 25th

1983 – a juvenile at CVL from December 3rd until February 4th, Aust Warth on December 14th and then off the mouth of the R Avon on 23rd

1984 – CVL on November 24th

1986 – a first-winter at CVL from November 14th until December 6th

1989 – an adult at Kenn Estuary on November 1st, New Passage on November 4th and December 17th

1993 – a juvenile at BL from January 17th until February 5th

1994 – a juvenile off Sand Point on December 4th

1997 – a juvenile at CVL on November 11th and 12th, another juvenile at CVL on December 14th

2000 – an immature at Severn Beach on May 8th, an adult off Anchor Head on October 29th [2001 ABR], two there on December 13th one of which was also seen at OPS

2002 – two juveniles at Yeo Estuary on November 23rd, a juvenile at CVL on December 14th and 15th

2005 – CVL on January 9th, a juvenile at BG from December 4th until 20th January, 2006

2006 – Ladye Bay on December 5th, Severnside on 6th, a juvenile on Clevedon boating lake from 14th until 17th, another on Severnside on 25th, Cumberland Basin on 28th

2007 – a summer plumaged adult at BG from October 21st until 28th, an adult at CVL from November 27th until December 12th, a juvenile at CVL from December 15th until 24th March, 2008

2008 – an adult in Weston Bay on October 5th, a juvenile at CVL on October 26th with another from November 9th until 11th and a third on 24th which then moved to BL on 26th and 27th, Severn Beach on November 15th

2009 – a juvenile at CVL on November 23rd, a juvenile at BL on December 30th, 31st and 1st January, 2010

2010 – Severn Beach on November 12th, two at CVL on 12th with one next day

2011 – Sand Point on November 27th, a juvenile at CVL on 27th and 28th, RPD on December 9th

2012 – Weston-super Mare area between November 20th and 29th when found dead

2013 – Cl-Y and then Sand Point on January 1st, a second-calendar year at CVL on April 16th, an adult off Anchor Head on November 3rd, Sand Point on November 20th and 25th, Sand Point on December 21st

2014 – a summer plumaged adult at BL on October 19th and 20th, a juvenile at CVL from November 10th until 17th April, 2015



2015 – Sand Point on November 16th, Severn Beach on 30th, Aust Warth on December 6th

2016 – over Portbury village on January 13th

2017 – a summer plumaged adult at Severn Beach on October 21st, CVL on November 11th and 18th

2018 – Anchor Head on December 8th

2019 – CVL on November 10th and 11th, a juvenile at BG from November 26th into 2020

144

### **Storm Petrel** *Hydrobates pelagicus*

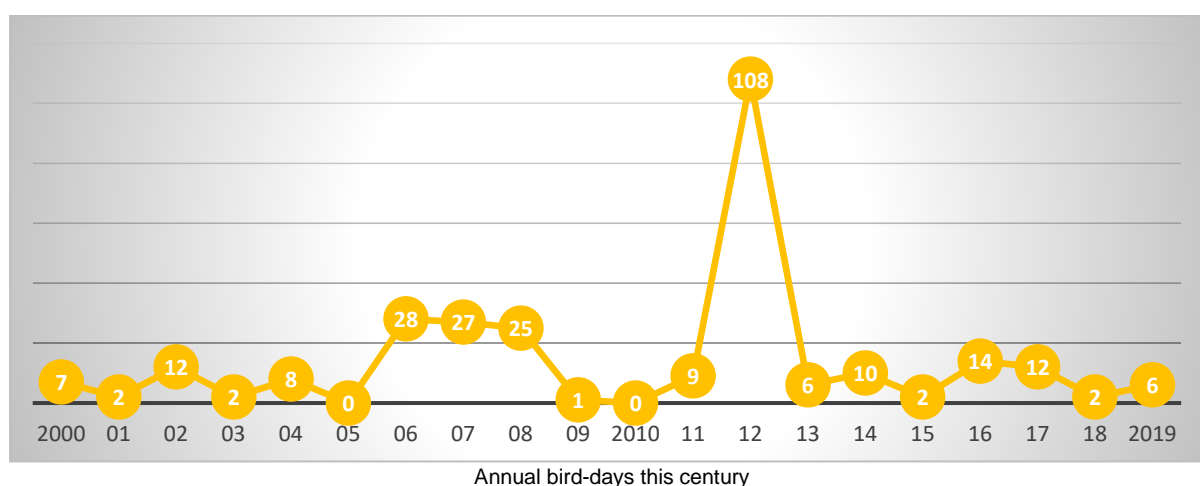
1874 status – rare, Portishead

1929 – picked up in Exeter Road, Weston-super-Mare on December 11th [*SBR*], Clevedon, Uphill (2) and Clarence Park, Weston-super-Mare in December [*British Birds* vol 23, page 280]

1947 status – occurs very occasionally as a storm driven visitor. Recent notices include those of birds found at Clevedon 1929 and at Weston-super-Mare 1929 and 1935<sup>145</sup>

1990 status – storm driven vagrant

2019 status – scarce storm-driven summer/autumn visitor to the Estuary SW of the Severn Crossings; rare in winter and very rare inland.



Descriptions are required for inland records, with records from 1824 (Alveston, found in October), 1876 (picked up in Post Office Lane, Small Street in November), 1946 (picked up in Weston-super-Mare on November 26th), 1977 (CVL November 13th), 1983 (two CVL, one BL both September 3rd, CVL September 5th), 1997 (Nailsea garden October 22nd), 2000 (three CVL October 30th) and 2012 (two at BL, three at CVL June 9th).

<sup>144</sup> There are additional records, published as Diver sp., but thought by the observer to be this species for 2009 (4), 2013, 2014, 2015 (2)

<sup>145</sup> SBR also gives one picked up on the sands at Weston on November 26th, 1946 and released next day at Brean Down

**Leach's Petrel** *Oceanodroma leucorhoa* **Local rarity**

<sup>146</sup>1883 – picked up beneath Clifton Suspension Bridge *Davis (1947)*

1886 – found dead in the Avon *Birds of the Bristol District (1899), Davis (1947)*

1933 – one at BL [*1934 SBR*]

1938 – Aust Cliff on October 7th

1952 – a huge 'wreck' starting on October 26th with c250 seen at Aust. The SBR mentions 15 found dead on Weston sands on 27th, with two in flight there, and one dying in Sand Bay, on 28th, c20 at Weston and four, with another two corpses, at Uphill on 29th, and three found dying at Weston on 31st. Seen inland at BL (2) and BG and found dead at Alveston, Doynton, Congresbury, Stanton Drew, and Temple Cloud plus various parts of Bristol<sup>147</sup>. One in flight at Stoke Gifford on 30th<sup>148</sup>

1957 – Severn Beach on September 15th

1966 – Clevedon Bay on October 3rd *Rose (1992)*<sup>149</sup>

1977 – at New Passage on November 13th, a corpse found at Severn Beach on November 13th, at mouth of R Avon off SGW on November 13th

1978 – Axe Estuary on September 28th, CVL on September 30th

1980 – Severn Beach/Chittening on October 9th

1983 – 40 at New Passage on September 3rd with ten on 4th and three on 5th, two at SGW on September 3rd, seven at CVL on September 3rd, BL on September 3rd, Portishead on September 4th, two at New Passage on September 19th, New Passage on October 8th, eight at New Passage on October 16th with one on 17th and 18th, CVL on October 16th, CVL on December 29th and 30th

1985 – New Passage on September 1st

1987 – CVL on October 19th

1988 – Severnside on January 3rd, two on Severnside on September 2nd, Severnside on September 28th, Severnside on October 8th

1989 – CVL on September 27th, New Passage on October 21st, eight at New Passage and three at Kenn Estuary on October 29th, two at New Passage and Severn Beach on November 4th, six at New Passage on December 17th, CVL on December 17th, four at New Passage and one at Severn Beach on December 21st, two at New Passage on December 22nd with circa twelve on 23rd, six on 24th and one on 25th

1990 – New Passage on September 23rd

1991 – New Passage on January 10th, November 3rd and 13th

1993 – CVL on December 6th

1994 – three past Anchor Head on September 10th

1995 – Severn Beach on September 27th

1996 – three or four at Severn Beach on November 6th

1997 – Severn Beach on February 26th, Severn Beach on October 7th

1998 – Severn Beach on January 5th, Severn Beach on September 10th, about three at Severn Beach on October 27th and 28th

1999 – Severn Beach on April 22nd

---

<sup>146</sup> Rose (1992) mentions a pre 1868 record for Clevedon Bay

<sup>147</sup> SBR also mentions reports, although unclear if dead or alive, from Backwell Station, Banwell, Bath, Bleadon, Saltford, Sandford Hill, Wetmoor and Worle

<sup>148</sup> See article on page 343 of the 1952 Proceedings

<sup>149</sup> Article says 'identified first as a Storm Petrel' so presumably the bird published as Storm Petrel in 1966 ABR and SBR, both of which give date as December 3rd

2000 – two at CVL on October 30th, Severn Beach on November 1st, two at Severn Beach on December 13th

2001 – Severn Beach on October 1st

2002 – Severn Beach on January 28th, four at Severn Beach on February 5th with up to three on 9th and 10th with one still on 12th

2004 – Severnside on September 13th, Severnside on October 22nd

2005 – Severnside on November 4th, Severnside on November 11th

2006 – eight at Severnside on December 3rd with 21 on 4th, ten on 5th, 45 on 6th, 20 on 7th, Ladye Bay on 4th, found dead at BL on 4th, Weston-super-Mare on 5th with three on 6th, found dead in Yatton on 7th, CVL on 7th, three at Severnside with another found dead on 11th

2007 – Portishead on December 7th, Severnside on December 29th

2008 – Cl-Y on October 2nd

2009 – Severnside on November 18th, four on Severnside on November 23rd with six on 24th, four on 25th (with one taken by a gull) and four on 26th

2010 – a corpse was found in Emersons Green on November 7th

2011 – two on Severnside on September 12th with one on 13th

2013 – Severn Beach on October 27th with at least three on 28th

2015 – two at Severn Beach on September 14th, three at Severn Beach on November 15th with one taken into care and two the next day one of which was later seen at Sand Point

2017 – Anchor Head on September 11th and 13th, two at Severn Beach on September 11th with three on 13th, Severn Beach on October 16th with two on 17th, Severn Beach on October 21st, RPD on October 22nd

2018 – Severn Beach on January 3rd, Severn Beach on September 19th, Anchor Head on September 21st, CVL on September 21st

2019 – Severn Beach on September 27th and October 8th

## **Fulmar** *Fulmarus glacialis*

1899 status – occurred at Weston-super-Mare in 1869 and at Avonmouth in August 1878

1947 status – very scarce visitor. Single birds were obtained at Weston-super-Mare on two occasions prior to 1870 and one is stated to have occurred off Avonmouth August 1878

1948 – a fresh corpse of a male found at Severn Beach on February 1st

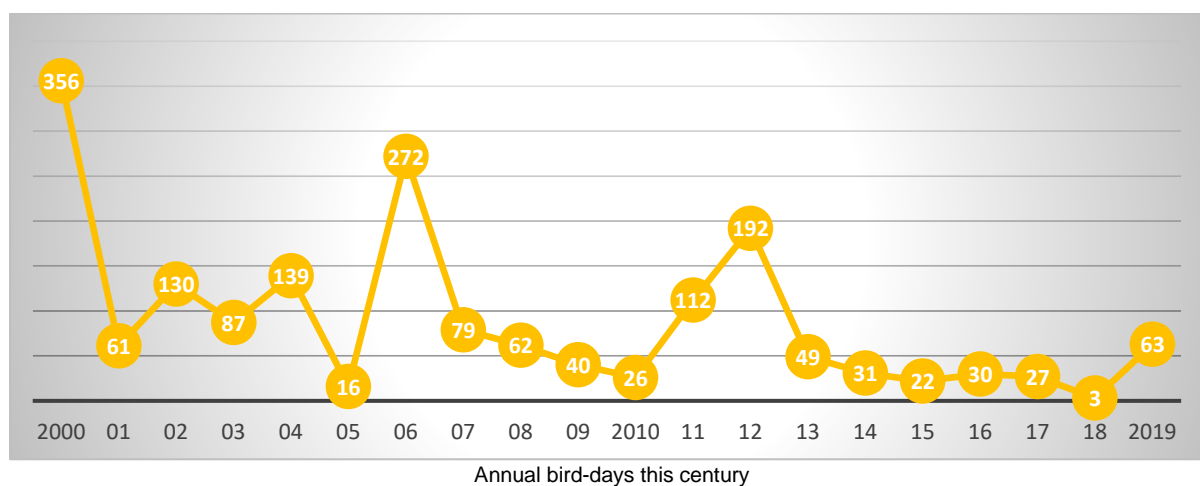
1951 – at least three on Steep Holm on April 22nd with one on June 3rd and one between there and Weston on 23rd

1957 – oiled bird found dead at Clevedon on September 14th

1958 – Steep Holm on June 8th

1990 status – storm driven visitor annually

2019 status – uncommon visitor, scarce in winter. Usually storm-driven, but occasionally occurs in calm conditions in mid-summer. Rare inland.



Largest count: 100 at Ladye Bay on 19th May, 2006

A dark phase bird was noted off Steep Holm on 27th and 28th August, 1967.

Descriptions are required for inland records, with records in 1970 (CVL May 31st), 1975 (CVL April 4th), 1978 (CVL August 6th), 1980 (Hallen June 16th), 1981 (CVL April 26th – 29th), 1989 (Kenn Moor in poor condition August 26th), 1992 (over M4 May 8th, Avon Gorge June 18th, BG August 11th), 1993 (centre of Bath June 10th), 2003 (over Westbury-on-Trym June 28th), 2007 (CVL July 4th), 2008 (CVL May 26th and 27th, CVL May 30th), 2012 (CVL two April 5th, CVL April 29th).

**White-bellied or Black-bellied Storm-petrel** *Fregetta sp* **National rarity**

2009 – off Severn Beach on November 25th [BBRC][articles in 2013 ABR and February 2014 British Birds]

**Cory's Shearwater** *Calonectris borealis* **Local rarity**

2000 – one off Severn Beach early on November 26th was tracked down the Estuary [article]

2004 – Severnside on January 13th

**Sooty Shearwater** *Ardenna grisea* **Local rarity**

1962 – Sand Point on September 17th [1971 ABR]

1971 – one flying upstream off Brean Down on June 19th is presumed to have been in Avon waters [notes]

1974 – Aust for three hours on September 7th

2017 – up-channel off Anchor Head on August 3rd

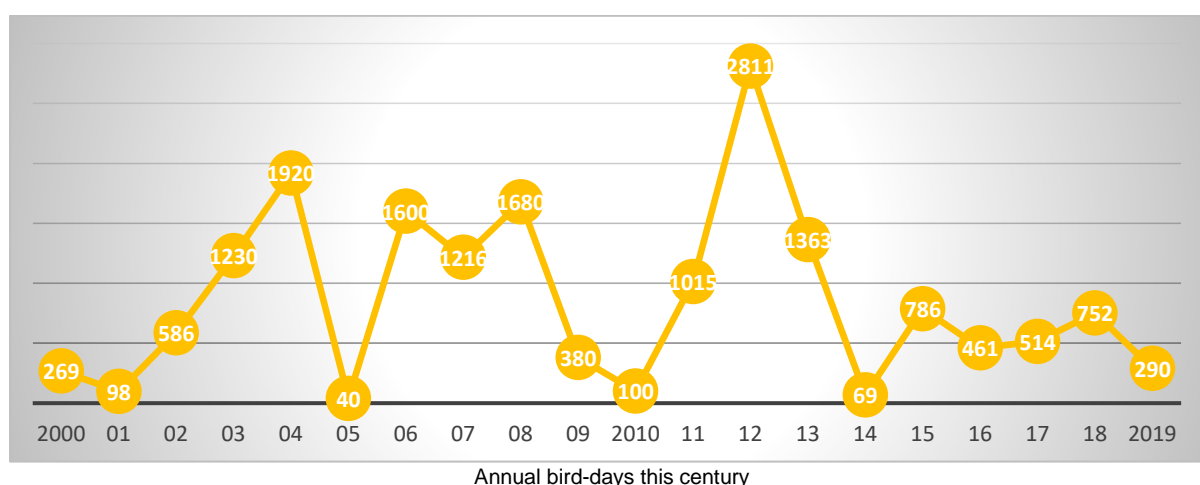
### **Manx Shearwater** *Puffinus puffinus*

1899 status – has occurred at Clevedon and at Ashton. On a stormy day in June 1897 several were seen over the water off Avonmouth

1947 status – normally a very scarce visitor but may occur in the Channel and Estuary more often than is supposed. Several were seen off Avonmouth June 1897 and about 30 between Weston-super-Mare and Steep Holm July 1928. Storm driven specimens have been found in various inland localities

1990 status – storm driven visitor annually

2019 status – uncommon summer/autumn visitor, usually storm-driven, although large feeding flocks have occurred in calm anti-cyclonic conditions in mid-summer. Seldom recorded NE of the Second Severn Crossing. Rare inland.



Largest count: 1,000 off New Passage during the morning of 6th June, 1977

Descriptions are required for inland records, with records from 1935 (found at Fishponds and Clutton September 18th), 1953 (four found alive in Bristol between August 31st and September 5th, one found Claverton Down late August), 1955 (found alive on the outskirts of Bath in early October), 1966 (three found inland around Yate and Gloucester September), 1974 (CVL September 29th), 1978 (found at Little Stoke September 26th, Bristol City centre September 27th, Bath September 29th), 1980 (found Coley September 11th), 1981 (found on steps of Weston-super-Mare Technical College October 9th), 1983 (CVL September 5th, CVL September 17th), 1985 (found Lockleaze August 22nd), 1986 (CVL August 27th), 1987 (oiled bird found at Pucklechurch September 2nd), 1990 (found Royal Victoria Park, Bath September 22nd), 1995 (CVL October 9th), 1997 (found at Portbury August 29th, Pill August 31st, Yate September 6th), 2011 (BL September 7th), 2015 (found North Yate September 25th), 2016 (corpse in Clifton September 12th), 2017 (two CVL September 11th).

### **Balearic Shearwater** *Puffinus mauretanicus* Local rarity

1988 – New Passage on September 24th<sup>150</sup> [article]

2017 – Sand Point and then Anchor Head on September 11th

2018 – Sand Point on September 21st with presumed same off Anchor Head the next day

<sup>150</sup> Article in 1988 ABR incorrectly gives the date as 12th



**Black Stork** *Ciconia nigra* National rarity

1988 – CVL on April 10th watched for nearly 40 minutes [BBRC]

1992 – an adult to SE over western edge of Bath on June 13th [BBRC]

**White Stork** *Ciconia ciconia* Local rarity

<sup>151</sup>1971 – three ringed juveniles of Danish origin<sup>152</sup> at Combe Down on September 9th, one of which was caught after falling down a chimney and taken to Rode bird gardens where it remained until about 18th August, 1972 [BBRC]

1972 – one over Rode Bird gardens on July 14th was in addition to the 1971 captive bird [1973 BBRC] [1973 SBR]; one flying south over Keynsham on September 24th was considered by BBRC\* to be the 1971 ringed captive bird

1973 – Paulton on August 10th [BBRC\*] [SBR]<sup>153</sup>

1993 – three over Knowle on April 27th

<sup>154</sup>2000 – CVL on May 28th

2005 – Weston STW on July 23rd

2006 – Bleadon Level on March 26th<sup>155</sup>

2010 – two over Northwick Warth on September 12th

2012 – Combe Down on April 21st, four over the Avon Gorge on June 9th

2015 – New Passage on April 21st

2018 – Northwick Warth on April 22nd

2019 status - Rare vagrant whose true status is confused by the likelihood of escapes from captivity or, more recently, birds from a reintroduction scheme at Knepp in Sussex which has in excess of 150 free flying individuals and released a further 24 juveniles in August 2019. Three local records in 2019 related to reintroduced birds.



<sup>151</sup> 'Recent reports' in the August 1971 British Birds mentions one at Hallen in May but this is not mentioned in any BBRC report so I can only assume it was never submitted. TBOSG gives the date as 23rd.

<sup>152</sup> An article in the January 1972 British Birds gives a full account

<sup>153</sup> The 1975 ABR mentions two escaped birds in 1974, at Kingston Seymour in April and at CVL for most of August

<sup>154</sup> Two birds that escaped from Bristol Zoo were seen locally in 1996

<sup>155</sup> Although present from 25th until 28th this is the only date it was seen on the Avon side of the border

**Frigatebird sp** *Fregata sp* **National rarity**

2005 – an adult male flying over Flat Holm on November 6th was seen to enter Avon waters [BBRC]

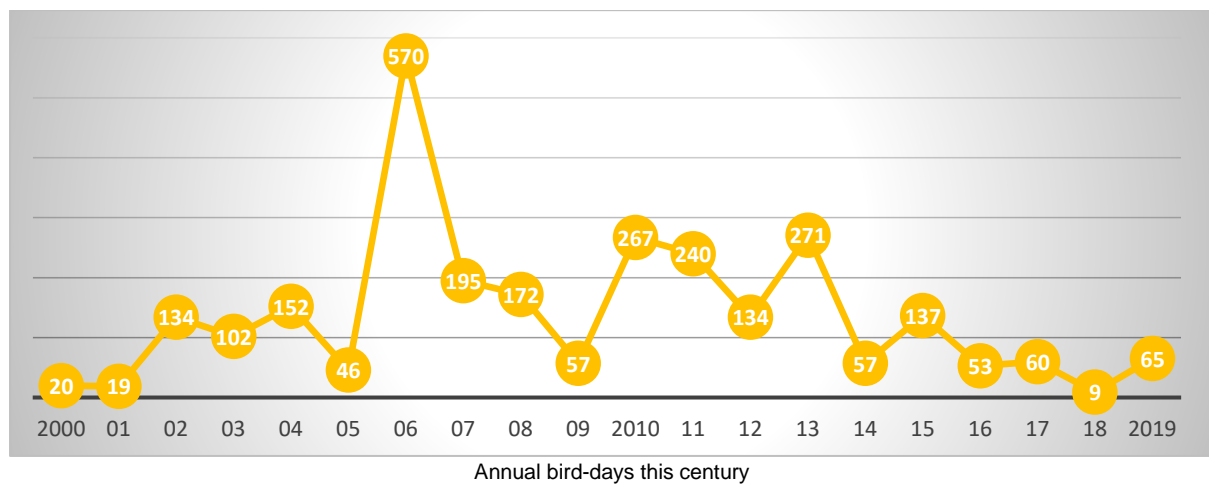
**Gannet** *Morus bassanus*

1899 status – a party of four or five was seen on Denny Isle on September 3rd 1893

1947 status – normally a very occasional visitor to the Channel and Estuary but storm driven or washed-up birds not infrequently reported from the coast. A party of four or five was seen on Denny Isle September 1893 and 12 were noted off Weston-super-Mare July 1924. Storm driven examples have been found inland at Old Sodbury and Radstock

1990 status – storm driven vagrant

2019 status – uncommon storm-driven visitor, mainly in spring and summer. Rare inland.



Largest count: 120 at Ladye Bay on 19th May, 2006

**Shag** *Phalacrocorax aristotelis* Local rarity

*Wheeler (1874) – occasional, Weston-super-Mare*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – one seen at Shirehampton some years ago*

c1913 – BL *Davis (1947)*

1916 – shot sitting on the ridge of a roof in Winscombe on November 9th [*British Birds vol 10 page 188*]

1918 – on the Avon at Bath September *Davis (1947)*

1923 – BL in September *Davis (1947)*

*Davis (1947) – very occasional visitor usually in autumn or winter. An old notice of one at Shirehampton lacks essential details and the same applies to that of a party of three at Steep Holm May 1919.*

1951 – an immature picked up in Cromhall in August and later released at Slimbridge *Hayes (2019)*

1954 – an immature at BL on November 14th with this or another found dead on 21st<sup>156</sup>, immature on Marine Lake, Weston-super-Mare on December 4th

1955 – a juvenile found dead at CVL on October 3rd had been ringed on Lundy on June 30th

1957 – a juvenile found oiled at Avonmouth on December 31st had been ringed on the Farne Islands [*1958 ABR*]

1958 – one, killed by a car in Pensford on January 27th<sup>157</sup>

1962 – one near Old Bridge, Bath from March 20th into 1963 had been ringed at Bass Rock, adult Weston-super-Mare on May 19th

1963 – an adult at BL on September 21st

1967 – two at Sand Point on September 9th

1968 – Sand Point on August 16th

1970 – an adult at Sand Point on September 10th [*SBR*]

1971 – Sand Point on August 12th

1972 – Sand Point on May 5th [*SBR*] and 27th, Clevedon on December 9th, Sand Point on December 14th

1973 – two adults and a juvenile at CVL on August 7th with the juvenile the next day

1974 – an adult at Clevedon on May 22nd, three at CVL on August 7th [*SBR*], nine off Sand Point on September 6th, two at Axe Estuary on September 8th [*SBR*], BL on September 7th

1975 – two in Weston Bay on September 28th [*SBR*]

1976 – Sand Point on May 23rd

1977 – Severn Beach on July 2nd, Sand Point on November 16th, an immature at Clevedon from November 28th until December 18th with two on December 6th<sup>158</sup>, Severn Beach on December 19th

1978 – two at R. Kenn from January 4th until 12th, Weston Bay on January 4th, Portishead on January 15th, BL on January 30th, a first-winter at CVL on February 26th, a corpse at R Kenn on March 2nd, CVL on March 26th, Sand Point on September 10th, CVL on December 26th

---

<sup>156</sup> Had been ringed on Bardsey Island on June 27th

<sup>157</sup> One, either a Shag or Cormorant, found in the street in Kingswood on January 26th was subsequently released at Clevedon

<sup>158</sup> Rose (1992) mentions two on the Blind Yeo between 6th December, 1977 and 12th January, 1998

1979 – two at CVL on October 31st, two immatures at CVL on December 2nd and 3rd with one until 15th when found dead

1980 – two at Sand Point on September 9th, an immature at the Axe Estuary on September 14th, an immature on Steep Holm from October 7th until 11th, Clevedon Bay on October 30th *Rose (1992)*, three first-winters at CVL on November 2nd with two until 9th and one until 18th

1981 – New Passage on April 9th

1982 – Clevedon Bay on November 21st *Rose (1992)*

1983 – Cl-Y on January 6th, SGW on March 31st *Upton (1984)*, an immature at SGW on May 10th, New Passage on October 16th, Cl-Y on November 20th

1984 – in flight off Kenn Estuary on January 22nd, perched on house in Portbury from February 13th until 15th when died

1988 – an adult at New Passage on January 5th, a first-winter at Avonmouth on January 9th which died later, an immature at Sand Point on February 26th, three at New Passage on August 20th with one on September 3rd and a juvenile on 24th, a first-winter at CVL on October 8th, two at Uphill on December 28th

1990 – Pulteney Bridge, Bath from December 27th throughout 1991 until November 27th 1992 and reappearing on March 3rd, 18th, 30th and 1st May, 1994

1991 – a first-winter in Bristol City Docks by Bristol Bridge from January 22nd until February 7th

1996 – Severn Beach on May 22nd, a first-winter at Clevedon boating lake on October 31st

1997 – a first-winter at Sand Bay on March 1st, three immatures at Axe Estuary on September 4th, a first-winter at Sand Bay and Point on November 30th

1998 – a sub-adult photographed on a garden wall in Downend in April [*1999 ABR*], a juvenile at BL on September 8th with presumably the same at CVL on 12th, Severn Beach on October 27th, picked up exhausted in Almondsbury on October 29th, a juvenile at BL from November 1st until 4th

2000 – the corpse of a first-summer at Severn Beach on August 23rd, five juveniles at Severn Beach on October 5th, two juveniles at Sand Point on October 6th

2001 – a juvenile at Sand Point on November 2nd

2002 – Severn Beach on February 6th, Sand Point on April 14th<sup>159</sup>

2003 – a juvenile at Severn Beach on August 22nd

2004 – three immatures at RPD on September 19th

2005 – five juveniles at CVL on August 31st with one on September 1st

2006 – a juvenile off Clevedon on September 10th, two first-winters on Clevedon marine lake on December 12th and 13th and again on 16th

2007 – Cl-Y on January 13th and 19th

2008 – an adult on Severnside on May 17th, a first-winter at BG on August 18th, a first-winter at OPS on September 3rd, a first-winter at Axe Estuary on September 3rd, a first-winter at Ladye Bay on September 11th

2009 – Severnside on November 23rd and 24th, a corpse at Severn Beach on November 23rd had been ringed in county Wexford in 1985, CVL on November 26th

2010 – three juveniles at Sand Point on September 9th

2011 – Severnside on May 22nd, Anchor Head on September 6th, a juvenile at OPS on September 8th, a juvenile on Severnside from September 13th until 18th, Severnside on

---

<sup>159</sup> Rogers (2004b) mentions an adult at Sea Mills on 15th February, 2002

October 10th, a juvenile on Clevedon marine lake on December 22nd and 23rd and at Anchor Head on 24th

2012 – an adult at Severn Beach on May 4th, CI-Y on June 3rd, Sand Point on June 9th

2013 – an adult at Sand Bay on April 16th

2014 – Eastville Park about January 4th, Sand Point on January 18th and 19th, RPD on January 19th

2015 – two juveniles at Axe Estuary on September 13th, Sand Point on November 16th, a juvenile at Severn Beach on November 17th

2016 – a flock of 23 on Severnside on August 22nd, a flock of 11 at Walton Bay on August 26th, three first-calendar years on Severnside on August 29th

2017 – Severn Beach on August 4th, a juvenile at CVL from October 5th until 17th

### **Cormorant** *Phalacrocorax carbo*

1874 status – occasional, Weston-super-Mare

1899 status – in 1896 observed sitting on the tower of St Mary, Redcliffe and was photographed

1947 status – resident, breeds only on Steep Holm, a colony of some 15 to 20 pairs. Nesting first proved 1934 though the birds were probably breeding there earlier. Not uncommon on the coast often occurring as far up the Severn as Slimbridge. Frequent at the reservoirs, usually singly but sometimes in small parties

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common resident and winter visitor, especially to the main reservoirs; breeds in small numbers on Steep Holm. Two races occur: *P. c. carbo* – previously dominated all records and probably still accounts for all breeders. *P.c. sinensis* – now fairly common amongst non-breeders.

Largest count: 540 at CVL in October 2014

**Glossy Ibis** *Plegadis falcinellus* **Local rarity**

2007 – a first-winter at CVL on November 2nd and 3rd [BBRC][article][photograph]

2009 – CVL from September 6th until 12th [photograph], four, including two ringed birds, there on 26th, Severnside on October 14th [all BBRC]

2010 – a Spanish ringed immature at Hoar Gout, Severnside from September 17th until 26th [photograph]

2013 – Weston STW/Axe Estuary from September 21st until October 4th [photograph], a juvenile at CVL and BL on September 27th remained until October 16th, a pair in flight over CVL on November 26th with one there from 28th until 30th



2014 – an immature at Weston STW from April 5th until May 6th [photograph]

2015 – a first-winter at Pilning Wetlands from November 6th until 20th

2016 – CVL on January 11th

2017 – in flight over CVL on May 27th

2018 – a juvenile at BL on September 1st and 2nd

2019 – over Tytherington on April 11th, Northwick Warth on July 5th

**Spoonbill** *Platalea leucorodia* **Local rarity**

- 1865 – shot on Kenn Moor in October *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*
- 1946 – reported from the R Axe on May 3rd [SBR]
- 1954 – an adult at CVL on May 2nd
- 1969 – CVL from April 13th until 21st
- 1973 – an immature at CVL from September 29th until October 10th
- 1976 – an adult at CVL on July 28th
- 1982 – Axe Estuary on November 7th and 13th
- 1984 – an adult at CVL on September 5th and 6th
- 1987 – in flight over CVL on May 13th
- 1990 – an adult at CVL from June 19th until 23rd had been ringed on Texal, Holland, an unringed adult at CVL from August 13th until September 2nd
- 1992 – a colour-ringed first-summer at CVL on July 30th
- 1994 – CVL on October 7th and 8th
- 1997 – a first-summer at Weston STW on July 6th
- 1998 – two first-summers at Chittening Warth on April 18th with one at Northwick Warth on May 2nd and Axe Estuary on 12th with one or two on 17th and one on 18th and one at CVL on May 27th and 28th
- 2000 – over Bishopston on May 1st, five over Weston-super-Mare and then at the Axe Estuary on June 6th
- 2001 – CVL on September 11th
- 2002 – Sand Bay on October 19th
- 2003 – an adult and immature at Weston STW on March 1st
- 2004 – Northwick Warth on February 15th
- 2006 – Severnside and OPS on April 23rd, CI-Y on May 16th, Weston STW on May 11th and 13th, all assumed to relate to one individual
- 2007 – CVL on August 7th
- 2008 – an adult at OPS and then Northwick Warth on September 6th
- 2009 – two at Shepperdine on April 12th, CI-Y on August 28th, a sub-adult at CVL on September 1st
- 2010 – an adult at CVL on October 24th was later seen at BL, a first-winter at OPS on December 2nd
- 2011 – CVL on May 4th, two at CVL on July 25th, five on Severnside on September 14th were later seen at CVL where they remained on 15th, two first-winters on Severnside on October 2nd with one on 3rd and then being seen at PW, CVL, CI-Y and Weston STW until 29th and again on Severnside on November 14th and 16th
- 2013 – Sand Point on April 19th, Wick St Lawrence on June 23rd
- 2014 – BL on March 22nd, an adult at PWD on May 29th and 30th
- 2015 – Pilning Wetlands on May 15th, Sand Point on October 31st
- 2016 – CI-Y on September 10th, BL on September 19th, two immatures at BL on October 2nd, two at PWD on October 19th
- 2017 – two adults at CVL on March 12th, Northwick Warth on April 21st, an adult at Northwick Warth on May 13th and 14th, an adult at OPS on May 23rd was later seen at Northwick Warth until June 2nd, two adults at CI-Y on July 27th
- 2018 – an immature at CVL on September 28th was seen later the same day at BL and the next morning at Sand Point, an immature at CVL on October 19th was seen at BL on 20th and at CVL on 21st

2019 – over Sand Point on April 19th, Pilning Wetlands on August 4th



**Bittern** *Botaurus stellaris*

1874 status – rare summer visitor, sometimes resident, near Clevedon and Portishead<sup>160</sup>

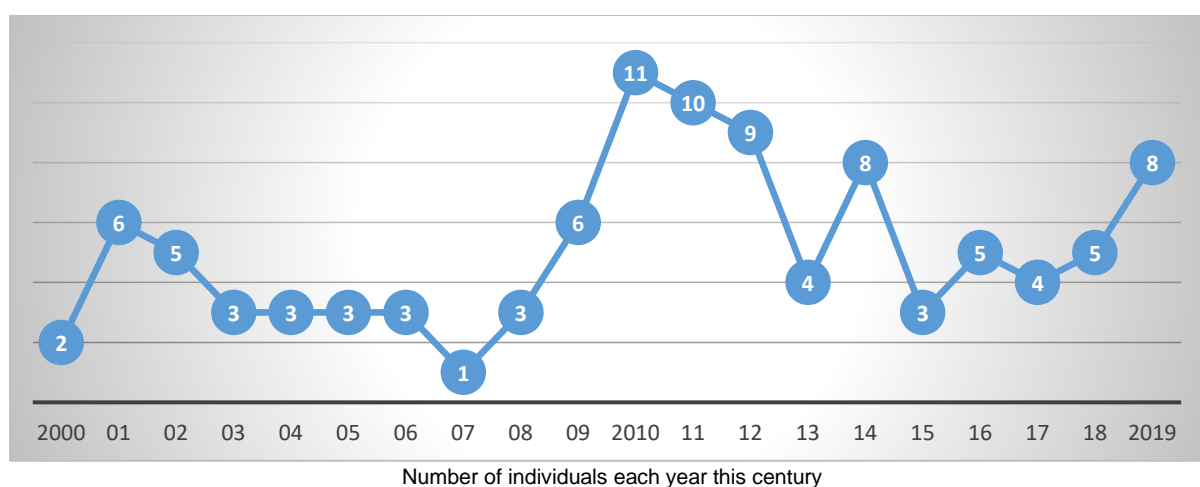
1899 status – occurs nearly every winter. At Hambrook July 1891, Portishead December 29th 1891, Clevedon 1892, Novers 1892, Ashley Down January 1900

1917 – shot at Kenn Moor in latter half of December, shot at Locking Moor on December 26th<sup>161</sup> [*British Birds* vol 11 page 283]

1947 status – scarce winter visitor though not infrequent during severe frosts. Among old records are those of birds at Hambrook, Ashley Down, Portishead, Clevedon and Weston-super-Mare. Reported in recent years from various localities including Bleadon 1925, Hallen 1931, Nailsea 1933, 1945 and 1947 and BL 1947

1993 status – very scarce autumn/winter visitor

2019 status – scarce winter visitor; mainly to CVL. Bred in 1997, and now occasionally recorded in the summer months.



<sup>160</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) state 'apparently fairly common around Weston-super-Mare in 1860s'

<sup>161</sup> And the subject of a prosecution

**Little Bittern** *Ixobrychus minutus* **National rarity**

1789 – R. Avon near Bath in autumn *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*<sup>162</sup>

1864 – Bleadon in mid-October *Palmer and Ballance (1968), Davis (1947)*<sup>163</sup>

1912 – caught by a dog between Puxton and Banwell on May 20th now in the Exeter Museum [*British Birds vol 6 p123*]

1916 – seen at Ubley, winter, 1916-17<sup>164</sup> *Davis (1947)*

1958 – an immature by the R Avon, Keynsham on September 28th [*BBRC*][*1959 ABR*]

1993 – a male seen and heard at CVL on June 23rd [*BBRC*]

**Night Heron** *Nycticorax nycticorax* **Local rarity**

1971 – an immature found at ICI works on Severnside on November 19th was cared for and then released at CVL on November 28th and last seen on December 19th [*BBRC\**]<sup>165</sup>

1983 – a juvenile at CVL from November 6th until 30th [*BBRC\**]

1986 – an adult near the R Avon in Keynsham from May 2nd until 5th<sup>166</sup> [*BBRC\**]

1992 – a second-summer or adult at CVL on June 4th [*BBRC*]

1999 – a first-summer at CVL from June 10th until 12th [*BBRC\**]

2001 – an adult/second year seen briefly in flight at CVL on May 10th<sup>167</sup>

**Squacco Heron** *Ardeola ralloides* **National rarity**

1973 – an adult at CVL on May 26th [*BBRC*]

1977 – Hutton Ponds, Weston-super-Mare on June 1st [*BBRC*]

2012 – a summer plumaged adult at CVL and BL from May 2nd until 17th [*BBRC*][*photograph*]

---

<sup>162</sup> Newman, 1866, A Dictionary of British Birds given as a source

<sup>163</sup> Birds of the Bristol District (1899) states 'obtained at Weston-super-Mare in October 1865' but I presume this to be the 1864 record

<sup>164</sup> November and December 1916 per Palmer and Ballance (1968)

<sup>165</sup> See article in Bristol Ornithology 5

<sup>166</sup> Although the BBRC report gives this as an adult, Aldridge (1987) says it was a sub-adult (second or third-year) and that it perched in a willow at the end of Durley Lane. Aldridge (1987) also mentions another, seen briefly at Saltford sewage works on 3rd September, 1987 but I cannot find a BBRC decision on this report

<sup>167</sup> Although still under consideration by the BBRC in the 2001 report I cannot find it being published as accepted, or rejected, it just seems to disappear. The BBRC pended the record on the first circulation but further notes (which we have) were submitted in April 2006

**Cattle Egret** *Bubulcus ibis* **Local rarity**

[1963 – one, unringed, feeding in orchard at Portbury from October 29th until November 15th] [BBRC\* but as an escape<sup>168</sup>]

1993 – one in summer plumage at Littleton Brick Pits from April 24th until 27th [BBRC\*]<sup>169</sup>

2005 – Kingston Seymour from January 4th until April 17th [BBRC\*][*photograph*]

2007 – CVL from October 11th until 13th [BBRC][*photograph*]

2009 – one in summer plumage at BL on June 8th, two adults and a juvenile at CVL on July 30th with the juvenile on 31st, one adult and the juvenile from August 1st until 6th with the juvenile until 11th [*photograph*], CVL from December 27th until 3rd January, 2010 [*photograph in 2010 ABR*]

2010 – CVL on November 5th

2012 – a juvenile at Northwick Warth on September 9th

2016 – probably five, Barrow Gurney on November 19th, Weston STW from 19th until 22nd, CVL on 19th and 30th, Toghill, Wick two from December 17th until 11th March, 2017

2017 – an influx with at least 16 birds involved. Records from CVL (up to 11), Stanton Drew, Sandford, Backwell Lake, Northwick Warth. One at CVL remained until 24th February, 2018

2018 – another influx at CVL in the autumn from August 31st, peaking at 29 on September 21st and 23rd with numbers remaining until 3rd February, 2019. Four at BG on September 15th [2019 ABR], two at Channel View Farm on September 3rd, at least four at BL on December 10th

2019 – three at Bleadon Levels on January 4th and 8th, Backwell Lake on February 21st, CVL on April 22nd, a small influx into CVL with ten on August 23rd slowly reducing until November 24th, Pilning Wetland on October 21st and 22nd, Channel View Farm on October 24th, Tickenham on November 7th

---

<sup>168</sup> Two were discovered missing from Whipsnade Zoo during the annual census at the end of the year, although the SBR says these were pinioned and the Portbury bird was fully winged. At that time there were only four accepted records for the UK

<sup>169</sup> An eastern race ringed bird was around CVL from July 17th 1994 until 1st May, 1995 and again on July 16th. Another was there on 7th July, 1997 [2016 ABR]

### **Grey Heron** *Ardea cinerea*

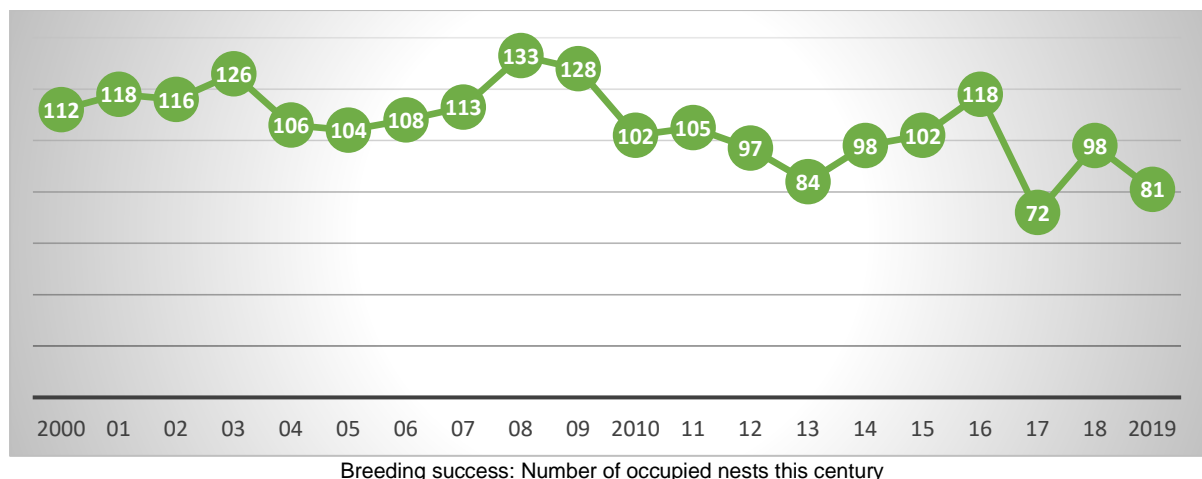
1874 status – not uncommon, banks of Severn, occasionally on Avon, Leigh, Abbot's Pond

1899 status – resident, fairly common

1947 status – resident, frequent on the coast and at inland waters and not uncommon in most lowland areas. Continues to occupy the well-known breeding sites at Brockley and Banwell and since 1935 a few pairs have bred annually at Uphill. Small colony re-established in Warleigh Woods Claverton 1944 after a lapse of about twenty years. Odd pairs recorded as nesting near Winscombe 1919 and Uphill 1923

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common resident; uncommon as a breeding species.



### **Purple Heron** *Ardea purpurea* **Local rarity**

<sup>170</sup>1963 – an immature at BL from May 12th until 17th [BBRC\*]

1970 – an immature at CVL from April 20th until May 3rd [BBRC\*] [notes]

1975 – CVL on September 28th [BBRC\*]

1977 – in flight at CVL on April 23rd, Gordano Valley on September 29th [in addendum]. Both [BBRC\*]

1981 – an adult in the Gordano Valley on May 10th [notes][BBRC\*]

1983 – a sub-adult at CVL from June 25th until July 2nd

2001 – a sub-adult at CVL on May 12th

2009 – a sub-adult at CVL on May 10th [photograph]

2014 – a juvenile in flight near Walton-in-Gordano on September 29th

2017 – an adult at PWD from April 25th until May 10th [photograph]

2019 – a first-summer at CVL on May 17th was later seen in flight past Stanton Wick

<sup>170</sup> The 1983 ABR says the first Avon record was in 1939 but I cannot find any details or source for this. In particular Davis (1947) does not mention the species and the 1963 ABR say the Blagdon record is the first for Somerset.

## Great White Egret *Ardea alba*

2002 – one seen from Flat Holm on September 22nd flew into Weston Bay [BBRC][2006 ABR]

2003 – CVL on June 20th and 21st and again on July 11th and 12th [BBRC\*][article]

2006 – in flight at Ladye Bay, Clevedon on April 6th

2010 – BL on December 31st [2012 ABR]

2011 – BL on June 11th, at CVL on October 14th and at Cl-Y on November 7th

2012 – in flight at PWD on March 26th, past Portishead on April 8th, at Yeo Estuary on May 12th and at CVL on August 20th

2013 – over Yate on September 26th, over Northwick Warth on 28th, a juvenile at BL on 27th then commuted between BL and CVL until October 4th

2014 – probably five different birds, all at CVL; August 24th, September 22nd/23rd, October 23rd, November 14th/15th, a different individual on 16th, from November 18th until 3rd March, 2015

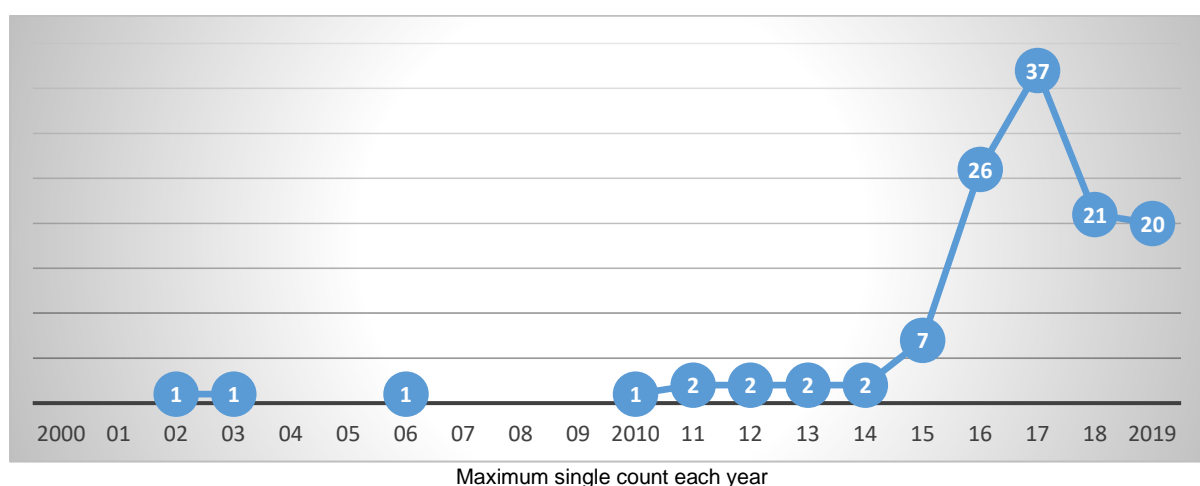
2015 – possibly 17 recorded with a flock of at least seven at CVL/BL in the autumn; recorded in every month except June

2016 – probably 41 recorded with a peak flock at BL/CVL in the autumn of 26

2017 – impossible to estimate the numbers recorded but a maximum flock of 37 at CVL

2019 status – local records have increased rapidly in recent years since the first in 2002, partly linked to a national increase but also as a result of regular breeding in Somerset.

The table below shows the rapid increase in numbers since the first in 2002; as recently as 2014 the maximum 'flock' was two. Since 2015 it has not been easy to calculate the number of individuals present in a year, with birds moving between sites: in 2017 it was thought possible there were as many as 65. The table below shows the maximum single count for each year.



**Little Egret** *Egretta garzetta*

1965 – watched for 30 minutes down to 35 yards on the Axe Estuary on May 22nd [SBR] [BBRC]

1968 – Axe Estuary on August 28th [BBRC]

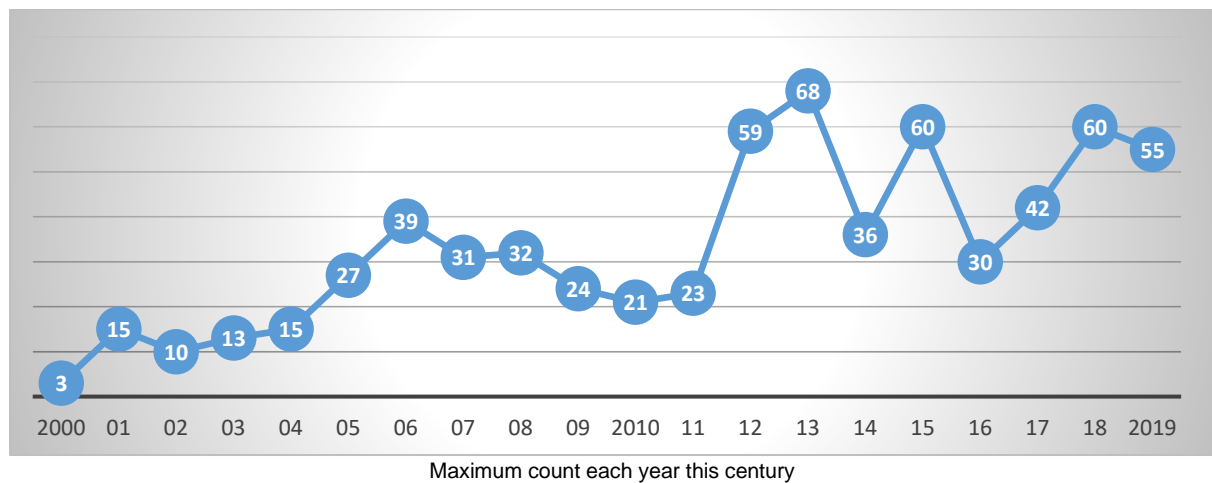
1989 – near Kingston Seymour on August 14th and in Yeo Estuary area until 22nd [BBRC]

1990 – a juvenile at CVL from October 10th until 21st [BBRC]

1992 – two at Axe Estuary from January 7th until 11th, a juvenile at CVL on August 9th

1993 status – dramatic increase in numbers since 1992

2019 status – uncommon resident, and scarce visitor mainly from late summer to winter. In line with the national trend, numbers have increased dramatically during the last two decades. Breeding has occurred since 2014.



Largest count: 68 roosting by Kingston Seymour STW on 27th January, 2013

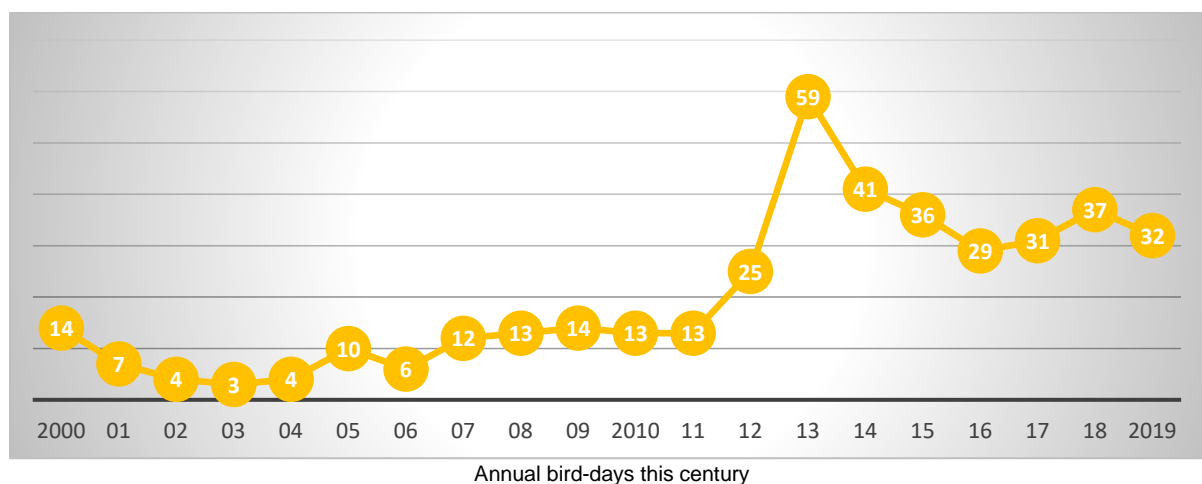
A pair raised two young locally in 2014 and pairs have been seen either on the nest or displaying at the same site each year since.

### **Osprey** *Pandion haliaetus*

1947 status – occasional visitor in spring or autumn. One was shot at Tortworth Court Lake sometime prior to 1860 and another was taken alive in the Channel 1887. Records in recent years are from BL September 1914<sup>171</sup> and 1938<sup>172</sup> and May 1936 and 1946<sup>173</sup>

1990 status – vagrant on passage

2019 status – scarce passage migrant; usually seen at the reservoirs but more sightings have come from the coastal strip recently.



Earliest arrival; 20th March, 2014 over Westbury-on-Trym

Latest departure; 6th November, 1988, commuting between CVL and Litton, present since October 19th

<sup>171</sup> 4th September per Palmer and Ballance (1968)

<sup>172</sup> 8th September per SBR

<sup>173</sup> May 23rd per SBR which includes notes

**Honey Buzzard** *Pernis apivorus* Local rarity

Wheeler (1874) – two at Leigh, no record of date

before 1890 – Leigh Woods Palmer and Ballance (1968)

1917 – a female was obtained in Ashton Park, in June or earlier and held in the City Museum Davis (1947)

Davis (1947) – Very scarce visitor in spring or summer. Mr Charles Green reports (in litt) that two killed in the Tortworth area, c1879, (cf Mellersh, *Birds of Glos*, 1902, p15) were for some time in the Gloucester Museum. A record of one at Blagdon reservoir, 1912, lacks essential details.

1970 – CVL on May 22nd [notes][SBR and 1971 ABR]

1981 – to SW past Battery Point, Portishead on May 17th, to W over Hursley Hill, Whitchurch on September 4th

1985 – over Ashton on May 31st

1991 – flew west across the Severn estuary from New Passage on May 26th

1994 – over Bishopston on June 13th, a juvenile over Sand Point on October 1st

1995 – Weston Moor in Gordano Valley on May 5th, near Winford on May 31st

1997 – BG on May 10th

1998 – three over Tickenham on October 1st

2000 – over the Gordano Valley on July 30th; two at CVL on September 28th, over Nailsea on September 29th

2008 – at Cl-Y on September 15th, a juvenile over Trooper's Hill on 16th, at North Stoke on 18th

2010 – over CVL on June 1st, at Weston STW on August 22nd

2011 – over Northwick Warth on May 7th

2014 – a male over St George's, Weston-super-Mare on July 1st [photograph]

2017 – Walton Bay on September 11th

**Sparrowhawk** *Accipiter nisus*

1874 status – summer visitor generally distributed, frequent occurrence, breeds at Leigh and Henbury, becoming scarce from continual destruction

1899 status – resident, fairly common

1927 SBR – breeds in practically all the larger woods and many of the smaller, especially in conifers. Scarcer than Kestrel but naturally more common where game preservation is least strict.

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, possibly also an uncommon passage migrant.



**Goshawk** *Accipiter gentilis* **Local rarity**

<sup>174</sup>1981 – Bucklands Pool on November 1st

1983 – a female at BG on August 13th

1985 – a probable male at ASW on October 26th, Clevedon Court Wood on November 22nd

1986 – a male at Clevedon on February 17th

1988 – a female at BG on September 10th, a female at Chapel Pill, Ham Green on September 10th

1989 – Thornbury on June 25th, Leigh Woods on October 29th

1990 – a female over Leigh Woods on May 26th

1991 – a pair displaying over Leigh Woods on March 23rd and 28th with a male there on 24th, a female at Yeo Estuary on December 11th

1992 – a pair over Leigh Woods on March 27th and 28th with the female (wearing jesses) again on April 4th, a male at Yeo Bank Farm on August 16th and 23rd

1993 – BG on May 3rd, Dolebury Warren on September 23rd

1995 – ASW on March 4th

1997 – an adult at Flax Bourton on February 21st, a female at Weston Wood on February 22nd, a male at the Avon Gorge on April 10th, a male at Severn Beach on July 6th, an adult at Brandon Hill on July 24th

1998 – Sand Point on May 3rd, a juvenile male at Severn Beach on August 15th

1999 – OPS on 26th March *Middleton (2006)*, a male at Leigh Woods on March 27th, 28th and April 1st with two on April 27th, a male at BL on April 2nd, Worle on July 25th, Milton on August 25th

2000 – three females and a male at Leigh Woods on March 4th with a pair on 12th and 19th, a female at BL on April 22nd

2001 – a female at West End, Nailsea on March 16th

2002 – Avon Gorge on February 10th, Milton on November 24th

2003 – a male at Milton on February 22nd and April 17th

2004 – OPS on February 28th *Middleton (2006)*

2006 – a female at Chittening Warth on November 9th

2008 – Wrington on February 9th, a juvenile at Charlcombe on September 14th and October 27th, a pair regularly reported from a site in South Glos in 2008, 2009 and 2010<sup>175</sup> [2009 and 2010 ABR]

2009 – an adult between Tickenham and Clevedon on April 19th [2015 ABR]

2011 – a first-calendar year female at Northwick Warth on September 14th

2012 – Bradley Stoke on November 3rd

2013 – Lower Woods on January 24th, a freshly dead first calendar year male at Portishead on July 13th had been ringed in Gwent, Chipping Sodbury on August 21st, a juvenile at OPS on September 5th and 15th

2014 – Walton Common on June 14th, Marshfield on September 9th

2016 – Anchor Head on November 30th

2017 – a male at Marshfield on February 8th, a juvenile at Cold Ashton on March 28th

2019 – Tortworth on January 30th

---

<sup>174</sup> Following a review, all published records prior to 1980 are considered to be either escaped falconers birds, or not adequately documented [2019 ABR]

<sup>175</sup> Hayes (2019) says they bred in 2008, raising two young, and 2009, raising three young

**Marsh Harrier** *Circus aeruginosus*

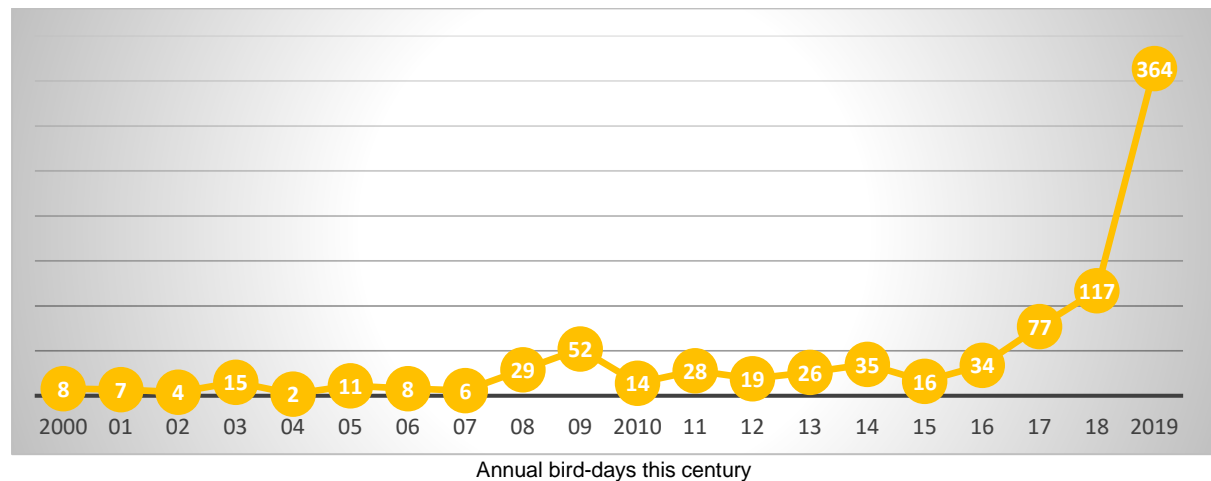
1947 status – evidently no more now than a very scarce visitor. The only record for the present century is of a bird, most probably a Marsh Harrier, at Combe Down July-August 1931<sup>176</sup>

1954 – a juvenile at CVL from August 16th until at least 31st, a different female or immature at CVL on September 19th

1960 – female or immature at CVL on October 22nd and 23rd [latter date SBR]

1990 status – uncommon vagrant

2019 status – uncommon visitor and passage migrant, has wintered at CVL



<sup>176</sup> Notes in SBR

**Hen Harrier** *Circus cyaneus* **Local rarity**

*Wheeler (1874) – rare, has occurred some years since*

1934 – a male at Burrington Combe on December 1st [SBR]

1945 – a female at Rowberrow on February 25th almost certainly this species [SBR]

*Davis (1947) – very occasional winter visitor but perhaps more frequent than is supposed.*

1953 – three harriers, two males and a female, almost certainly this species, on Kenn Moor on May 1st and 2nd

1956 – a female or immature at CVL on February 21st, 25th and 26th<sup>177</sup>

1957 – a female or immature at CVL on January 13th

1959 – a female or immature at Sand Bay on December 2nd

1962 – a female or immature at Sand Point on December 2nd

1964 – a male at St Catherine's Valley on October 19th [SBR]

1966 – a ringtail at BL on February 22nd [SBR], juvenile mist-netted on Steep Holm on October 9th, male at Kenn Estuary on November 20th

1967 – female or immature at CVL on November 19th and 20th

1969 – a female at Sand Bay on December 19th

1971 – female or immature at Sand Bay on March 4th

1972 – a female or immature over Steep Holm on October 8th [1973 ABR], a ringtail at Sand Point on November 4th

1976 – an adult male at the Axe Estuary on January 31st, an adult male at Mendip Lodge on February 1st, an adult male at Clevedon on March 7th

1977 – a ringtail at BL on January 7th *Davis (1985)*

1978 – a ringtail in the Axe Estuary/Uphill area from March 5th until 18th and on May 6th

1979 – a ringtail at CVL throughout January, a ringtail at BL on January 7th, a male at the Axe Estuary in January, a male at Sand Bay on January 7th, a male at SGW from February 10th until 20th, a male at Sand Bay on November 3rd and later the same date at the R Banwell

1980 – a female/immature at Sand Bay on October 8th and from 18th until November 23rd with a second on November 15th, ringtail at Clevedon Bay on November 16th *Rose (1992)*, a female/immature at Northwick Warth on November 2nd

1981 – ringtail harrier, 'probably this species' at Sand Point on May 2nd, ringtail at Kenn Moor on December 17th, male at SGW on December 19th, male at Woodspring Priory on December 19th, male at CVL on December 24th, ringtail between Severn Beach and Chittening on December 24th and 27th, one or two ringtails at SGW from December 26th until 30th, ringtail at Abbots Leigh on December 28th, Nailsea Moor on December 28th and 29th

1982 – ringtail at Clevedon Bay on January 1st, ringtail at Clevedon Bay on January 6th *Rose (1992)*, ringtail at CVL on January 2nd, ringtail at Chittening Warth on January 3rd, ringtail at Stantonbury Hill on January 7th, adult male at Clevedon Bay on January 27th *Rose (1992)* ringtail on Kenn Moor on February 20th and 21st, male at Filton Airfield on March 9th, ringtail at Portishead on May 13th, male at Kingston Seymour on October 27th, ringtail at Northwick Warth on November 6th

1984 – ringtail at Kenn Estuary on September 30th, ringtail at Yeo Estuary on October 27th and 28th, ringtail at SGW on October 28th, a male and a ringtail at CVL on December 1st

---

<sup>177</sup> A harrier at CVL on March 8th was either Hen or Montagu's

1985 – a ringtail at New Passage on January 13th, a male near Yeo Estuary on January 13th, a ringtail at CVL on January 19th, a male at Sand Bay on January 27th, a ringtail on the Clevedon coast on February 20th and 21st, a male at SGW on October 20th

1986 – an adult male at CVL on January 25th, a ringtail at Yeo Estuary on March 18th, adult male over Sand Bay on November 2nd

1987 – a ringtail at RPD from January 17th until 24th, at Yeo Estuary on January 23rd and 25th, at Sand Point on January 25th, a male at Yeo Estuary on December 6th

1988 – a ringtail at Portbury Wharf on September 12th, a ringtail at Yeo Estuary on October 30th with two on November 4th

1989 – an immature male at Yeo Estuary on March 19th, adult male Clevedon Bay on 31st Rose (1992), ringtail at Portbury Wharf on December 3rd, male at Blake's Pool on December 3rd

1990 – an adult male at Clevedon Bay on March 29th Rose (1992), a ringtail at Kenn Estuary on May 13th, a ringtail at Sand Bay on October 24th

1991 – a ringtail at Chewton Keynsham on February 17th, a ringtail at Portbury Wharf on February 19th and 20th, a male at New Passage on March 29th, an immature at CVL from April 3rd until 11th and at BL on 6th had been wing-tagged in northern Scotland, a male at Compton Dando from April 28th until May 8th, a ringtail at Portbury Wharf on May 26th, a ringtail at Portbury Wharf on October 11th, a ringtail at Kenn Estuary on October 30th, an immature male at CVL on November 9th, 16th and 17th and at BL on December 4th was probably the same Scottish tagged bird, a juvenile male at Compton Dando from November 17th until December 7th and then at Yeo Estuary on December 26th and 27th had been wing-tagged at Pitlochry in Perthshire

1992 – a ringtail at Northwick Warth on January 24th, a ringtail at Stanton Prior on October 10th

1993 – a male at Prospect Stile, Lansdown on November 7th

1995 – a male at BL on January 15th and 23rd was also at CVL on the latter date, a ringtail at Lulsgate Airport on April 21st, a ringtail at CI-Y on November 30th

1996 – a ringtail at Axe Estuary on December 26th

1997 – a male at Henbury on May 10th, a male at Sand Point on September 10th, a juvenile at Sand Point on October 26th, a male at Portishead on October 27th

1998 – a ringtail at CVL on January 18th

1999 – a ringtail at CVL on October 24th, a ringtail at Weston STW on November 14th

2000 – a ringtail at Weston STW on May 6th and at Middle Hope on 7th

2001 – a juvenile at Northwick Warth on October 22nd

2002 – a ringtail at Weston STW on January 12th, a male at CVL and BL on April 7th, a second-calendar year at Long Ashton on June 8th, a male at BL on December 8th, 14th and 26th

2003 – an immature male at BL on January 17th [2004 ABR], a ringtail at Weston STW on November 9th, a ringtail on Steep Holm from November 24th until 28th

2004 – a male at CVL on March 23rd, a male at CVL on April 2nd, a female at CVL on November 1st

2005 – a female at Wain's Hill on October 16th, a juvenile male at Chittening Warth on October 20th, a ringtail at Ladye Bay on November 4th

2006 – <sup>178</sup>a male at West Littleton on August 26th, a ringtail at Weston STW on October 17th, a male at Ladye Bay on October 22nd

2007 – a ringtail at CVL on October 14th, a ringtail at Blagdon on October 21st, a first calendar year at Aust Warth on October 22nd, a ringtail at Marshfield on November 26th

---

<sup>178</sup> One at Chelwood published in the 2006 ABR was later reidentified as a Montagu's Harrier. See 2007 ABR

2008 – a male at Severn Beach on May 7th, a first calendar year at Marshfield from September 25th until October 1st with two on 2nd and 3rd, a ringtail at Burnett on November 8th and 22nd

2009 – a juvenile at Northwick Warth on September 19th

2010 – CI-Y and later at Northwick Warth on January 17th, a ringtail at CVL on October 2nd [2011 ABR], Aust Warth on October 13th, Marshfield on October 17th and 18th, Blakes Pool on October 30th, Marshfield on November 14th and 15th, a male at Northwick Warth on December 10th, OPS on December 14th, PW on December 19th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd, Chittening Warth on December 24th and seen later at Aust Warth and at New Passage on December 26th, CI-Y on December 28th

2011 – Aust Warth on January 1st, CI-Y on January 9th, CI-Y on February 12th, a male at CVL on March 25th, Wick Quarry on September 14th, CI-Y on October 12th and 15th, November 11th, 17th and 21st and December 6th and 17th

2012 – a ringtail at Walton Bay on January 28th, adult male at OPS on March 31st

2013 – a ringtail on Weston Moor on May 19th, a ringtail at Sand Point on December 24th

2014 – a first-calendar year at CVL on October 15th, a ringtail at Sand Point on October 22nd

2015 – a ringtail at Marshfield on October 18th

2016 – a male at Monckton Combe on March 5th

2017 – a male at OPS on February 24th and 25th, a male at Northwick Warth on April 30th

2018 – a male at CVL on April 13th, a juvenile at Marshfield from August 7th until 13th, a male at Northwick Warth on October 21st, a juvenile at New Passage on December 14th

2019 – male and ringtail at Weston STW on October 31st

179

**Pallid Harrier** *Circus macrourus* **National rarity**

2011 – a juvenile male on the Mendips, mainly Black Down, flew into Avon briefly on September 30th [BBRC]

2016 – a second-calendar year male at Marshfield on April 12th [BBRC][2017 ABR]

---

<sup>179</sup> In addition there are a number of records, thought by the observers to be Hen, which are only published as Harrier sp. In the last 20 years these have been in 2003, 2009 (2), 2012 (2), 2015, 2016 (2), 2017 (2). 2018 (3) and 2019

**Montagu's Harrier** *Circus pygargus* **Local rarity**

1891 – Tickenham *Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*, Davis (1947)

1947 – a female, probably this species, flushed from marshy ground at Walton-in-Gordano on May 19th [SBR]<sup>180</sup>

1958 – a ringtail at Marshfield on May 25th was probably this species

1962 – an immature at CVL on August 4th

1968 – a female or immature at Sand Bay on May 31st, assumed on date to be this species

1982 – a female or immature near Marshfield on August 3rd

1991 – a female flew in from the estuary and then east over Aust Warth on October 16th

1994 – first summer female at Yeo Estuary from May 19th until 23rd, a female/immature near West Littleton Down on June 11th

1995 – a first summer at Wavering Down on May 3rd

1996 – a first-summer female at CI-Y on May 12th

<sup>181</sup>2004 – a male on Wavering Down crossed briefly into Avon on May 10th<sup>182</sup>

2005 – a second calendar-year male at Marshfield on June 21st and 22nd

2006 – a second calendar-year female at Chelwood on May 6th [2007 ABR]

2008 – a female/immature near Tormarton on May 12th

2011 – a second calendar-year male at Marshfield on July 3rd

2015 – Weston STW on April 25th, Northwick Warth on May 15th

183

---

<sup>180</sup> A 1955 record of a pair near Rowberrow were almost certainly outside Avon

<sup>181</sup> A ringtail at CVL on 13th October 2001 was thought to be either a Montagu's or a Pallid

<sup>182</sup> ABR gives date, incorrectly, as 8th

<sup>183</sup> In addition there are a few records, published as Harrier sp, that the observers thought were Montagu's: CVL on 22nd August, 1965 [SBR], BL on 26th September, 1965 [SBR], Sand Bay on 31st May, 1968 [SBR], Lansdown on 20th May, 1989, Norton Malreward on 26th August, 1993, Axe Estuary on 29th May, 1994, Portishead on 15th July 2003, Portishead on 28th July 2012

### **Red Kite**<sup>184</sup> *Milvus milvus*

1858 – one shot at Claverton Rogers (2004)

1874 status – rare one shot some years since

c1888 – Cleeve Wood, near Yatton Rogers (2004)

1890 – trapped at Chewton Keynsham in August Davis (1947)

1899 status – occurred at Chewton and at Wraxall August 1888

1947 status – long extinct as a resident and now a very rare vagrant. Latest record is of one noted on five occasions in N Somerset, on the hilly country between Flax Bourton and Wrington December 1913<sup>185</sup>

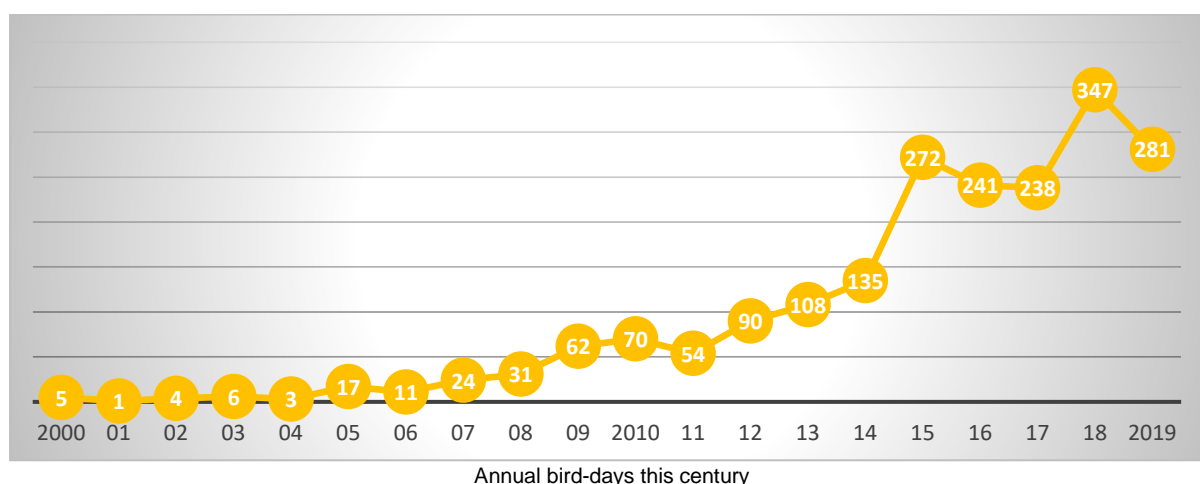
1957 – Tockington on March 3rd

1967 – near Hunstrete on November 1st

1978 – Clevedon on December 31st

1990 status – rare vagrant

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant and increasingly frequent visitor.



### **Black Kite** *Milvus migrans* Local rarity

1983 – Weston-in-Gordano on August 8th [BBRC\*]

1994 – Walton-in-Gordano on May 14th [BBRC\*]

2010 – Severn Beach on March 18th<sup>186</sup>

2019 – Compton Martin on April 23rd

<sup>184</sup> See Rogers (2004) for more historical details

<sup>185</sup> See British Birds vol 7 page 299

<sup>186</sup> See note in ABR about subspecific identity of this individual

**White-tailed Eagle** *Haliaeetus albicilla* Local rarity

1694 – shot at Ashton Court in late December Rogers (2008)

1861 – obtained at Weston-super-Mare in January Davis (1947), [Zoologist 1861 p7380 and 7381]

1871 – an immature male shot at Dodington Park in late December Davis (1947), [Zoologist 1872 p2991]

1919 – probably this species reported from Steep Holm on March 9th Davis (1947), [British Birds vol 13 p219]

[1927 – an eagle sp near Weston-super-Mare on December 18th came in off the sea [SBR] Davis (1947) – very scarce visitor. One was killed on Mendip as long ago as 1811

2016 – a juvenile/first-winter at BL on October 28th [photographs]

**Rough-legged Buzzard** *Buteo lagopus* Local rarity

1906 – Clevedon in November Davis (1947)

1910 – Clevedon, found dead in October Davis (1947)

Prior to 1950 - records from Blagdon and Shiplate (near Bleadon)<sup>187</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968)

1971 – White Hill, Hinton Blewitt on September 17th [SBR][notes]

1974 – CVL on November 9th [SBR]

**Buzzard** *Buteo buteo*

1874 status – rare, two shot at Leigh

1947 status – resident, although uncommon and local has much increased during the present century. Now occurs over a considerable part of N Somerset and breeds, perhaps more frequently than is supposed, in the Mendip area. Has recently been reported from various localities in S Glos, including Clifton, Henbury, Stoke Gifford, Dyrham, Rangeworthy and Wootton-under-Edge

1990 status – resident, increasing after decline in 1950s

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, possibly also an uncommon passage migrant, the population has steadily increased since the late 1980s, now widespread and regularly seen over suburban areas.

---

<sup>187</sup> Rose (2000) mentions a 1909 record that I cannot trace



**Barn Owl** *Tyto alba*

1874 status – generally distributed, Leigh, Kingsweston, not common

1899 status – resident, fairly common

1928 SBR – everywhere scarcer than Tawny owl but quite frequent and in some localities even rather common

1947 status – resident, widely distributed but less common than Tawny Owl

1990 status – very scarce resident, once common

2019 status – breeding resident, uncommon after a long-term decline, but slowly recovering locally in recent years and benefitting from conservation efforts in several areas.

**Tawny Owl** *Strix aluco*

1874 status – generally distributed, Leigh, Stoke Bishop, Stapleton, Kingsweston

1899 status – resident, fairly common

1928 SBR – common throughout district, most so where there is an abundance of suitable timber

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, under-recorded.



### **Little Owl** *Athene noctua*

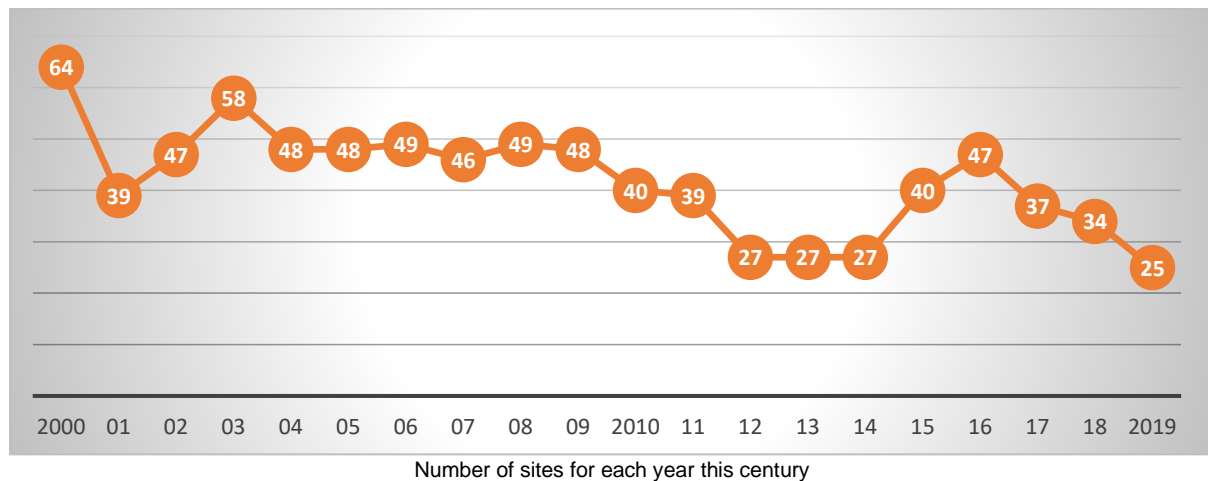
1928 SBR – Clevedon 1878. The species spread from the north being first recorded from Tickenham in 1907. Breeding first proved at Pensford in 1910. Now uniformly common throughout district

1936 SBR – common in all suitable places, especially well-timbered open country like Ashton Park. Plentiful at Winscombe but no great increase notes for the past few years

1947 status – formerly known only from single specimens obtained at Batheaston 1834 and Clevedon 1878<sup>188</sup> but now a common resident and widely distributed. Following the rapid spread from the centres of introduction (Northants and Kent) colonisation began early in the present century – the bird being first reported from Tickenham 1907. Breeding was first proved at Pensford 1910. A Little Owl killed at Winscombe 1859 and now in the Somerset County Museum, Taunton was until recently regarded in error as a Tengmalms Owl

1990 status – resident

2019 status – introduced in the 19th century. Uncommon breeding resident, declining.



<sup>188</sup> 1879 Zoologist p 32

**Long-eared Owl** *Asio otus* Local rarity

*Wheeler (1874) – rare, Portishead*

c1890 - shot at Stapleton *Davis (1947)*

1895 – killed in Ashton Park in December *Davis (1947), Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

1897 - two shot at Frampton Cotterell *Davis (1947), Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – reported occasionally, probably resident*

Prior to 1906 – obtained at Bathford *Davis (1947)*

1928 SBR – uncommon. In most places occasional vagrant only but reported in past years from Portishead, Ashton Park, Radstock and near Ubley while a specimen from Bathford is in the Bristol museum

*Davis (1947) – apparently no more than a scarce and very local resident, perhaps also an occasional winter visitor or passage migrant. No breeding information for nearly 20 years. Past records include Portishead and Radstock*

1960 – Wraxall in late December [1961 ABR]

1967 – CVL on September 5th [SBR]

1973 – heard at two localities, January to March<sup>189</sup>, but no evidence of breeding

1974 – Kenn Estuary on December 15th [SBR]

1975 – near Lawrence Weston on December 22nd

1976 – found exhausted at Frenchay on January 17th and released at CVL on March 31st, hunting Starlings on Steep Holm on January 18th and 19th, two roosting on Severnside in February with one still present in mid-April, found exhausted on M5 Avon bridge on March 8th but later died, Filton Airfield in May, CVL on May 1st

1979 – CVL from April 21st until 28th, Sand Point on October 27th

1980 – a corpse found near the St Georges interchange on the M5 on April 16th

1982 – Kenn Moor from December 6th until 26th

1983 – Chittening Warth on October 29th, up to three roosting at SGW from December 3rd until 10th with two until 26th and one on 27th

1984 – one found injured at Weston-super-Mare on February 28th was taken into care, one killed by vehicle at Chittening on March 8th, near Dyrham on April 20th

1987 – four roosting at Portbury Wharf on January 21st and 25th

1988 – a female, killed by a vehicle, at Chittening Warth on February 7th, two at Yeo Estuary from March 10th until 13th, Portbury on June 17th, two at OPS on November 13th<sup>190</sup>

1989 – two at Kenn Estuary in late January, two at CVL on January 8th, one of which was trapped and ringed, CVL on February 5th and 8th [1990 ABR]

1990 – up to four at Portbury Wharf from February 16th until March 19th with one or two until March 29th, Chittening Warth and Severn Beach on March 18th, corpse at Severn Beach on December 13th, two at Blakes pool on December 15th and three there on 20th

1991 – three at Yeo Estuary on January 27th with one on February 28th, six at RPD from February 27th until March 1st with at least four still on 10th, a pair fledged six young at Compton Dando with up to four noted there from September 8th until January 7th with three on 9th two until 20th and one until 1st March, 1992, male heard at Thornbury on November 16th, six at RPD on December 26th with one or two later in the month until 4th January, 1992

1992 – two at Cribbs Causeway on January 21st and 'several days' thereafter, two at West End, Nailsea during February until March 28th with one until 31st, four near Timsbury in

---

<sup>189</sup> Heard at BL on February 11th and March 17th per Davis (1985)

<sup>190</sup> Middleton (2006) gives the date as 27th

February, one picked up injured at Keynsham about March 24th was later put down, one or two again at West End, Nailsea from November 22nd until 10th March, 1993, with one until 12th returning during the first week of November with a second from 17th December, 1993

1994 – OPS on October 12th, and 16th *Middleton (2006)*, Aztec West on October 21st

1995 – roosting at OPS on March 18th with wings and feet found next day, roosting at OPS between March 25th and April 28th *Middleton (2006)*

1996 – up to seven roosting at OPS in December remained until March 28th with three still on 31st, two on April 6th and one still on 22nd April, 1997

1997 – OPS on November 1st and 2nd, PW on December 6th with four on 12th and 13th and one on 28th, two at OPS on December 26th

1998 – OPS on February 14th, one or two near Keynsham on several dates in January, on February 7th and May 8th, OPS on November 13th *Middleton (2006)*, near Keynsham on December 7th and 14th, 14th and 31st January and 3rd February, 1999

1999 – at day-time roost near Keynsham from early December until 18th

2000 – Weston STW from July 23rd until August 8th and on September 10th, PW on November 8th, Stockwood Reserve on December 2nd and 3rd

2001 – OPS in January *Middleton (2006)*, Severn Beach on March 23rd and 28th, Severn Beach on November 4th

2002 – Hellenge Hill on February 6th with two on 10th, three on 13th, one on 22nd and two on March 2nd and 3rd

2003 – three at a site near Weston-super-Mare on February 8th and 15th

2006 – Northwick Warth on April 21st, CVL on June 10th

2007 – Abbots Leigh on November 17th

2008 – Aust Warth on February 6th and 9th, CVL on June 4th

2009 – Aust Warth on January 1st

2010 – a pair bred in North Somerset with an adult and two juveniles seen on June 10th and 13th, an adult and two juveniles seen in Bath and North East Somerset on August 2nd, Acton Turville on December 4th

2011 – a pair again bred in North Somerset and fledged four young, PW on November 9th

2012 – two in North Somerset on January 7th, Portishead on October 27th, Weston Wood, Bath on December 31st

2013 – Northwick Warth on March 4th and 5th, PWD on March 23rd, ASW on April 11th, a pair nested again in North Somerset but the nest failed

2014 – North Somerset on June 1st

2015 – a pair bred with two fledged young seen mid July

2016 – one on February 15th, 16th, March 29th and December 20th, February 16th and 2nd March, 2017, February 24th, 7th and 26th March, 2018, wing feathers found at OPS on May 14th

2017 – at least two at Saltford on October 6th

### **Short-eared Owl** *Asio flammeus*

1874 status – occasional, Leigh, Portishead

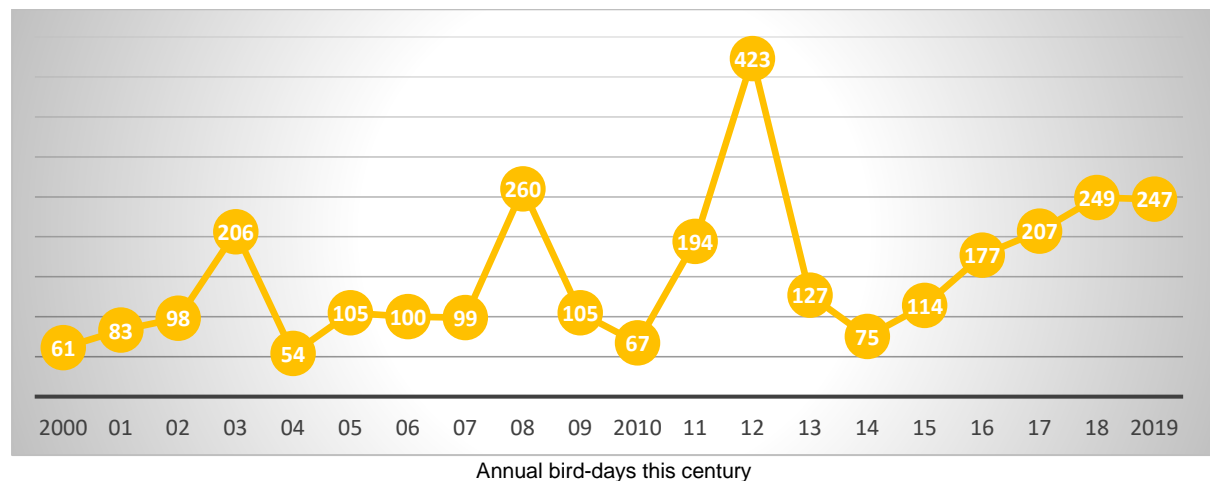
1899 status – occurs occasionally in autumn, Ashton 1891

1928 SBR – irregular and uncommon autumn and winter visitor. Has been flushed occasionally on Backwell Hill where probably as frequent as anywhere. Reported in past years from Leigh, Portishead, Long Ashton, and Warleigh

1947 status – winter visitor, uncommon but probably occurs in most years. Recorded from various coastal areas including Avonmouth and Clevedon. Has also been noted on Mendip and other inland localities

1990 status – small numbers regular out of breeding season

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor and passage migrant, mainly on the coast.



Earliest arrival; 3rd August, 2011, Aust/Northwick Warths

Latest departure; 5th July, 2012 at CI-Y

**Hoopoe** *Upapa epops* Local rarity

1850 – Bath Davis (1947)

1858 – Weston-super-Mare Davis (1947)

1860 – Weston-super-Mare Davis (1947)

1862 – Keynsham Davis (1947)

c1870 – Redland Davis (1947)

*Wheeler (1874) – very rare, two shot some years ago*

1878 – Charfield Davis (1947)

1888<sup>191</sup> – New Passage *Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

1895 – Bleadon and Flax Bourton Davis (1947)

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – occurred in the spring of 1870, 1892 and 1895*

*Davis (1947) – occasional visitor, chiefly on spring and autumn passage. There are at least ten notices for the years 1907-1944*

1927 – one near Bath between July 28th and August 27th was frequently accompanied by a second and sometimes a third, suggesting they bred [SBR]

1930 – Woodspring about September 19th [SBR]

1942 – Weston-in-Gordano on June 20th

1947 – Winford garden on April 17th

1948 – Wrington on July 23rd and the next ten days, Ubley on July 28th

1949 – Upton Cheney on June 5th

1950 – Doynton from April 4th until 10th

1951 – Brentry on August 24th

1952 – Whitchurch on April 26th

1953 – Cotham Park, Bristol on April 24th, Portishead Brick Works from August 19th until September 5th

1954 – Ubley on May 2nd

1955 – shot<sup>192</sup> at East Harptree in April

1956 – Hursley Hill on May 14th, Ashley Down on July 31st, Sneyd Park on August 7th and 10th, Syston Court on August 11th and 12th

1958 – accidentally shot on Nailsea Moor on November 12th

1959 – Almondsbury on April 14th, one at Winterbourne Park from August 26th until 29th was reported as present a week earlier

1960 – Compton Dando on June 6th

1961 – Chew Magna on May 25th and 26th with presumed same at Chew Stoke during week ending June 3rd

1963 – King's Weston Down in April [1964 Bristol Bird Report]

1964 – Blagdon Hill on May 17th and Westbury-on-Trym in June

1965 – Sand Point on May 23rd and 24th, Stapleton from July 26th until August 3rd and Sand Point on August 14th, 15th and 17th [SBR]

1966 – Clapton-in-Gordano<sup>193</sup> from June 4th until 8th

1968 – Woodford Lodge, CVL on July 2nd [SBR]

---

<sup>191</sup> Although Davis (1947) says 1889

<sup>192</sup> In error for Jay per SBR

<sup>193</sup> SBR gives the site as West Park, Cadbury Camp ridge

1969 – call notes heard at Rainbow Wood Bath on May 11th were probably this species [SBR]

1971 – Filton Golf course from September 6th until 16th

1973 – Sand Bay on May 16th

1974 – near Thornbury at the end of April

1975 – Chew Stoke garden on July 22nd

1976 – Long Ashton golf course on June 15th

1977 – BL on May 1st, Westbury-on-Trym on May 23rd, Keynsham garden on June 27th, Winscombe on July 12th, Easton-in-Gordano and Clevedon on November 6th. One, possibly two summered in Yatton. A pair bred at an undisclosed location<sup>194</sup>; three young hatched of which two fledged.

1978 – Rangeworthy in early July

1979 – Uphill on April 13th and 14th, two at Blaise Woods on April 19th with one until 30th, CVL on May 14th, Sand Point on June 4th

1980 – Midland Road, Bristol on April 9th, Clapton-in-Gordano on April 14th and 15th, Barrow Hospital on April 25th

1982 – Uphill on April 11th

1983 – Clevedon on April 26th *Rose (1992)*<sup>195</sup>

1984 – Wraxall on April 20th

1985 – Sandford on September 24th

1986 – Clevedon coast on August 19th, Long Ashton on September 22nd and 23rd

1987 – Bedminster Down on August 21st with presumed same in a Bishopsworth garden from 22nd until 24th

1991 – Portbury Wharf on April 22nd

1992 – Churchill on April 24th, Sand Point from 24th until 28th

1993 – West Littleton on April 26th and 27th, ASW on 27th

1994 – Hallen on May 20th and June 13th and 14th<sup>196</sup>

1995 – Max Mill, Winscombe c May 11th [1996 ABR]

<sup>197</sup>1998 – Little Badminton from April 8th until 13th, Kingston Seymour on 24th

2002 – Norton Hawkfield on September 4th

2003 – near Weston STW on May 30th

2004 – Yate from August 18th until 23rd

2008 – Dyrham on April 11th and 12th, Aust Warth and Severn Beach on April 27th

2009 – Bourton on April 16th, Doynton on 22nd

2010 – near Thornbury on March 28th

2011 – Clevedon on March 15th, OPS on May 3rd, Weston-super-Mare on May 9th

2012 – Sand Bay from October 25th until November 4th

2014 – Chipping Sodbury on May 14th

2015 – Withywood on August 6th

---

<sup>194</sup> Ballance; 'A History of the Birds of Somerset' gives the site as Midsomer Norton, quite near the Somerset border with the birds feeding regularly in Somerset

<sup>195</sup> Per Clevedon Mercury

<sup>196</sup> One in Henleaze on December 21st had escaped from Bristol Zoo and was recaptured

<sup>197</sup> A bird in 1996 at Shirehampton had escaped from Bristol Zoo

2016 – Sand Point on April 12th, Hanham on May 9th and 10th, Weston-super-Mare on June 24th, Langford on July 3rd, Tortworth on October 10th, Burrington on 28th

2018 – Yate on April 15th, Marshfield mid May

2019 – Paulton on November 12th

**Roller** *Coracias garrulus* **National rarity**

1976 – Kenn Moor on August 16th [BBRC]

**Kingfisher** *Alcedo atthis*

1874 status – local, not common, Stapleton, Ashton, Avonmouth, Sea Mills

1899 status – resident, not common near the city

1925 SBR- quite frequent on streams. Also at Litton and BL, occasional at BG

1947 status – resident, widely distributed and not uncommon on suitable streams. Fairly frequent at the reservoirs and sometimes reported from the coast

1990 status – resident on waters throughout the county

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, distributed in small numbers on waters throughout the area.

**Bee-eater** *Merops apiaster* **Local rarity**

1866 – four<sup>198</sup> obtained from a small flock which visited Stapleton in May. Of these, three are mounted in the City Museum *Davis (1947)*

1963 – three over Weston Woods on April 23rd [notes][BBRC\*]

1966 – CVL on August 15th [BBRC\*]

1994 – a party of six watched for ten minutes at Radford near Camerton on May 1st

2000 – Sand Point on May 7th

2002 – Wraxall CP on June 16th [photograph]

2008 – Ladye Bay on May 3rd

2015 – over Saltford on June 7th, six at Woolley, Bath from 8th until 10th<sup>199</sup> [photograph]

2016 – heard only at Aust Services on July 31st

---

<sup>198</sup> Wheeler (1874) states 'three of which were shot by him' but article by Harding in 1868 Proceeding, page 9, states he shot four

<sup>199</sup> ABR incorrectly gives date as 19th



**Wryneck** *Jynx torquilla* Local rarity

*Wheeler (1874) – generally distributed summer visitor*

1889 – nested at Failand *Davis (1947)*

c1895 – nested in Keynsham *Davis (1947)*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – summer resident, fairly common*

1916 – bred in Clevedon *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1920 – bred in Blagdon *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1925 SBR – rare. Seen in some years in Brockley Combe. Winscombe

1933 – heard at Winscombe on May 5th, 6th and 7th, the first time for three or four years but did not stay to nest as they formerly did

1934 – Winscombe on April 13th [*SBR*]

1938 – seen and heard at BL on April 20th<sup>200</sup>

*Davis (1947) – formerly known as a not uncommon summer resident but has greatly decreased since the end of the last century and now appears to be no more than a scarce visitor on migration. Often used to be seen on the wooded slopes of Cadbury Camp and nested at Keynsham in c1895 but there seems to be no subsequent authentic breeding record. Was noted fairly frequently in the Bath area until 1908 or later while for more recent years there are spring passage records from various localities including Backwell, Blagdon and Winscombe.*

*Palmer and Balance (1968) – fairly common around Bath until 1907 and around Bristol until 1920*

1947 – in a garden at White Cross Court near Whitchurch on August 31st

1954 – female found dead at Wrington on August 23rd, a juvenile trapped and ringed at Long Ashton on August 31st

1956 – Leyhill Prison, Tortworth on September 10th and 11th

1959 – Backwell garden on September 18th

1960 – Leigh Woods on April 20th, Long Ashton on August 2nd

1963 – an adult found dead at Wick in August [*1964 ABR*]

1964 – Flax Bourton on April 28th, Backwell on September 5th

1967 – Wraxall on April 27th, Sand Point on October 1st

1968 – Crook Peak on September 22nd

1969 – Sand Bay on September 5th, Sand Point on September 16th and 28th

1970 – Congresbury on September 23rd

1971 – Cromhall on June 20th, West End, Nailsea on September 15th and 16th

1972 – Combe Down, Bath from September 4th until 7th

1973 – heard calling at Downside Estate on March 26th, Wick on September 1st

1974 – CVL on September 8th and 16th [*SBR*]

1976 – Severn Beach on August 29th, Sand Point on August 29th and September 1st, BG on September 3rd, Backwell on September 8th

1977 – Bristol Crematorium on March 12th, CVL on March 12th, one in a garden at Yate on September 1st was taken into care but died on 6th

1979 – Sand Point on April 14th

---

<sup>200</sup> SBR gives date as 28th

1980 – Abbots Leigh on September 5th, found injured at Portishead<sup>201</sup> on September 5th, ringed on Steep Holm on October 4th

1981 – Westbury-on-Trym on September 5th, juvenile trapped at CVL on September 7th, Congresbury from September 14th until 18th

1984 – Whitchurch on May 1st, New Passage on August 28th, Kingston Seymour on August 28th, Blagdon from August 30th until September 7th, Odd Down, Bath on September 1st, Saltford on September 10th

1986 – Lansdown Road, Bath on September 2nd

1987 – Stockwood open space on September 5th

1988 – CVL on August 29th

1989 – Yate on September 7th and 8th

1995 – Aust STW on September 4th, flew into window at Oldbury-on-Severn on September 8th and died two days later

1997 – released from a cat in Bishop Sutton on April 13th but found dead the next day, Compton Hill on September 18th, trapped at CVL on September 20th

1998 – rescued from a cat in Portishead on October 3rd but died

1999 – Tockington on September 7th, Sand Point on October 30th

2000 – Yatton on September 2nd and 3rd, Uphill on October 1st

2001 – Tytherington on September 20th

2002 – Channel View Farm from August 24th until 26th, Saltford from September 2nd until 4th

2003 – Northwick Warth on August 31st, Thornbury on September 3rd, Severn Beach on September 7th

2004 – Cameley on September 9th

2005 – Sand Point from September 10th until 12th

2006 – Warmley from April 23rd until 25th, Keynsham on September 15th, Sand Point on October 9th

2007 – East Dundry on September 5th

2008 – Portishead on August 31st, Keynsham on September 4th, Kenn on September 5th, Charlton Field from September 12th until 19th, CI-Y from September 12th until 16th with two on 13th and 14th, Sand Point on September 16th and 21st

2009 – Thornbury on April 26th, Kingston Seymour on September 20th, Kewstoke on September 20th and 21st

2010 – trapped at Northwick Warth on August 30th and seen on September 3rd, Nempnett Thrubwell on September 26th

2011 – Bishop Sutton on September 10th, Sand Point on October 2nd, RPD from October 7th until 13th

2012 – RPD on September 25th, trapped at CVL on September 29th

---

<sup>201</sup> See Rose (1992)



2013 – Tytherington on April 16th and 17th, trapped at PWD on August 31st

2014 – New Passage on August 31st, Dolebury Warren from September 2nd until 5th

2015 – New Passage on September 16th

2016 – Hinton Blewitt on August 30th and 31st, two in Yatton on September 2nd, Thornbury on October 1st

2018 – Brislington garden on August 25th, Chipping Sodbury Common on September 5th  
*[photograph]*

2019 – CI-Y on August 29th and September 2nd, Chipping Sodbury Common on September 15th, BG from September 29th until October 15th

### **Lesser Spotted Woodpecker** *Dendrocopos minor* Scarce

1874 status – occasionally met with, Leigh, Ashton

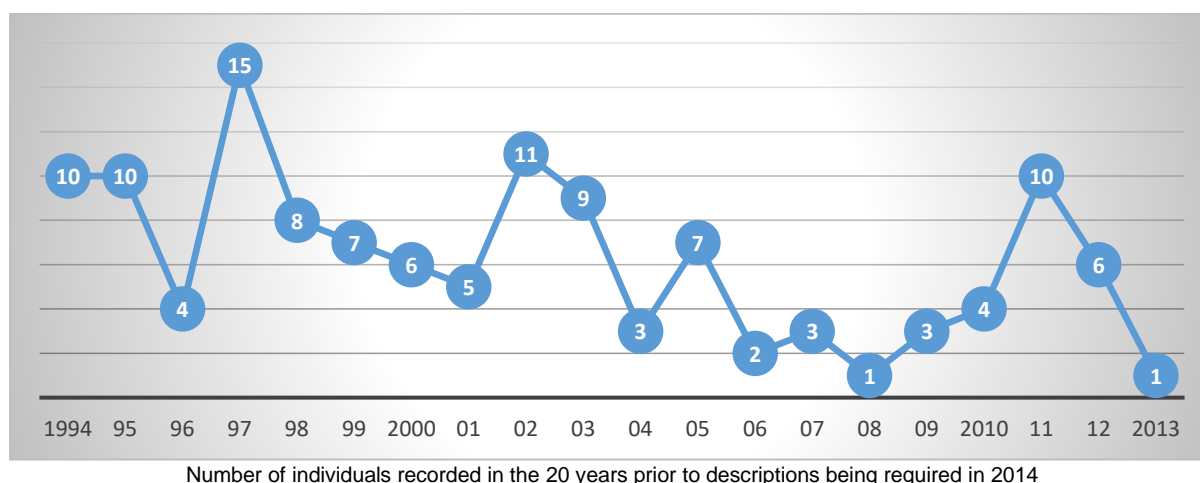
1899 status – resident, fairly common

1925 SBR – apparently scarcer than Great Spotted. Has bred in the Chew Valley. Weston-super-Mare

1947 status – resident, widely distributed and not uncommon in most areas. Less frequently reported than Great Spotted but, owing to its small size, is perhaps often overlooked<sup>202</sup>

1990 status – uncommon and elusive resident

2013 status – scarce and elusive resident, last proven to breed in 2003.



The only records accepted since descriptions were required in 2014 are as follows:

2019 – CVL on March 5th

### **Great Spotted Woodpecker** *Dendrocopos major*

1874 status – occasionally met with, Leigh, Ashton

1899 status – resident, a few pairs nest every year in the immediate neighbourhood of the city

1925 SBR – increased considerably of late and now almost common in well-timbered country

1935 SBR – well distributed in parks, woodlands and timbered districts round Bristol, Numerous in Leigh Woods. Has certainly increased round Winscombe in the last few years, is not confined to woods and often frequents gardens

1947 status – resident, less abundant than Green Woodpecker but fairly common in well-timbered country

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident increasing both nationally and locally. The BBS results showed a 129% increase since 1994.

---

<sup>202</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention breeding records since 1950 for Leigh Woods, Cleeve Woods, Chewton Keynsham, Blagdon, Ubley, Bishop Sutton and Stanton Drew

**Green Woodpecker** *Picus viridis*

1874 status – generally distributed, Leigh, Clifton Downs, Stapleton, Ashton

1899 status – resident, common

1926 SBR – common everywhere except where hedgerow timber is scarce. Especially numerous Chew Valley where it has probably increased in recent years. Possibly a little less common than formerly at Backwell

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, increasing nationally. The BBS results showed a 30% decrease since 1994.

### **Kestrel** *Falco tinnunculus*

1874 status – summer visitor generally distributed, frequent occurrence, breeds at Leigh and a year or two since in St Vincent Rocks

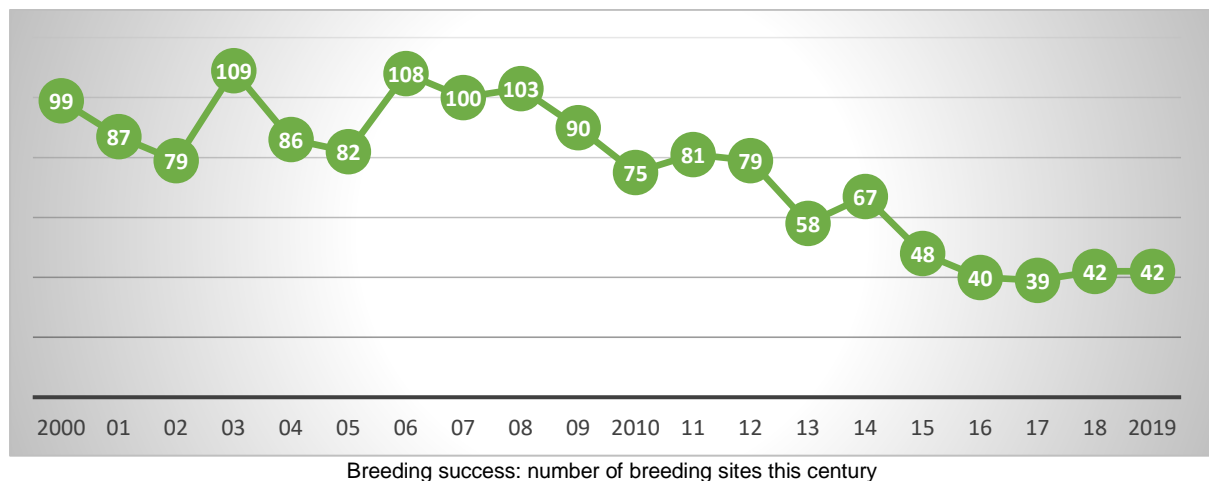
1899 status – resident, common

1927 SBR – common and generally distributed

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident, our commonest raptor

2019 status – fairly common but declining breeding resident.



### **Red-footed Falcon** *Falco vespertinus* **Local rarity**

1967 – a male near Farrington Gurney on August 18th. [BBRC\*] [notes]

1973 – BG on October 4th [BBRC], [SBR], [1992 ABR]

1974 – an adult male flying across the Glos border near Severn House Farm, south west of Berkeley on September 16th [BBRC] Swaine (1982)

1992 – a first summer male at Stanton Wick from May 30th until June 3rd [BBRC\*]

2014 – a female at Northwick Warth briefly on October 15th

### **Merlin** *Falco columbarius*

1874 status – occasional summer visitor, two or three have been shot at intervals

1899 status – taken nearly every autumn by birdcatchers, these are often immature birds

1947 status – winter visitor, uncommon but probably occurs in most years. Chiefly met with in coastal areas. Recent records are of one at Stoke Gifford October 1945 and two, evidently on passage, at Clevedon late April 1946

1990 status – autumn and winter visitor in small numbers

2019 status – uncommon and erratic by year passage migrant and winter visitor; most recorded on the coast; scarce inland.

### **Hobby** *Falco subbuteo*

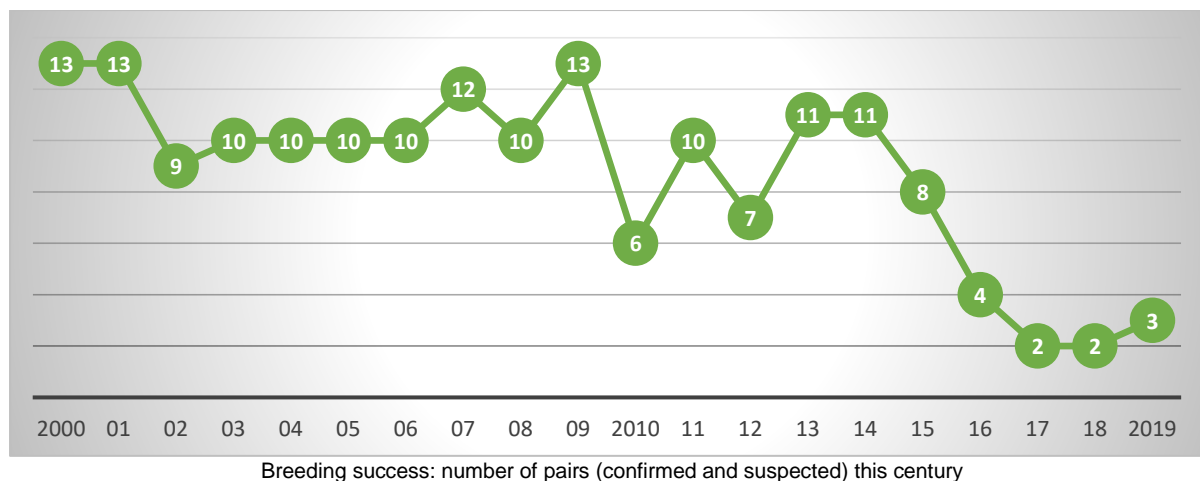
1874 status – occasional summer visitor, first occurred some years ago

1899 status – occurred at Chewton in 1885 and at Wrington on November 6th 1896

1947 status – summer resident, uncommon though perhaps often overlooked. In recent years has frequently been noted at Stoke Gifford and Blagdon and has also been recorded from Dyrham and Severn Beach. Reported in former years as being seen or obtained at Tortworth, Burnett, Wrington and elsewhere. Probably breeds in several localities but no definite records

1990 status – passage migrant and regular but rare summer visitor

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant and scarce breeding summer visitor.



Earliest arrival; 30th March, 1990 at Winscombe

Latest departure; 11th November, 2005 at Dundry

**Gyr Falcon** *Falco rusticolis* **National rarity**

1961 – CVL from November 5th until 13th January, 1962 [notes][BBRC]

**Peregrine** *Falco peregrinus*

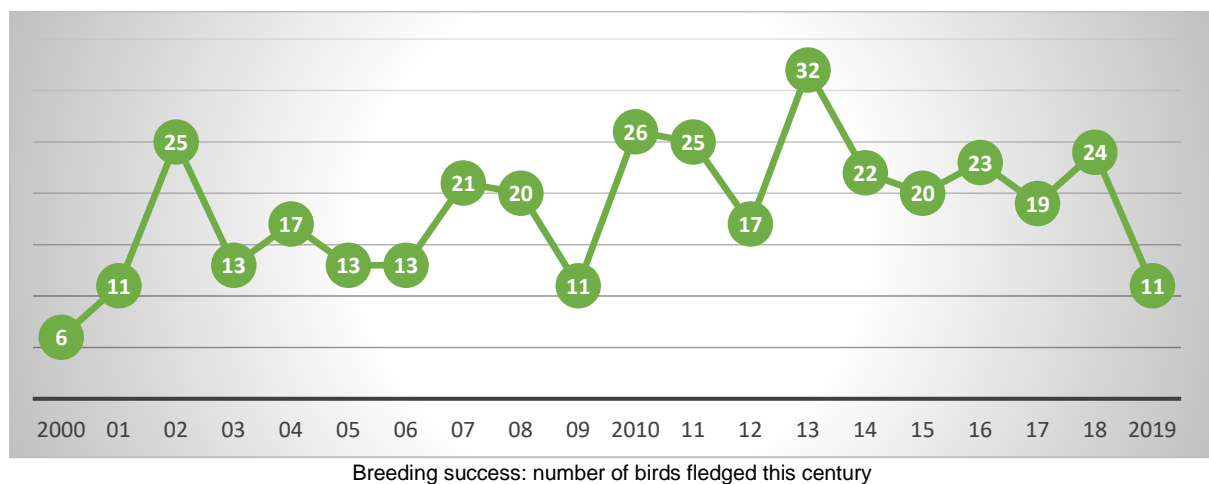
1874 status – very rare, shot some years ago

1899 status – occurs fairly often

1947 status – resident, local and chiefly confined to coastal areas but fairly frequent inland outside the nesting season. Breeds on Steep Holm<sup>203</sup>. A pair bred annually in the Avon Gorge 1928-1934 (Glos side except 1933). Two eggs taken from a nest on Denny Isle April 1927

1990 status – winter visitor and rare resident, recovering after long decline

2019 status – uncommon resident, winter visitor and breeder.



**Ring-necked Parakeet** *Psittacula krameri*

2006 status<sup>204</sup> – status uncertain, some records may refer to wanderers from the substantial home counties feral population

2019 status – scarce visitor, some records may refer to wanderers from the substantial home counties feral population whilst others probably refer to escapes

<sup>203</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) state '1901 – 40 when eyrie destroyed'; they also mention Sand Point '1928; three ads, destroyed in 1940'

<sup>204</sup> The first year this species was included in the Systematic List



**Red-backed Shrike** *Lanius collurio* **Local rarity**

*Wheeler (1874) – summer visitor, frequent at Leigh, Hallen, Stapleton*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – summer resident. Fairly common. Nests on Durdham Down.*

1924 – two or three pairs in usual haunts at Flax Bourton

1925 SBR – not uncommon where suitable thick hedges occur, but local and has certainly decreased in some places. Not uncommon in the Bristol district. Scarce and erratic in the Chew Valley and frequent near Bath

1927 – bred near Flax Bourton [SBR]

1929 – bred Flax Bourton. Nest with five eggs at Failand on June 10th with one hatched young on 25th. Woodspring June 10th

1930 – three pairs bred near Flax Bourton raising eight young, a pair near Barrow Gurney church raised four young [all SBR], three nests near Winscombe [1931 SBR]

1931 – male at Cadbury Camp on June 23rd with a pair feeding two young on July 3rd, female feeding two young at Failand on July 21st, male near Failand golf course alarm calling on June 19th, male with fledged young at Clevedon on August 2nd

1932 – a pair bred at Flax Bourton [SBR]

1933 – three males and a female on Backwell Hill on May 30th, pair at Flax Bourton early in May but no nest located, adults and young seen at Saltford station [all SBR]

1934 – male near Backwell Hill on May 24th, nest with one egg at BG on May 29th, probably different nest with five young at BG on June 13th, pair taking food to young at Saltford on June 15th, Clevedon on May 30th [all SBR]

1935 – two pairs nesting at BG on June 1st, pair bred at Saltford, becoming scarcer around Flax Bourton [all SBR]

1936 – two pairs bred at Saltford [SBR]

1937 – two pairs nesting at Saltford on May 27th, both pairs seen with young on July 7th, much scarcer at Flax Bourton, a female at Abbots Leigh on July 3rd, one with a decapitated sparrow in a trap in a strawberry bed at Blagdon during the summer, seen at Uphill station on June 19th

1939 – observed at Hanham Mills, BG, Saltford where pair bred, and Keynsham. One at Bleadon Hill on July 6th [SBR]

1940 – a pair raised young in Yate, seen with young in Failand in July [latter SBR]

1943 – pairs bred near Stoke Gifford on June 11th and Patchway on July 4th, nested at Saltford [SBR]

1944 – again nested at Patchway

1945 – Walton-in-Gordano on May 31st [SBR]

1946 – found around Bath [SBR]

*Davis (1947) - Summer resident. Breeds more or less regularly in suitable areas but is decidedly local and has, apparently, decreased in recent years.*

*Aldridge (1987) – one or two pairs bred up to about 1947 in the area of Durley Lane, Keynsham. One club member recalls taking an egg from a nest at Dapps Hill in the late 1940's during less enlightened times*

1948 – a pair feeding four fledged young at Clevedon on July 9th

1949 – Clevedon on April 18th, Publow on May 14th

1951 – probably bred at Backwell where pair on June 17th, female July 15th and female and juvenile on August 19th

1952 – bred successfully at Ashton Gate

1953 – a male in Ashton Gate area on May 12th, three at Charlcombe Bay, near Portishead on July 4th

1954 – breeding reported from Monkton Combe, a pair at Combe Down, Bath on May 15th and 19th

1955 – at least three young reared at Monckton Combe [SBR]

1956 – a female near Leigh Woods on June 9th

1958 – a pair attempted to breed at Kewstoke but deserted, a male Redcliffe Bay on June 17th

1959 – a male at Kewstoke from mid-May until mid-June, a male near Banwell on July 8th

1960 – a male at Kewstoke from May 13th until June 18th but no evidence of breeding, a male near Kingston Seymour on June 5th

1963 – a male Horseshoe Bend, Shirehampton on May 31st

1966 – a juvenile at Sand Bay on September 11th

*Palmer and Ballance (1968) states that prior to 1920 it was a widespread summer visitor but that it slowly vanished from the north of Somerset between 1925 and 1958.*

1969 – a male at CVL on August 28th

1971 – near Easton-in-Gordano on May 24th

1972 – Sand Point on May 9th

1973 – a female at Wick Green car park, CVL from July 6th until August 2nd

1975 – a pair bred at an undisclosed locality with a nest found containing young, an immature at Churchill on October 11th

1976 – a pair at Kenn Pier near Clevedon on April 25th, a juvenile trapped at CVL on October 10th

1985 – a singing male at Spaniorum Hill near Easter Compton<sup>205</sup> on June 20th

1988 – a male briefly in a garden at Frampton Cotterell on June 16th

2003 – an adult male at Corston on June 16th, a first-winter at Severn Beach on August 30th

2006 – males at Winford on May 4th and at CVL on May 29th

2008 – a female at Portbury Wharf on May 29th

2014 – a first-winter at Sand Point from September 15th until 23rd [photograph]

2017 – a male at Horton on May 29th

---

<sup>205</sup> Location only given as 'North Avon' in 1985 ABR

**Lesser Grey Shrike** *Lanius minor* **National rarity**

1982 – RPD on May 15th [BBRC]

**Great Grey Shrike** *Lanius excubitor* **Local rarity**

1840 – two at Claverton *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1871 – Nailsea *Davis (1947)*

1883 – Clevedon *Davis (1947)*

1888 – Clevedon *Davis (1947)*, Abbots Leigh *The Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

1891 – at Dyrham Park in January (Field), *The Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

1920 – Wraxall in November *Davis (1947)*<sup>206</sup>

1928 – half a mile east of East Harptree on December 8th [SBR]

*Davis (1947)* – occasional winter visitor. About 12 reported occurrences.

1952 – sea wall at Clevedon on October 12th

1962 – Lansdown, Bath on October 18th [1963 ABR] [SBR]

1964 – Ubley on November 28th<sup>207</sup>

1971 – Sand Bay on October 27th

1972 – Long Ashton bypass on October 19th

1973 – CVL on January 3rd, Dolebury Hill on November 2nd, BL (Holt Farm) on November 14th

1974 – Sandford on January 19th

1975 – Stockwood<sup>208</sup> on March 26th

1979 – between Clevedon and the Kenn Estuary on October 28th

1982 – Filton Golf Course on November 26th

1983 – Clevedon on March 6th *Rose (1992)*, Filton Golf Course on April 6th<sup>209</sup>

1985 – Sand Point on October 21st

1986 – SGW on November 15th

1987 – CVL on November 8th

1988 – Clevedon on October 26th *Rose (1992)*<sup>210</sup>

<sup>211</sup>1991 – Blakes Pool on January 24th

1999 – a first-winter at ASW from January 24th until April 2nd visited Chittening Warth from February 14th until 19th. It reappeared at Chittening on 2nd February, 2000 and remained in the area until March 27th

2004 – a first-winter at Chittening Warth on January 10th and 11th and February 8th

2005 – Lansdown on March 28th

2008 – Cl-Y on October 10th

---

<sup>206</sup> This is presumably the female shot 'six miles south of Bristol on November 1st' mentioned in *British Birds* vol 14 page 237

<sup>207</sup> SBR gives the date as 22nd

<sup>208</sup> ABR says this is Stockwood, Bristol but SBR says Stockwood (Mendips), which I am unable to locate

<sup>209</sup> Hayes (2019) says this was the 1982 bird which had overwintered

<sup>210</sup> Source given as (pers. Comm)

<sup>211</sup> *The Birds of Clevedon Bay* by HE Rose in *Bristol Ornithology* #21 (1992) mentions a record for 26th October 1988 (pers. Comm) but this was never submitted

2009 – Lower Woods on November 23rd, Flax Bourton on December 12th

2010 – Cl-Y on October 30th

2011 – near Chewton Keynsham from November 23rd until 8th January, 2012 and again from March 15th until 23rd

2014 – Marshfield on October 27th and 28th

2016 – Sand Point on October 25th

**Woodchat Shrike** *Lanius senator* **Local rarity**

c1860 - Hale Well, Winscombe or Cheddar Wood *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*<sup>212</sup>

prior to 1887 - killed in North Somerset (near Bristol) *Davis (1947)*<sup>213</sup>

1989 - an adult at Marshfield on July 23rd [BBRC\*]

1993 - an adult male at Prospect Stile, Lansdown on April 30th

1994 - an adult near Thornbury on April 22nd

2011 - a first-summer female on Sodbury Common from July 30th until August 21st [photograph]

2013 - a first-summer on Widcombe Common from April 21st until 30th [photograph]



2017 - a first-winter at Chipping Sodbury Common from August 30th until September 19th [photograph]

*L. s. badius* **National rarity**

2005 - a first-summer male of the race *badius* at Uphill from June 11th until 13th [BBRC][photograph]

---

<sup>212</sup> They give their source as Compton. T (1882); Winscombe Sketches

<sup>213</sup> Davis gives Smith, Birds of Wilts., p123 as the source and an article on page 221 of the 1888 Zoologist quotes Smith as giving the location as 'Somerset, within a short distance of Bristol'. Palmer and Ballance (1968) says 'generally accepted as Somerset record, though perhaps not within present boundaries' while the 2011 and 2013 ABRs both incorrectly state the site as the Marshfield area. Birds of the Bristol District (1899) states 'has occurred twice, in 1852 and 1892 (Zoologist)' although the dates refer to the editions of the Zoologist rather than the records; the 1852 reference (p 3474) says 'adult killed in Somersetshire' with no location; the 1892 reference (p 345) is an article by O V Aplin 'The status of the Woodchat in Great Britain' which mentions 'one shot near Bristol, in Somerset' and gives the same reference to Smith Birds of Wiltshire

**Golden Oriole** *Oriolus oriolus* **Local rarity**

1893 – a pair at South Stoke in June *Davis (1947)*

Prior to 1900 – obtained at Wraxall *Davis (1947)*<sup>214</sup>

1910 – a male at BL on May 28th [*Report of Wells Natural History Society (1910)*]<sup>215</sup>

*Palmer and Ballance (1968)* mention records from Leigh and Ubley between 1860 and 1910

1954 – an adult male seen and heard in Leigh Woods on May 22nd<sup>216</sup>, two calling first summer males at Littleton-on-Severn brickworks from June 11th until July 2nd

1958 – a calling bird in Blaise Castle wood on July 5th

1962 – a male at CVL on May 4th [*1963 ABR + notes in 1962 SBR*]

1963 – a male at Leigh Woods on June 1st

1966 – a male at Cleeve on June 16th [*notes*]

1971 – seen and heard at CVL on June 12th

1979 – a female found dead at Tockington on May 31st

1984<sup>217</sup> – a male seen at Shockerwick near Bath on May 27th

1985 – heard calling in Leigh Woods on May 28th

1986 – a male seen from the coastal path south of Clevedon on May 4th, Leigh Woods on May 30th

1988 – a male tracked in Blaise Woods for three hours on May 21st

1990 – a male in Clifton on May 2nd, a male elsewhere in north Avon on May 17th

1991 – at Blaise Woods a male heard on May 30th and 31st with two males heard and seen briefly on June 1st, heard briefly at New Passage on June 2nd<sup>218</sup>

1992 – a male in the Gordano Valley on May 16th and 17th

1993 – a male at Pucklechurch from June 25th into early July

1995 – a male at Sand Point on May 6th<sup>219</sup>

2003 – heard at CVL on May 25th

2005 – a male at Sand Point on May 4th and a female there on 11th

2016 – song heard at Pilning Wetlands on May 26th

2018 – Walton Bay on April 19th, a male in song at Leigh Woods on May 13th

---

<sup>214</sup> He says 'in Mr A R Robinson's collection at Backwell House'

<sup>215</sup> Per [www.blagdonlakebirds.com](http://www.blagdonlakebirds.com)

<sup>216</sup> SBR says still present following morning

<sup>217</sup> Aldridge (1987) mentions 'two quite independent but unsubstantiated reports of a male in the Dapps Hill/Bath Road area in the summer of 1983'

<sup>218</sup> In 'Birds in England' Brown and Grice state 'Gloucestershire, near Bristol, pair reared one young in 1991 ref RBBPanel'. The secretary of the RBBP has confirmed that the undisclosed site was almost certainly in Somerset, not Avon or Gloucestershire

<sup>219</sup> Although Rose 2000 says 'recorded in 17 of the years between 1950 and 2000' there are accepted records in only 16 of those years

**Jay** *Garrulus glandarius*

1874 status – common in woods

1899 status – resident, common

1926 SBR – common in practically all the woods and in well-timbered areas like the Chew Valley, frequently seen in the hedgerows.

1947 status – resident, common in woodland areas

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 6% decrease since 1994.

**Magpie** *Pica pica*

1874 status – generally distributed

1899 status – resident, common

1926 SBR – common in all but the open and poorly timbered areas inland and also common and conspicuous on the coastal lowlands. Increased markedly during the war and is probably still well above pre-war strength

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident. Increasing in town and country

2019 status – common breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 33% decrease since 1994.

Largest counts: 170 roosting at Stockwood in December 1999, split between two sites, 120 roosting at Leap Valley on 26th December, 2005

**Nutcracker** *Nucifraga caryocatactes* **National rarity**

1887 – shot near Wrington during summer; Thick-billed race (ssp caryocatactes) and acquired by the City Museum *Davis (1947)*, *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

Before 1893 – Bath *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*<sup>220</sup>

1925 – Leigh Woods, April 28th [1926 SBR] *Davis (1947)*

1968 – Portishead (Power station area) on September 11th [notes]

**Chough** *Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax* **Local rarity**

1900 – one flew along the edge of the cliff on Durdham Down on July 13th *Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*, *Davis (1947)*

1941 – Sandford, winter, 1941-42<sup>221</sup> [1943 SBR]

2006 – a Welsh bred bird was at Sand Point on April 19th and 20th

2016 – Uphill on January 27th

---

<sup>220</sup> who give Mathew (1893), 'A revised list of the birds of Somerset' as source

<sup>221</sup> 2006 ABR says December 1941 staying into 1942

**Jackdaw** *Corvus monedula*

1874 status – common resident, St Vincent's Rocks and Leigh

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident, increasing

2019 status – abundant breeding resident; uncommon passage migrant. The BBS results showed an 8% decrease since 1994.

Largest count: an estimated 5,000 roosted at CVL on 13th January, 2013

Nordic Jackdaw *C. m. monedula* **Local rarity**

2008 – Somerdale, Keynsham from January 14th until 22nd with two there on 22nd and R Chew in Keynsham on January 23rd and March 3rd, Marshfield on January 25th, February 10th and March 1st, West Harptree on February 6th and 7th and March 18th and 29th, Keynsham on November 26th *[article]*

<sup>222</sup>2014 – New Passage on December 11th

2015 – New Passage on November 6th with what was presumed to be the same individual again on April 22nd and 23rd and 1st and 9th June, 2016

2016 – New Passage on, Tockington on April 23rd

2018 – Severn Beach on December 13th and 17th

2019 – Tormarton on November 13th

**Rook** *Corvus frugilegus*

1874 status – common everywhere

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – common breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 74% decrease since 1994.

**Carrion Crow** *Corvus corone*

1874 status – local resident, common on banks of Avon

1899 status – resident, breeds regularly

1926 SBR – varies from scarce to fairly common. Increased during the war

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – common breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 4% decrease since 1994.

---

<sup>222</sup> See 2013 ABR for a record of a bird superficially resembling this race



**Hooded Crow** *Corvus cornix* **Local rarity**

*Wheeler (1874) – rare, has occurred once or twice, but no exact locality known*

1897 – Puxton in the winter *Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – reported in the winter, 1883*

1917 – near Kingston Seymour in December [1943 ABR]

c1920 – Stoke Gifford [1943 ABR]

*Davis (1947) - Occasional winter visitor*

*Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention records from the North Mendips and between there and Bristol from 1861 – 1917 with odd records since 1923 from Wraxall and Ubley*

1941 – Winscombe on 25th October [SBR][1943 ABR]

1943 – seen from a train on west side of Bathford on 1st December

1948 – Saltford sewage farm from February 21st until April 19th at least, two frequenting a large garden in Clevedon for c10 days in spring [SBR]

1952 – an adult at Hambrook on November 11th

1959 – Axe Estuary from July 12th until 15th

1963 – Hallen Marsh on April 7th

1964 – amongst Jackdaw flock at Wraxall from March 29th until 31st, Ubley on April 19th

1969 – SGW on December 14th, 21st and 24th

1970 – SGW January 18th and March 8th [SBR]

1971 – Chittening on April 4th

1976 – on Durdham Down on December 26th, Chew Stoke on December 28th

1984 – near Kingston Seymour, by M5, on January 4th

1987 – Axe Estuary in a flock of Crows on April 9th

1988 – New Passage on October 23rd

1989 – Axe Estuary on March 22nd and April 20th

1992 – New Passage on May 2nd

1994 – New Passage on April 13th with another on 24th

2003 – BL on November 7th

**Raven** *Corvus corax*

1874 status – rare resident, occasionally at Leigh and Stapleton

1899 status – used to nest at Dyrham Park

1947 status – resident, local and chiefly confined to coastal areas. Breeds regularly on Steep Holm and, in some years, Sand Point. A pair nested annually in the Avon Gorge 1936-1940 (Glos side except 1940). Formerly bred at Badminton and Dyrham

1990 status – one pair, resident on Steep Holm; others wander from breeding sites in Gwent and Somerset

2019 status – uncommon but widespread breeding resident, and possibly an uncommon passage migrant.

Largest count: 19 at CVL on 7th September, 2006

**Waxwing** *Bombycilla garrulus* **Local rarity**

*Wheeler (1874) – very rare, has occurred at intervals, Ashton*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – winter visitor, has occurred several times but of late years its visits have been rare*

1918 – shot at Banwell on January 3rd [*British Birds* vol 11 page 210]

*Davis (1947) – occasional winter visitor. Has been recorded from various localities including Long Ashton, Butcombe and Winscombe,*

1943 – Clifton on October 30th

1947 – five at Henleaze on January 5th and then up to eight until February 17th, four or five in Stoke Bishop/Westbury-on-Trym/Horfield in the first ten days of February, c12 at Redland on February 9th, one at Filton on 23rd, Odd Down on February 5th with two on 11th, two at Bathampton on February 16th with one on March 12th, Walton-St-Mary, Clevedon on March 2nd

1957 – three in a Clevedon garden on December 15th, Royal Victoria Park, Bath on December 8th and 15th

1958 – Aust on January 14th, two in a Fishponds garden on February 8th

1959 – Shirehampton garden on November 14th

1961 – six at Winford Hospital on November 20th [*SBR*]

1962 – two or more in Bath from mid-February until late March being seen at Lansdown, Victoria Park, Upper Weston etc

1965 – two in Stoke Bishop on December 9th, three Wrington Warren on November 21st, two at Clevedon on December 11th, Hartcliffe in December

1966 – ten at Long Ashton on January 3rd, Downend Wood on February 13th

1970 – up to three at Frampton Cotterell on November 17th, Clifton Down on December 31st, two at Cleeve<sup>223</sup> on December 4th, Southville on December 31st

1971 – Hallen on December 5th

1978 – Filton garden on February 10th and 11th

1981 – three at Keynsham on November 28th and 29th

1988 – Nailsea garden on October 11th

1996 – between eight and 20 birds between February 7th and April 4th with records from Portishead, Clevedon, Worle, Farrington Gurney, Mangotsfield and Yatton

1999 – a first-winter at Thornbury from February 7th until 9th

2001 – six in a Clevedon garden on January 9th, with one in the area on February 10th and four from 12th until March 8th, two at Odd Down on January 18th and 19th

2003 – two first-winters in a Nailsea garden from January 26th until February 15th and again on March 13th

2004 – 36 at Thornbury on December 30th, the start of an invasion in early 2005

2005 – about 10,900 widespread bird-days up to April 26th with a maximum flock of 377 [*article*]

2008 – nine at Nailsea on December 23rd and 24th with two there on 27th and 28th; a flock of up to 14 were seen in the same area on five dates between February 16th and 15th March, 2009

2010 – two at Clifton on January 6th, 20 at Shirehampton on 7th. In the second winter period birds were recorded from October 26th until 4th April, 2011, a total of 2897 bird-days with a maximum flock of 112.

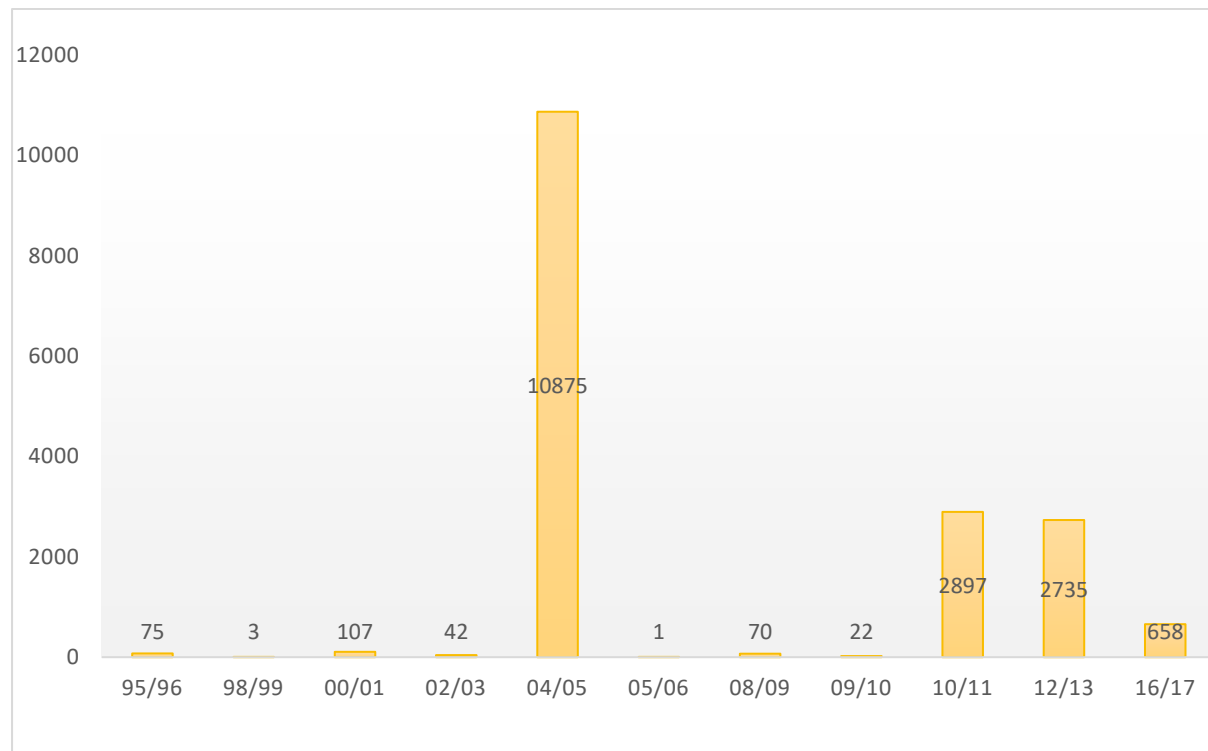
---

<sup>223</sup> Presumably the birds reported from Goblin Combe in SBR

2012 – recorded from November 10th until 14th April, 2013, a total of 2735 bird-days and a maximum flock of 60

2016 – Redland on November 14th and 16th, Worle on 19th, Clevedon on December 5th

2017 – a total of 654 bird-days between January 4th and March 4th with a maximum flock of 17



Total bird-days for each winter in which Waxwings were seen in Avon 1995-2017

2019 – Westbury-on-Trym on February 16th

**Coal Tit** *Periparus ater*

1874 status – local resident, Leigh Woods, Stapleton

1899 status – resident, common

1926 SBR – frequent, prefers admixture of conifers to purely deciduous woods

1947 status – resident, widely distributed and common in coniferous woodlands but generally less abundant than either Great or Blue Tits

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, probably also a passage migrant. The BBS results showed a 34% increase since 1994.

**Marsh Tit** *Poecile palustris*

1874 status – generally distributed resident

1899 status – resident, common, the least abundant of the Titmice

1926 SBR – commoner than Coal Tit though both are frequent. Perhaps outnumbered by Coal Tit in Clevedon-Wraxall district

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed but much less abundant than either Great or Blue Tits

1990 status – resident

2019 status – uncommon breeding resident.

**Willow Tit** *Poecile montanus* Local rarity

1900 – shot at Clevedon in August *Davis (1947)*

1903 – shot at Clevedon in September *Davis (1947)*

1904 – shot at Clevedon in June *Davis (1947)*

1927 – near Cadbury Camp on April 15th [*SBR*]

*Davis (1947)* – status uncertain. Apparently scarce and very local. Not yet reported as nesting, though once noted in the breeding season between Bristol and Aust. Three skins in the Liverpool Museum are of specimens obtained at Clevedon. A highly probable record is that of one at Clifton, March 1933

1940 – Stoke Gifford from September 24th until October 23rd [*notes*] with possibly the same nearby on December 11th and again on 15th February, 1941

1946 – Stoke Gifford on September 23rd [*notes*]

1954 – Little Stoke on December 24th and 27th

1955 – Stoke Gifford on February 23rd

1956 – Oldbury-on-Severn on January 29th

1963 – a pair nested at Abbot's Pool, Abbots Leigh

1966 – Abbot's Pool on March 13th, Stowey Sutton on August 24th

1967 – two at Walton Moor on April 16th

1968 – two at Walton Moor on April 15th, ringed at CVL on July 24th [*CVRS data*], East Harptree on July 31st<sup>224</sup>

1969 – trapped at CVL on April 7th, four at Litton Res. on March 16th with one there on May 3rd [*SBR*]

1970 – two by road between BL and CVL on January 4th [*SBR*], Litton Res. on January 20th, Walton Moor on July 20th

1971 – Clutton on January 10th, between BL and CVL on February 14th [*SBR*], Saltford on March 14th, Yeo Estuary on April 4th [*SBR*], Abbot's Pool on April 28th, two at CVL on September 26th and December 5th [*SBR*], BG on December 24th

1972 – juvenile trapped at SGW on June 26th, CVL on July 27th [*SBR*]

1973 – reports from Inglestone Common

1974 – two at BL on March 29th [*SBR*], reports from Inglestone Common

1975 – CVL on July 2nd [*SBR*], Abbots Leigh from November 2nd until 16th [*SBR*], reports from BG

1976 – 17 records but none with supporting details. [*SBR*] gives Loxton in July, CVL on July 18th, BL on September 12th, BL (a different part) on September 14th and Ubley on September 14th

1977 – two at Inglestone Common on August 3rd, Vassalls Park, Fishponds on October 30th

1978 – two at Ashton Park on April 2nd, Leigh Woods on April 6th (and August 6th), Inglestone Common on May 27th (with three on September 3rd), Marshfield on August 11th, two at Wrinton Warren on August 17th, ringed at CVL on September 2nd and retrapped there on October 8th and 15th

1979 – Leigh Woods on October 25th

1980 – records from Inglestone Common and Goblin Combe

1981 – records of one or two from Littleton Pits, Inglestone Common, Horton Bushes, Oakford, Claverton, Saltford and Burrington Combe

---

<sup>224</sup> SBR gives date as 30th

1982 – records of one or two from Inglestone Common, Dunkirk, near Colerne and Weston Woods

1983 – single records from each of Inglestone Common, Marshfield, Oakford and Wick

1984 – two at Goblin Combe on February 11th, two at Inglestone Common on 19th

1985 – Midford on April 8th and 12th, at an old breeding site in ST47 on June 28th

1986 – Burrington Ham on June 13th

1987 – a pair on Burrington Ham and a pair with two young at Cadbury Hill, Yatton, both in June

1988 – New Passage on April 11th, Oakford Valley on August 8th, Dyrham Wood on November 6th

1990 – Leigh Woods on April 12th, heard at Inglestone Common on May 12th, ringed at BL on August 25th, Wains Hill on October 11th, Tortworth on November 4th

1991 – Cleeve Wood, Willsbridge on July 7th [1992 ABR]

1992 – Northwick Warth on September 26th, Goblin Combe on November 29th

1993 – Hill on July 11th

1994 – singing at Inglestone Common on March 26th, Tortworth on May 15th

1997 – a juvenile trapped at CVL on July 15th, Yatton on November 15th

2001 – two near Flax Bourton on January 1st, BL from March 17th until 24th

2002 – Abbots Leigh on December 17th

2003 – two at Cameley on March 19th

2004 – Inglestone Common on April 21st

2005 – a juvenile in Lower Woods on July 3rd and 5th

2009 – Lower Woods on November 29th

2010 – two in Lower Woods on June 13th and July 25th

2011 – Inglestone Common on January 30th, two in song at Lower Woods on April 20th with a third on 25th, and one there on July 30th

2015 – two at Lower Woods on December 23rd with one on 28th

2019 – Wetmoor on April 16th

**Blue Tit** *Cyanistes caeruleus*

1874 status – resident, abundant everywhere, woods, gardens, etc

1899 status – resident, common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – abundant breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 24% decrease since 1994.

**Great Tit** *Parus major*

1874 status – resident, abundant everywhere, woods, gardens, etc

1899 status – resident, common, the most abundant of the Titmice

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – abundant breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 6% decrease since 1994.

Continental Great Tit *P. m. major*

1938 – one found dead in Cotham Park on February 4th had been ringed as a nestling at Bautzen, Saxony on 20th May, 1937<sup>225</sup>

**Penduline Tit** *Remiz pendulinus* **Local rarity**

2012 – two at Portbury Wharf on January 15th [BBRC]

---

<sup>225</sup> The first British recovery of a continental ringed Great Tit (British Birds vol 31, page 352)

**Bearded Tit** *Panurus biarmicus* Local rarity

1965 – 'at least twelve' at CVL from October 17th with 'at least 50' by November 12th [SBR], at least 30 still on December 24th [SBR]: 35 trapped, two having been ringed at Portland on October 17th<sup>226</sup>, two at BL on November 21st [SBR]

1966 – heard at CVL on January 5th, at least two at CVL on March 5th [SBR], CVL on December 23rd

1970 – CVL on November 8th and male on 18th [SBR]

1971 – heard at CVL on September 12th [SBR], three or four at CVL on November 1st with two on 3rd [SBR]

1972 – ten at Sand Point on October 15th, up to seven in Gordano Valley and CVL from October 15th until December 10th. SBR gives more details of CVL with five on October 28th, two on 29th, two on November 3rd, eight on 5th, two on 12th and one on 19th

1973 – two at CVL on November 14th with four on 25th, one on December 9th, two on 24th, one on 29th and two on 31st [SBR]

1974 – two at CVL from January 10th until March 3rd, up to four at CVL from October 19th until December 31st with four heard in February and April 1975

1975 – four at CVL on February 8th with several heard on 22nd [SBR], two at CVL on March 24th [SBR], two at Sand Point on October 26th, up to four heard at CVL in October and December, two heard at CVL on November 2nd [SBR]

1976 – up to seven at CVL from October 31st until December with up to six from January 8th until 26th February, 1977, two at Hoar Gout, Avonmouth from November 13th and December

1977 – CVL from October 15th until December 17th

1978 – up to four at CVL from November 4th until December 26th

1979 – CVL from January 7th until February 3rd, up to nine at CVL from November 10th until December 24th with eight trapped and ringed

1980 – up to seven at CVL on January 2nd, March 15th, October 18th and 19th and November 27th, five at BL on October 14th [Vinicombe (1991)]

1981 – up to six at CVL from January 24th until March 5th, trapped at Littleton Pits on April 5th

1983 – a female at CVL on October 25th

1985 – up to three at CVL from October 17th until December 14th and again in January and February 1986

1986 – CVL on March 13th, a male at SGW throughout January and on March 1st, 3rd and 9th, five at CVL on November 2nd, with two on 3rd and 17th, two at CVL on December 24th with one in January, 1987

1987 – a pair at CVL in March, a male at CVL in May, maximum of five at CVL on seven dates between October 5th and December 19th

1988 – two at CVL on February 20th, a male at Sand Point on April 3rd, CVL on October 30th and November 6th, two males and a female at CVL on December 31st

1989 – one or two at CVL on three dates between January 1st and February 22nd, a female near Hallen on October 6th [1990 ABR]

1990 – at least two heard at CVL on December 15th

1991 – a female trapped at CVL on March 27th was retrapped on August 12th while a pair there on April 27th and 28th raised six young from two broods with up to three seen until October and one on January 12th and 29th 1992

---

<sup>226</sup> A ringed female trapped at CVL on October 24th, a ringed male on November 13th *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*



1992 – two at CVL on March 8th with one on April 21st, CVL on November 8th  
1993 – CVL on January 29th, four at CVL on March 24th, three at CVL on November 15th, two at CVL on December 26th  
1994 – two at CVL on January 8th, CVL on March 12th  
1999 – trapped at CVL on January 27th, CVL on March 14th  
2000 – CVL on April 1st and 5th  
2002 – CVL on November 16th  
2003 – CVL on January 19th, three at CVL on March 22nd, ringed at CVL on June 1st, CVL on July 26th, CVL on October 12th and 26th  
2004 – two at Chittening Warth on March 6th  
2006 – a male at CVL on April 1st and 8th  
2008 – a male at OPS on April 26th [2009 ABR]  
2010 – at least two at CVL on March 3rd, a male at Weston STW on April 10th  
2011 – a pair at CVL on October 4th  
2012 – a pair at Northwick Warth from October 6th until 10th and again on 13th, PWD on September 19th, PWD on October 14th  
2013 – two at Severn Beach on October 23rd, four at Weston STW on October 30th, two pairs at CVL from November 13th until December 2nd with a lone female until March 1st 2014 when trapped  
2014 – three at CVL on October 11th with a male until 20th  
2015 – Weston STW on February 11th, a male at OPS on October 14th with a female on 20th, two males and a female trapped at CVL on October 25th with two still on 31st, OPS on November 22nd  
2016 – four at CVL on March 25th, at least four at CVL between October 3rd and November 29th, BL on October 21st, at least six at BL on December 13th  
2017 – a total of 22 were ringed at CVL between October 26th and November 9th with birds still being seen at the site until 13th January, 2018, two at Weston STW on October 27th with four on 30th, one still present on November 5th, heard on January 2nd with two on 29th and 8th February, 2018  
2018 – a female at CVL on February 4th, one heard at CVL on March 13th and 15th, a pair at CVL on October 19th  
2019 – heard at BL on October 22nd, a male and two females at CVL from October 22nd until November 1st and ringed, two pairs at CVL from December 15th into 2020

**Woodlark** *Lullula arborea* **Local rarity**

*Wheeler (1874) – local, Leigh, Shirehampton*

*1899 – regularly found in the district but has become rarer during the last few years. There seems to be no record of its nesting*

1922 – pair with three young seen at Bleadon in the autumn [*British Birds* vol 17 page 59]

1923 – pair raised two young on Worlebury Hill [*British Birds* vol 17 page 59]

1924 – singing near Winford on April 14th [*SBR*]

1925 SBR – widely scattered in western half of district, not common but hardly rare and is increasing. Occurs at Weston-super-Mare. Seen at Chew Stoke, Winford and Cleeve and has become more general in the Backwell district where parties of eight or ten together are frequent in spring

1926 – Tickenham on May 16th [*SBR*]

1930 – Worlebury all spring and summer, singing on Hutton Hill, Bleadon on June 22nd [*SBR*]

1930 SBR – still decreasing about Winscombe but a few pairs still left. It is still quite frequent in the area, showing a preference in the breeding season for the bush sprinkled slopes of the hills rather than the tops

1932 – one or two pairs at Backwell Hill [*SBR*]

1933 – two or three pairs present on Backwell Hill during the breeding season [*SBR*]

1934 – two on Backwell Hill on March 24th with one singing on April 28th, one singing at Hutton Hill on April 12th and 21st, on west slope of Crook Peak in December, usually two but a flock of seven on December 20th [*SBR*]

1935 – at least two pairs on Backwell Hill on May 26th plus a party of five apparently young birds, Crook Peak on January 15th with two on February 4th

1936 – seen at Hutton Golf course, singing at Winscombe from May 30th until June 1st but not subsequently

1937 – still on Hutton Golf course, nested at Winscombe with singing between March and September, two on Bleadon Hill on August 28th

1938 – Backwell Hill on May 7th, six or more on Hutton golf course on August 25th with a nest found on 27th

1939 – singing during March at Winscombe and Hutton golf course

1941 – six at Severn Beach on November 9th

1942 – Lulsgate Bottom on October 5th [*SBR*]

1943 – two seen and heard at Blagdon on January 26th, at least two pairs bred on Bleadon Hill where a nest with young was found on March 28th and a second with eggs on April 11th

1944 – breeding again confirmed in the Bleadon Hill area, two nests being found at Loxton early in April

1945 – probably bred on The Warren above East Clevedon where a family party of two adults and three young was seen on May 6th<sup>227</sup>

1946 – singing on Backwell Hill on March 23rd [*SBR*], Backwell Hill on March 31st and April 7th, singing at top of Brockley Combe on March 31st with two there on April 7th [*SBR*], two near Barrow Gurney on April 14th and 20th<sup>228</sup>, two at Clevedon on May 26th, two at Long Ashton on May 30th and one heard throughout the summer but no evidence of breeding, breeding proved near Failand, a nest with four or five fledged young on June

---

<sup>227</sup> SBR also says a pair and single birds seen there on several dates from April 4th until July 11th

<sup>228</sup> SBR gives location as Barrow Common Hill and date as April 29th and week following but not seen after

11th, with two seen here on August 17th and one on September 2nd<sup>229</sup>, one or two pairs at Cadbury Camp [SBR]

1947 – Patchway from February 23rd until 26th, four at North Nibley on September 7th, pair with young in nest at Failand on May 17th, one singing at Long Ashton on several dates between April 26th and June 6th with a pair there on October 3rd, 4th and 5th and one singing on November 5th [SBR]

*Davis (1947) – local and in the breeding season confined to Backwell Hill and the Cheddar, Bleadon Hill and other Mendip areas. Has also nested at Clevedon, Failand, Worlebury and doubtless elsewhere. Probably not infrequent, and perhaps breeds, in the southern Cotswolds.*

1948 – two near North Nibley on January 18th and March 28th and one on April 15th and 23rd, two at Nibley Hill on February 5th and March 14th, seen most months at Long Ashton where up to six seen in autumn and singing at night in June and one trapped in March. Heard at Churchill on June 5th and Hutton on November 21st. Pair at Sandford Hill on April 14th [SBR]

1949 – between Patchway and Stoke Gifford on October 29th, two at Backwell Hill from September until December, nest with five fledged young at Long Ashton on May 18th, heard at Winscombe in early April [SBR]

1950 – pair nesting at North Nibley on July 4th with five there on October 15th, resident on Backwell Hill, two nests with eggs in Failand at end of March and a nest with eggs there on April 22nd, seen or heard at Long Ashton throughout year

1951 – again nested at North Nibley where pair with three fledged young seen on July 8th and birds seen in the area during winter, pair with two fledged young on Backwell Hill on June 2nd, breeding season records from Long Ashton, Cleeve, Crook Peak, Bleadon Hill and Wrington

1952 – Long Ashton on February 28th, up to eight at North Nibley in late July, breeding season records from Bleadon on April 11th and May 22nd, Crook Peak on April 11th, two at Hutton on April 25th

1953 – seen at North Nibley between March and December, two in song at Hutton on March 10th and 18th<sup>230</sup>, a pair frequently at Sidcot

1954 – pair at Nibley Hill throughout breeding season with four there on September 5th, breeding season records from Crook Peak, Failand and Sidcot, 12 at Worlebury Hill on November 28th

1955 – two at North Nibley on April 11th with one on May 19th and December 8th, bred at Worlebury where nest with three young on May 12th, heard at Brockley Combe on May 17th

1956 – North Nibley on August 19th, heard at Brockley Combe on March 18th

1957 – an adult with four juveniles at Crook Peak on May 4th, Sand Point on April 19th [SBR], Sand Point September 28th [SBR]

1959 – recorded in spring from Loxton Hill and Goblin Combe<sup>231</sup>

1960 – noted in breeding season at Blagdon<sup>232</sup>, Brockley Combe<sup>233</sup>, and Wavering Down, juvenile trapped on Steep Holm on October 4th, one in flight at Weston-super-Mare on October 16th

1961 – pair at Crook Peak on March 25th

1963 – in song at Compton Martin on April 15th, BG on October 13th

---

<sup>229</sup> SBR gives date as 29th

<sup>230</sup> SBR says 'singing, sometimes at night, Hutton, various dates, March – Sept'

<sup>231</sup> SBR says pair on April 26th with one heard on May 13th

<sup>232</sup> SBR gives 'two singing, Ubley and Blagdon on May 8th'

<sup>233</sup> June 1st per SBR

1965 – Saltford on June 7th, Steep Holm on September 26th, Sand Point on October 25th  
 1966 – three at Sand Point on November 1st  
 1967 – CVL on March 10th, three at Sand Point on August 2nd, four at Yatton on October 29th, Yeo Est on Nov 19th [SBR]  
 1968 – two at Sand Point on February 22nd  
*Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention 'most regular in woods and heaths from Leigh and Backwell to Tickenham and Wrington; NW and S Mendips from Bleadon to Wells. Most are sedentary, spreading to stubbles in late autumn and winter with some autumn passage and local movement in winter.*  
 1969 – one at Sand Point on September 23rd, two at Sand Point on October 5th  
 1970 – Worlebury on June 18th [SBR], two singing at an undisclosed location on July 6th [SBR], two at Sand Bay on December 27th  
 1971 – two<sup>234</sup> on passage at Middle Hope on September 8th  
 1972 – Ashton Park on June 19th <sup>235</sup>, three at Middle Hope on July 19th, New Passage on October 15th  
 1973 – up to four in Sand Point area on August 2nd, October 14th, and November 4th and 6th<sup>236</sup>, Clevedon on October 27th  
 1974 – Sand Bay on May 5th  
 1975 – two flying east at Middle Hope on January 17th, two at Sand Point on September 17th [SBR]  
 1976 – Severn Beach on April 3rd, calling in flight at Middle Hope on July 29th  
 1977 – Sand Point on October 29th  
 1979 – Sand Bay on March 11th, Kenn Estuary in song on May 27th, Portishead on September 17th, two at Portbury Wharf on October 21st  
 1983 – Clevedon on October 23rd  
 1989 – Chittening Warth on October 13th, Clevedon on November 12th [1990 ABR]  
 1992 – Axe Estuary on October 8th  
 1994 – Wains Hill on October 5th  
 2001 – flew south over Chittening Warth on October 7th  
 2003 – six at Long Ashton from November 7th until 10th, Severn Beach on November 26th  
 2006 – four during a migration watch at Axe Estuary on October 27th  
 2007 – PW on November 5th [2008 ABR]  
 2010 – flew over Northwick Warth calling on October 15th  
 2012 – Sand Point on October 27th  
 2015 – Sand Point on October 18th  
 2016 – sound recorded on July 13th  
 2017 – New Passage on October 29th  
 2018 – Severn Beach on June 1st, Northwick Warth on October 7th

---

<sup>234</sup> SBR says 3

<sup>235</sup> A record in SBR of one on the NE shore of CVL on September 26th has recently been withdrawn by the observer

<sup>236</sup> SBR says two on first two and last dates with one on November 4th

**Skylark** *Alauda arvensis*

1874 status – abundant resident

1899 status – resident, common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed and often in great abundance following winter immigrations

1990 status – resident and winter visitor

2019 status – common breeding resident in appropriate habitat, also a passage migrant and winter visitor. The BBS results showed a 48% decrease since 1994.

Largest count: 2,000 at Marshfield on 17th December, 2010

**Shorelark** *Eremophila alpestris* **Local rarity**

1866 – Ashton *Birds of the Bristol District* (1899)

1873 – caught near Bedminster and retained in the Zoological Gardens *Wheeler* (1874)

1894 <sup>237</sup> – shot at Avonmouth in October *Davis* (1947)

1960 – a male on the foreshore at Severn Beach from January 31st until March 4th

1963 – CVL from February 3rd until March 10th, Sand Point on November 6th *Palmer and Ballance* (1968)

1964 – an adult male at Sand Point on October 18th

1977 – Severn Beach from December 5th until 11th.

1983 – Sand Point on October 23rd

1994 – Kenn Estuary on November 21st and 23rd

1997 – Cl-Y on November 19th with two on December 17th and three<sup>238</sup> from 20th until 6th January, 1998, with two until 10th and one until 16th

2004 – Severn Beach on January 24th and February 11th

2010 – two at OPS on January 8th, BG on April 24th and 25th *[photograph]*

2017 – New Passage on October 28th *[photograph]*

---

<sup>237</sup> Not 1884 as suggested by 1994 ABR

<sup>238</sup> 2004 ABR suggests four were present and they remained into February

### **Sand Martin** *Riparia riparia*

1874 status – local summer visitor, Stapleton

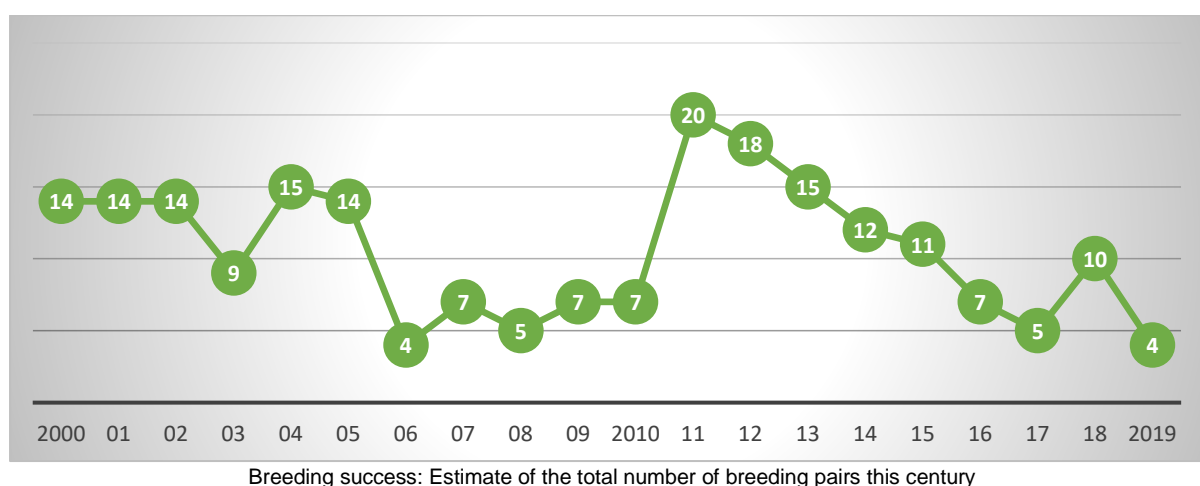
1899 status – summer resident, common, nests in the city

1928 SBR – not common as a breeding species owing to lack of suitable banks, gravel pits etc. A few small colonies, chiefly in drainage holes of walls eg at Pensford, Clutton, Brislington and Keynsham<sup>239</sup>. Often abundant during passage seasons at BL and to a less extent at BG and Litton

1947 status – summer resident locally, but chiefly a passage migrant often occurring in considerable numbers at the reservoirs and similar places. In the absence of normal breeding sites small colonies nest in drainage holes of retaining walls and embankments. Such colonies have for long been known within the city boundary and have been reported from Keynsham, Long Ashton, Backwell, Radstock and elsewhere<sup>240</sup>

1990 status – passage migrant and summer visitor

2019 status – fairly common passage migrant; local and uncommon breeding summer visitor.



Largest count: 7,000 at CVL on 7th April, 2008

Earliest arrival; 23rd February, 2008 at CVL

Latest departure; 18th November, 1976 and 7th November, 1968 *Bland (1992)*, 29th October, 1991, five at BG and one at BL

<sup>239</sup> For breeding in Bristol see British Birds vol 21 p 166

<sup>240</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention 'regular breeding in wall drains between Bristol Temple Meads and Parson Street stations, Batheaston and Keynsham. Since 1955 has also bred Pensford, CVL, Saltford, Bath and Litton. Bred in 1920s and 1930s also at Radstock, East Harptree, Clutton, Long Ashton and Backwell, no colony exceeds 10 pairs'

**Swallow** *Hirundo rustica*

1874 status – common summer visitor, everywhere

1899 status – summer resident, common

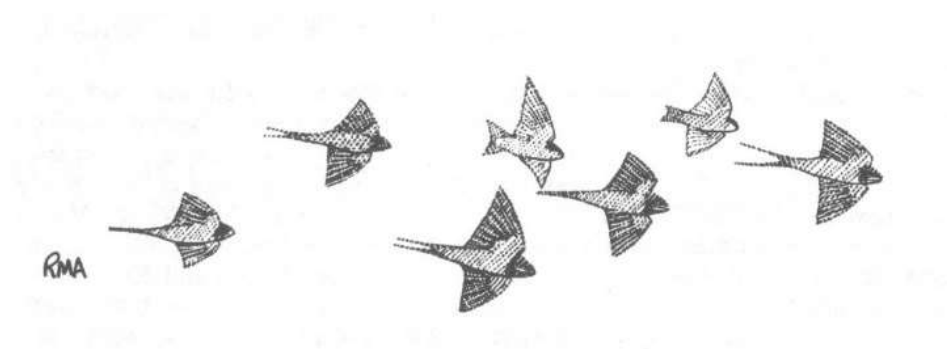
1947 status – summer resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – passage migrant and summer visitor. Some decrease evident – access to many nest sites lost through changes of use of farm buildings

2019 status – common passage migrant and common breeder. The BBS results showed an 18% decrease since 1994.

Earliest arrival; 7th February, 1967 at Weston [*Introduction to 1967 ABR*]

Latest departure; 17th December, 2013 at New Passage



**House Martin** *Delichon urbicum*

1874 status – common summer visitor, everywhere

1899 status – summer resident, common

1947 status – summer resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – common summer visitor; has decreased in recent years

2019 status – common passage migrant and breeder. The BBS results showed a 65% decrease since 1994.

Largest count: 5,000 at CVL in mid-September 1986, on 9th, 10th and 14th September, 1989, 23rd August, 1992 and 6th and 7th September, 2008

Earliest arrival; 4th March, 1997, three at CI-Y

Latest departure; 5th December, 2004, four at Bathampton

**Red-rumped Swallow** *Cecropis daurica* **Local rarity**

1970 – SGW on June 7th [BBRC]

1977 – New Passage on September 16th [BBRC\*]

1988 – New Passage on April 22nd [BBRC\*] [1992 ABR]

1990 – CVL on October 20th [BBRC\*] [1992 ABR]

2012 – perched on wires over an Alveston garden on May 1st



### **Cetti's Warbler** *Cettia cetti*

1975 - CVL from February 25th until April 20th, trapped and ringed<sup>241</sup> [BBRC]

1982 - CVL ringed on December 29th remained until 20th February, 1983

1983 - CVL on October 6th

1989 - a female ringed at BG on April 23rd and still present on 24th. It was retrapped on July 30th at Littleton brick works where a juvenile had been trapped on 23rd<sup>242</sup>; both were still present on 30th, suggestive of successful breeding

1990 - trapped at CVL on April 1st [1992 ABR]

1992 - three at CVL on October 31st with four next day; a male was heard in song in December, with four birds still present on and a male and two females were ringed by CVRS on 23rd; two were seen from 29th until March 28th 1993 with a male in song on January 16th

1993 - a male in song at CVL in March *Vinicombe (2001)*, a male in song at RPD from April 12th until May 29th, an immature female ringed at CVL on September 26th, heard at Blake's Pool on November 7th, CVL on November 11th

1994 - at CVL on January 9th and 23rd, heard calling at Littleton Brick Pits on April 24th, male in song at Channel View Farm on April 29th, juvenile trapped at CVL on July 23rd<sup>243</sup>, heard at Blake's Pools from September 11th, heard at CVL on October 11th

1995 - breeding confirmed at CVL where a male and three females raised at least 20 young, nine of which were ringed, one at Blake's Pool in October and November with four on November 4th

2019 status - uncommon resident. First definitely bred in 1995.

### **Long-tailed Tit** *Aegithalos caudatus*

1874 status - tolerably common resident

1899 status - resident, common

1926 SBR - common and increasing. Suffered very severely winter 1916-17 but some survived in more sheltered parts

1947 status - resident, common and widely distributed, numbers sometimes much reduced following severe winters

1990 status - resident

2019 status - common breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 27% decrease since 1994.

---

<sup>241</sup> SBR says trapped on February 25th, 'apparently same bird briefly seen and heard' on April 11th and 28th

<sup>242</sup> Ringing dates different from those quoted in ABR, dates confirmed by ringers.

<sup>243</sup> Although the ABR says 'certainly not reared at this site' the source of this certainty is unclear

## Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix*

1874 status – summer visitor, tolerably common, in woods

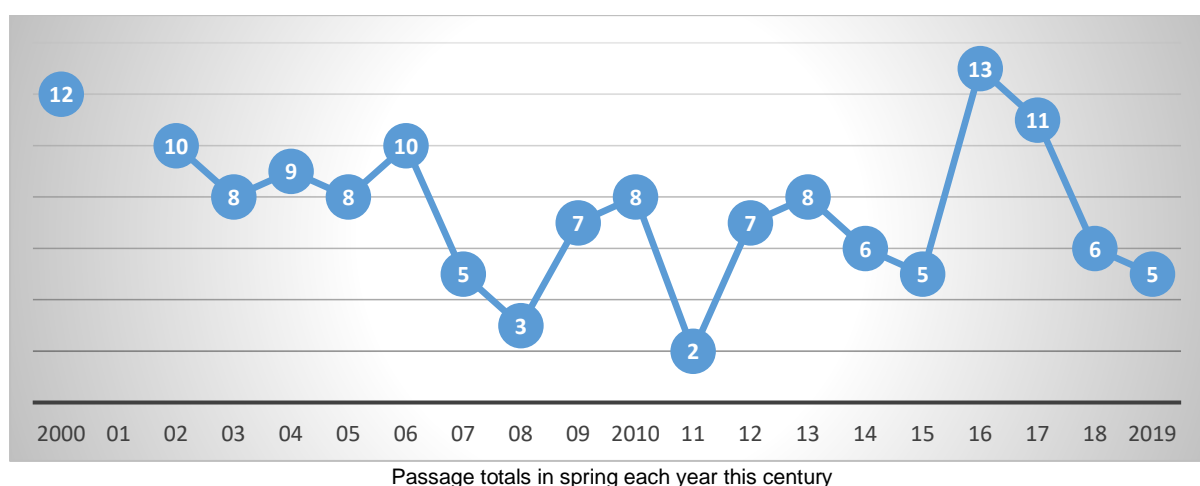
1899 status – summer resident, local, common in Leigh Woods

1925 SBR – frequent in wooded districts but local. Common in Leigh Woods and breeds some years at Compton Martin. Regular in small numbers to woods in Farrington Gurney and Clutton district. Sparingly in Backwell district and a pair or two annually at Pensford. Fairly frequent Weston-super-Mare

1947 status – summer resident locally, uncommon but nests more or less regularly in most suitable woodlands<sup>244</sup>

1990 status – passage migrant and summer visitor, nowadays scarce

2019 status – scarce spring passage migrant. Rare on autumn passage. Last bred in 1996.



Earliest arrival; 31st March, 1968<sup>245</sup>

Latest departure; 18th September, 1977 *Bland (1992)*, 1st September, 1987 near Leigh Woods

Descriptions are required for autumn records, with records from 1986 (Eastville Park August 17th), 1987 (near Leigh Woods September 1st), 1993 (OPS July 17th), 1997 (Sand Point August 12th), 1998 (Gordano Valley August 13th), 2000 (New Passage August 28th), 2003 (Gordano Valley August 14th, CVL August 21st), 2008 (Emerson's Green July 7th), 2009 (Almondsbury August 2nd, PWD August 24th) and 2016 (Sand Point August 8th, Knowle August 9th).

<sup>244</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) states 'breeds in scattered pairs in Leigh Woods, area from Ashton Park to Clevedon, Bourton Combe, Cleeve, Brockley Woods, Wrington, valleys around Bath and Weston Wood'

<sup>245</sup> the introduction to the 1968 ABR mentions them being in song by this date but without a location

**Yellow-browed Warbler** *Phylloscopus inornatus* Local rarity

1986 – Uphill on September 27th, Steep Holm on September 27th and 28th and another from October 2nd until 4th, CVL on November 15th, Charlcombe, Bath from December 11th until 13th [article]

1988 – CVL on October 9th

1993 – Brandon Hill from September 22nd until 24th

1996 – along Malago Brook, Bedminster from October 9th until 12th

1998 – Wains Hill on October 18th

2001 – a juvenile at Old Passage on October 12th [drawing]

2003 – Clifton Down from October 23rd until 27th, Cl-Y from November 4th until 7th

2004 – Wains Hill on October 29th and 30th [2005 ABR]

2005 – CVL on September 24th, Sand Point from October 6th until 8th

2006 – PW on September 22nd, Sand Point on October 24th and 27th

2007 – Filton on February 4th, Sand Point on October 7th

2008 – Chew Stoke STW from January 29th until February 21st [photograph], trapped on Steep Holm on September 26th, trapped at Cameley on 27th, Sand Point on October 11th, Dundry on 27th

2010 – trapped in Gordano Valley on November 14th [photograph]

2011 – Worlebury on October 22nd, Dundry on 27th, trapped at CVL on December 29th, retrapped on January 1st and remaining until 12th February, 2012

2012 – Bedminster on September 29th, OPS from November 17th until 29th [2013 ABR], Midsomer Norton on December 19th

2013 – Chipping Sodbury from September 30th until October 2nd

2014 – Bath on March 22nd, Cl-Y on October 11th, Sand Point on 19th, Wellow Brook on 20th, trapped at CVL on 25th [photograph]



2015 – two at Sand Point on October 4th with one on 20th and 28th, Weston-super-Mare on 5th, Yate on 13th, Chew Magna on 23rd, Wains Hill on 28th

2016 – Aust Services from October 7th until 9th, one trapped at CVL on 8th was retrapped on 16th, Milton on 9th, CVL on 13th, Saltford on 17th, Severn Beach on 21st and 22nd, Worle from 28th until 30th, Bath on December 2nd, Eastville Park from 18th until 20th

2017 – New Passage on September 24th

2018 – Sand Point on October 16th and 17th, Rownham Hill on October 16th, Saltford on October 18th, Wains Hill on October 19th, Horfield garden from October 20th until 25th, Prior Park Bath on November 2nd, Thornbury garden on November 10th, PWD on November 10th and 11th, PWD on November 18th

2019 – Weston-super-Mare recycling centre on October 15th, two at Sand Point on October 19th

### ***Phylloscopus sp***

2000 – a bird at RPD from November 23rd until 25th was either a Yellow-browed or Hume's Yellow-browed Warbler [notes]

### **Pallas's Warbler** *Phylloscopus proregulus* Local rarity

1996 – Wains Hill from November 16th until 18th [article]

2016 – Saltford on October 23rd

2019 – Sand Point on October 19th

### **Dusky Warbler** *Phylloscopus fuscatus* Local rarity

2004 – RPD from March 6th until at least April 13th [photograph][article], BG on May 1st [both BBRC\*]

### **Willow Warbler** *Phylloscopus trochilus*

1874 status – summer visitor, local, not common, Stapleton, Ashton

1899 status – summer resident, very common

1947 status – summer resident, common and widely distributed<sup>246</sup>

1990 status – summer visitor and passage migrant

2019 status – common passage migrant and declining breeding summer visitor.

Earliest arrival; 9th March, 1972, 12th March, 1976 Bland (1992), 13th March, 2011 at Northwick Warth

Latest departure; 25th October, 1981, 16th October, 1972 Bland (1992), 11th October, 1994 at Somerdale Keynsham

---

<sup>246</sup> Claims in Davis (1947) of northern Willow Warblers (*P. t. acredula*), killed at Cowhill in May 1913 and mounted at the City museum, and shot near Stoke Gifford in April 1932, have been omitted as this subspecies is not currently thought identifiable

**Chiffchaff** *Phylloscopus collybita*

*P. c. collybita*

1874 status – abundant summer visitor

1899 status – summer resident, common

1947 status – summer resident, common and widely distributed, occasionally reported in winter

1990 status – passage migrant and summer visitor, scarce winter visitor

2019 status – common passage migrant and breeding summer visitor. Also, an uncommon winter visitor, and therefore possibly an uncommon resident. The BBS results showed a 13% decrease since 1994.

Scandinavian Chiffchaff *P. c. abietinus* **Local rarity**

2016 – trapped and ringed by CVRS on December 3rd, identification confirmed by DNA [photograph]

2017 – trapped and ringed by CVRS on November 25th and confirmed by DNA [2018 ABR]

Siberian Chiffchaff *P. c. tristis* **Local rarity**

1949 – a probable on Steep Holm on September 24th [SBR][British Birds vol 43 page 187-188]

1969 – trapped on Steep Holm on October 6th

1976 – CVL on November 5th

1983 – Chittening Warth on January 2nd [see review in 2015 ABR], CVL on December 16th

1984 – Saltford in December

1988 – two at CVL on November 27th

1990 – CVL on December 1st

1991 – Parkhouse Farm, Keynsham on November 17th [review in 2015 ABR]

1992 – CVL on November 15th, two at BL from November 29th until 13th February, 1993 [review in 2015 ABR]

1993 – CVL on March 28th, CVL on December 4th [review in 2015 ABR]

1994 – CVL on January 16th [review in 2015 ABR]

1996 – BL on March 24th [review in 2015 ABR], CVL on December 14th

1997 – Bishopston on January 3rd

1998 – CVL on November 2nd and 30th

1999 – Keynsham STW on February 7th, 21st and 28th [review in 2015 ABR]

2001 – Bishopston on January 16th [review in 2015 ABR]

2003 – CVL on February 15th [review in 2015 ABR]

2005 – Emersons Green from January 1st until March 28th, New Passage on February 6th [2016 ABR], Weston Moor on October 7th, New Passage on October 9th [2016 ABR]

2006 – Chew Stoke STW on January 12th and February 16th

2007 – Northwick Warth on March 11th, Keynsham STW on December 21st [review in 2015 ABR]

2008 – CVL on December 16th [review in 2015 ABR], CVL from December 28th until 2nd January, 2009

2009 – Keynsham STW from March 11th until 15th, BG on November 18th with it or another on December 21st *[review in 2015 ABR]*, Avonmouth on December 17th *[2010 ABR]*

2011 – Saltford on January 11th and March 8th and 15th, trapped at CVL on December 4th *[2012 ABR]*

2012 – CVL on February 6th and 9th, Saltford STW on April 11th *[2014 ABR]*

2013 – CVL on January 2nd, 4th, 6th when trapped, 11th, 31st and February 17th, CVL on March 25th

2014 – St Werburghs City Farm from January 3rd until 20th, Chew Stoke STW on January 20th with a second from 23rd until March 10th, CVL from January 21st with a second from February 27th until March 29th and one until April 10th, Saltford STW from February 10th until March 29th, Keynsham STW from March 2nd until 7th, Eastville Park on March 11th, trapped at CVL on November 29th, CVL from December 16th until 28th March, 2015, CVL on December 31st

2015 – CVL on January 16th, February 3rd and 17th and trapped on March 6th when DNA tested, CVL from January 19th until February 27th when trapped and DNA tested, trapped and DNA tested at CVL on October 31st, CVL from November 26th until December 8th, a ringed bird at CVL from December 8th until 22nd February, 2016, Chew Stoke STW from December 14th until end of January 2016, Saltford STW from December 18th until 2nd April, 2016

2016 – Chew Stoke STW from January 6th with a second from 13th until end of month with two on February 10th and one on 23rd, Keynsham STW from January 15th until February 18th, CVL trapped on October 23rd, CVL trapped on October 29th, CVL trapped on November 5th, CVL trapped on December 3rd, Keynsham STW on December 5th



2017 – Hoar Gout on January 6th and 7th, Hoar Gout on December 9th and 18th

2018 – Milton, Weston-super-Mare on March 21st, Chew Stoke STW from December 26th until 1st January, 2019

2019 – two at Chew Stoke STW on January 18th with one still on 20th, Chew Stoke STW on February 5th and 6th, Stoke Park on March 18th, CVL from December 16th until 28th, Chew Stoke STW from December 18th into 2020

**Iberian Chiffchaff** *Phylloscopus ibericus* National rarity

2017 – in song at Kingsgate Park, Yate on March 25th and 26th [BBRC] [article]  
[photograph]

**Greenish Warbler** *Phylloscopus trochiloides* Local rarity

2014 – Sand Point on June 2nd [article][photograph]

**Arctic Warbler** *Phylloscopus borealis* Local rarity

1965 – watched for 30 minutes down to 10 yards at Sand Point on August 17th [BBRC]  
[notes]

<sup>247</sup>

**Great Reed Warbler** *Acrocephalus arundinaceus* National rarity

1992 – a singing male at CVL on May 18th [BBRC] [article]

2008 – a singing male at CVL on May 12th [BBRC]

2012 – a singing male at Weston STW from May 19th until June 2nd [BBRC]

2014 – a singing male at CVL from May 24th until 26th [BBRC][photograph]

**Aquatic Warbler** *Acrocephalus paludicola* National rarity

1963 – seen and heard at BL on May 13th [BBRC]

1965 – trapped at CVL on August 15th and released on 16th [BBRC]

1966 – a juvenile trapped at CVL on August 13th [notes][BBRC]

1969 – trapped at BL on August 24th [BBRC]

1971 – an immature at Sand Bay from September 15th to 20th was joined by a second on 16th only. [BBRC]

1972 – trapped at CVL on August 20th [1973 BBRC]

1976 – an adult trapped at Littleton-on-Severn on August 14th [1977 BBRC], CVL on August 16th [BBRC]

1977 – a juvenile trapped at CVL on August 3rd [BBRC]

1984 – three trapped at CVL on August 12th, 13th and 21st, the latter a juvenile seen on 20th

1990 – one trapped at CVL on August 14th had been ringed in Poland

1994 – a juvenile trapped at CVL on August 13th

1995 – a juvenile trapped at CVL on August 9th

1999 – a juvenile seen at CVL on September 3rd

---

<sup>247</sup> A warbler at SGW on September 19th, 1971 ‘appeared to be either an Arctic or a Greenish Warbler (the BBRC considered the evidence inconclusive)’ per the 1971 ABR

**Sedge Warbler** *Acrocephalus schoenobaenus*

1874 status – very local summer visitor, near Nailsea, Stapleton

1899 status – summer resident, common in suitable localities

1925 SBR – Chelvey and Yatton and other places in the lowlands. Breeds at BL. Elsewhere rarer than might be expected and unaccountably absent from some seemingly suitable spots eg in the Chew Valley

1947 status – summer resident, local but nests fairly commonly on suitable ground – chiefly in lowland areas. Occurs widely on migration

1990 status – summer visitor, common in suitable habitat, and passage migrant

2019 status – fairly common passage migrant and breeding summer visitor.

Earliest arrival; 30th March, in 2007 with two on Severnside, and also in 1967 [2007 ABR], Bland (1992)

Latest departure; 28th October, 1986 at Saltford



**Reed Warbler** *Acrocephalus scirpaceus*

1874 status – very local summer visitor, Stapleton occasionally

1899 status – summer resident, nests sparingly in a few localities such as Nailsea and Saltford<sup>248</sup>

1925 SBR – breeds Chelvey and Yatton and some other localities in the lowlands. A pair or two some years at BL. Otherwise rare

1947 status – summer resident locally, nests in suitable reed beds

1990 status – summer visitor, common in suitable habitat, and passage migrant

2019 status – fairly common passage migrant and localised breeding summer visitor.

Earliest arrival; 24th March, 1973 at CVL [*introduction to 1973 ABR*]

Latest departure; 26th November, 2016 trapped at CVL, 16th December, 2007 at CVL [*2019 ABR*], 26th December, 2019 at CVL.

One was trapped and ringed at CVL on 30th January, 2015



---

<sup>248</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention '24 nests found along R Avon, especially near Bath, June/July 1881 (Zoologist 1883)'

**Marsh Warbler** *Acrocephalus palustris* Local rarity

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – summer resident, arriving late in May. Has nested in four localities in the neighbourhood during the last six years.*

1909 – a clutch of three eggs obtained from a bean crop at Patchway in June Davis (1947)

1925 SBR – nest found between Bath and Bristol about ten years ago in a spot now built over with bungalows

1935 – passage bird seen and heard in June at Stoke Gifford Davis (1947)

*Davis (1947) - Formerly a regular, though very local, summer resident, but of late years has been extremely scarce or entirely absent. H C Playne writes (in litt) that nests recorded annually, 1894 – 1898, from the Bath area were in an osier bed at Saltford, also that breeding was proven at Avonmouth and Portishead, 1898. Dr L H Mathews reports (in litt) that the Saltford site, now deserted, was still occupied in 1919.*

Late 1940's – nested at Charlton Bottom Aldridge (1987)

*Palmer and Ballance (1968) says 'may have bred near Bath before 1846; bred Wellow 1880; near Saltford and Keynsham 1894 – 1919; Portishead and Clevedon before 1905'*

1979 – singing male at CVL from May 19th until early July<sup>249</sup>, a male in the Gordano Valley on 20th May

1986 – two at BG on August 9th

1994 – trapped at CVL on June 5th

**Melodious Warbler** *Hippolais polyglotta* Local rarity

1961 – a first winter trapped on Steep Holm on September 27th [notes][BBRC\*]

1967 – trapped on Steep Holm on August 28th [notes]

1979 – seen at Sand Bay on September 29th <sup>250</sup>

**Icterine Warbler** *Hippolais icterina* Local rarity

1992 – a singing male in a garden in Brentry on May 15th [article]

---

<sup>249</sup> 1979 ABR only gives first date but 1994 ABR gives full period

<sup>250</sup> A previously published record from CVL in 1984, and a record of a Hippolais sp from there in 1972, were, on review, found to no longer be acceptable [2019 ABR]

**Grasshopper Warbler** *Locustella naevia*

1874 status – summer visitor, not common, seldom seen, sometimes heard, Leigh, Portishead, Knowle

1899 status – summer resident, nests every year but is not common

1925 SBR – local but probably overlooked. Observed Portishead and about four pairs breed regularly some four miles south west of Bristol. Ubley and Compton Martin and some years Weston-super-Mare

1947 status – summer resident, uncommon and local though well known in suitable habitats<sup>251</sup>. Occasionally noted on migration in areas where it does not breed

1990 status – scarce summer visitor and passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant; scarce breeding summer visitor.

Earliest arrival; 28th March, 1997, trapped and ringed in the Gordano valley

Latest departure; 28th October, 1973, 10th October, 1970 [1997 ABR], Bland (1992), 7th October, 1997 at CVL

**Savi's Warbler** *Locustella luscinioides* **National rarity**

1960 – seen and heard in marshy growth at CVL from July 24th until 30th [notes][BBRC]

1980 – a male at CVL on April 16th [BBRC]

1986 – ringed at CVL on August 31st

2001 – a male in song at CVL from the evening of May 9th and 10th [BBRC]

**Blackcap** *Sylvia atricapilla*

1874 status – generally distributed summer visitor, may be heard almost everywhere

1899 status – summer resident, common, has been obtained during the winter<sup>252</sup>

1925 SBR – on the whole common but not evenly distributed and scarce in some places for no obvious reason

1947 status – summer resident, common and well distributed in woodland areas, sometimes reported in winter

1990 status – summer visitor, passage migrant and winter visitor from N Europe

2019 status – common passage migrant and breeding summer visitor. It is now also a fairly common winter visitor, most frequently recorded in gardens. The BBS results showed a 117% increase since 1994.

---

<sup>251</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) state 'most frequent Leigh Woods, Gordano Valley, Backwell Hill to Wrington Warren, CVL'

<sup>252</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention 'wintering noted before 1840 near Bristol (Yarrell, 1871-4) and shot near Bath 1st January, 1873 (Field)'

**Garden Warbler** *Sylvia borin*

1874 status – generally distributed summer visitor, plantations, gardens etc, less frequent than Blackcap

1899 status – summer resident, not so common as Blackcap

1925 SBR – general distribution coincides pretty closely with Blackcap but more erratic in its occurrence, being common in certain places in some years and absent, or nearly so, in others. It quite often outnumbers Blackcap at Hunstrete. More numerous than Blackcap Weston-super-Mare

1947 status – summer resident, occurs in similar haunts to Blackcap but is, perhaps, less abundant and in some years tends to be more local

1990 status – summer visitor and passage migrant. Recovering after decline in 1970s

2019 status – fairly common passage migrant and breeding summer visitor.

Earliest arrival; 24th March, 1974 at Doynton *Hale (1991)*, *Bland (1992)*, 29th March, 1990, three at Whitchurch

Latest departure; 21st November, 1993 in a garden at Winscombe

**Lesser Whitethroat** *Sylvia curruca*

1874 status – summer visitor, not common

1899 status – summer resident, fairly common

1925 SBR – fairly common on the whole, particularly in the Chew Valley

1947 status – summer resident, not so abundant or as widely distributed as Whitethroat but fairly plentiful – particularly where thick hedgerows occur

1990 status – summer visitor and passage migrant

2019 status – fairly common passage migrant and breeding summer visitor.

Earliest arrival; 10th April, 2010, at Severn Beach, 2014 at Weston STW and 1974 *Bland (1992)*

Latest departure; one in a Brislington garden from 9th December, 2009 until 5th January, 2010.

Other late autumn and winter records (and thus potentially involving eastern races) are as follows:

1991 – Parkhouse Farm, Keynsham from November 15th until 17th

1998 – a juvenile trapped at BG on November 16th and retrapped on 22nd [*photo in ABR*]

2009 – Bristol Docks on December 4th

2012 – Sand Point from November 11th until 23rd (photographs suggested it was of the nominate race)

2014 – trapped at CVL on November 29th and confirmed as nominate from DNA (see photo below)



**Whitethroat** *Sylvia communis*

1874 status – generally distributed summer visitor

1899 status – summer resident, common

1947 status – summer resident, common, widely distributed and may be found in almost all types of country

1990 status – summer visitor and passage migrant. Recovering after drastic decline

2019 status – common passage migrant and breeding summer visitor. The BBS results showed a 40% increase since 1994.

Earliest arrival; 26th March, 2019 at Stockwood open space, 31st March, 1961 at Sand Point, and 1988 *Bland (1992)*

Latest departure; 22nd November, 1987, no site given. However there is also a record from a Bishopston garden on 31st January, 2001, the only record of one overwintering locally

**Dartford Warbler** *Sylvia undata* Local rarity

1960 – probably an adult male, in the coastal strip near Walton-in-Gordano on October 16th  
1978 – Portishead on March 4th  
1992 – RPD on November 8th and 15th  
1993 – CI-Y on April 24th and 25th  
1995 – Sand Point on April 2nd, female/juvenile near Crook Peak on September 5th and 6th  
1996 – males on territory at two sites on the Mendips with a juvenile on July 5th  
1997 – bred again at a site on Mendips with three juveniles on July 22nd  
1998 – PW on February 7th, bred again at site on Mendips with an adult and juvenile seen on August 11th, female type at CI-Y on December 16th  
1999 – a Chew Magna<sup>253</sup> garden on March 14th, Sand Point on October 23rd  
2000 – on Mendips on August 31st, two at Uphill on October 15th  
2002 – on Mendips on June 19th  
2003 – Sand Point on October 12th, PW on November 15th, 23rd and December 12th  
2004 – CI-Y on October 17th  
2005 – Sand Point from August 30th until September 16th with two on 10th, Middle Hope on October 3rd, New Passage area from October 5th until 12th, Sand Point on October 9th, Sand Point from 16th until 28th, Severn Beach on October 31st and November 1st, Sand Bay on 17th, PW on December 10th, Sand Point on 17th and 19th  
2006 – Sand Point on January 2nd, Severn Beach on April 1st, Sand Point on October 16th and 17th, Sand Point on 29th, Sand Point on November 2nd and 5th  
2008 – Marshfield on October 10th and 11th, Flax Bourton on December 10th  
2009 – BG on January 2nd and 3rd and found predated on 4th, PW on 7th  
2010 – Uphill on December 12th  
2013 – an immature at Sand Point from November 10th until 28th February, 2014  
2014 – an adult at Sand Point on February 28th, Sand Point on October 29th and 30th  
2015 – Sand Bay on September 28th, a female at Severn Beach on October 20th and November 1st, Sand Point from November 1st until 4th  
2016 – Sand Bay on January 6th was joined by a second from 9th with three present at one stage and the last record on April 20th, Sand Point singing on April 9th, Sand Bay on October 11th and 12th, Sand Bay on December 3rd  
2017 – Sand Bay between January 18th and February 8th

**Subalpine Warbler** *Sylvia cantillans* National rarity

2004 – a female at Severn Beach on May 2nd [BBRC][article]

---

<sup>253</sup> Although ABR says Winford site is actually in Chew Magna parish

**Firecrest** *Regulus ignicapilla*

1913 – Clifton on February 16th [*British Birds* vol 6 page 343]

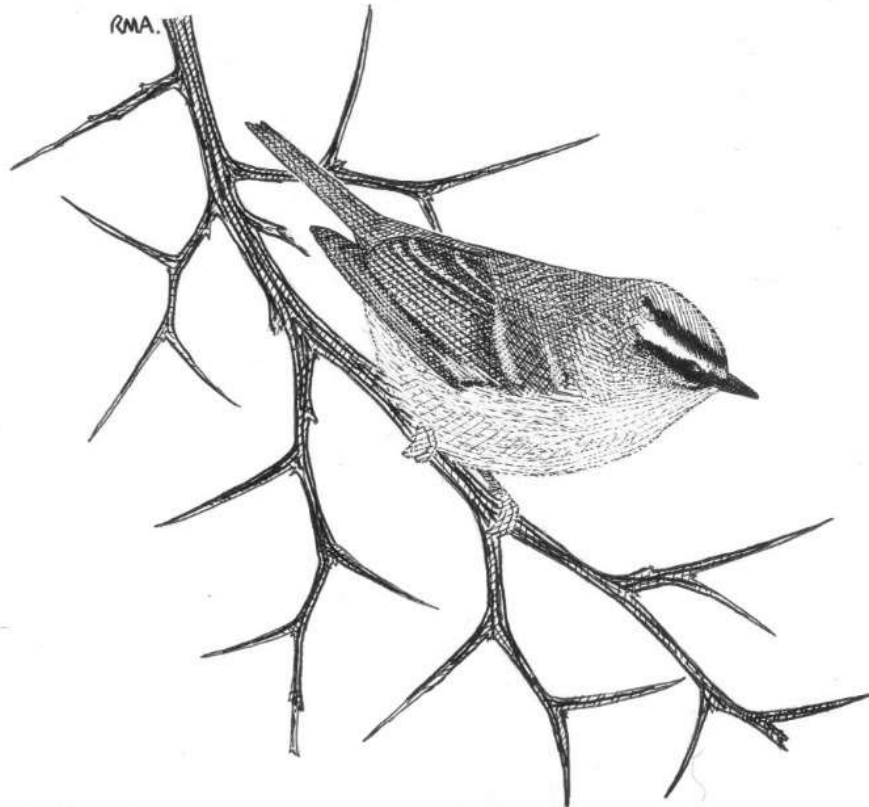
1914 – corpse found in Clifton in autumn Davis (1947)

1950 – Ubley end of BL on December 10th

1960 – adult male trapped on Steep Holm on October 4th

1990 status – formerly vagrant on passage; now regular in small but increasing numbers

2019 status – scarce passage migrant and winter visitor. Has bred.



**Goldcrest** *Regulus regulus*

1874 status – generally distributed resident, woods, plantations

1899 status – resident, fairly numerous, more abundant in winter

1927 SBR – now common in conifer plantations etc. Suffered very severely in winter 1916-17 but some survived

1947 status – resident and widely distributed, as a nesting bird found chiefly in coniferous woods and gardens but in winter occurs fairly commonly in purely deciduous growth

1990 status – resident, passage migrant and winter visitor

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, passage migrant and winter visitor. The BBS results showed a 31% increase since 1994.



**Wren** *Troglodytes troglodytes*

1874 status – common, everywhere

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – abundant breeding resident. The BBS results showed no change since 1994.

**Nuthatch** *Sitta europaea*

1874 status – tolerably common, in woods

1899 status – resident, common

1925 SBR = common and resident in well-timbered country in most parts of the district

1947 status – resident, local but fairly common in suitable woodland areas

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident.

**Treecreeper** *Certhia familiaris*

1874 status – tolerably common, everywhere

1899 status – resident, common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident.

**Rose-coloured Starling** *Pastor roseus* Local rarity

1862 – obtained at St Philips Marsh *Davis (1947), Wheeler (1874)*

1869 – obtained at Laverton *Davis (1947)*

1871 – Batheaston on July 29th [2000 ABR], *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1890 – Clevedon in early September *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

1895<sup>254</sup> – Clevedon in September *Davis (1947), Birds of the Bristol District (1899)*

2000 – an adult male in gardens at Hanham from December 14th until 26th January, 2001 [BBRC][*photograph*]

2002 – three adults at Wain's Hill on June 8th

2003 – a juvenile at Keynsham from September 10th until 20th [*photograph*], a juvenile at Weston STW from November 14th until 16th<sup>255</sup>

2004 – a juvenile at New Passage on September 2nd

2012 – a first-summer at Severn Beach on June 10th and 11th [*photograph*]

2014 – a juvenile at BG from September 20th until 26th, an adult at Bishopston from November 13th until December 5th [*photograph*]

2018 – an adult at Sand Bay on June 10th, a juvenile at Severn Beach on September 1st, an immature on Lansdown on September 14th

**Starling** *Sturnus vulgaris*

1874 status – common everywhere

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed, often in great abundance following winter immigration. Reported in recent years as roosting in very large numbers at Chipping Sodbury, Rangeworthy, Patchway, Failand, Long Ashton, Marksbury and elsewhere. Some thousands roosted in the spire of St Mary, Redcliff November-December 1929

1990 status – resident, passage migrant and winter visitor. Decrease in last decade or so

2019 status – still abundant breeding resident, declining rapidly; also passage migrant and winter visitor. The BBS results showed an 87% decrease since 1994.

Largest count: a 'million or more' roosting on Sodbury Common in the late 1930s [1989 ABR]

---

<sup>254</sup> 2000 ABR gives year as 1893

<sup>255</sup> ABR incorrectly only gives 15th and 16th

**White's Thrush** *Zoothera aurea* **National rarity**

1871– killed at Langford, close to the northern slope of Mendip, on January 6th Davis (1947), [Zoologist 1871 p 2607]

**Ring Ouzel** *Turdus torquatus*

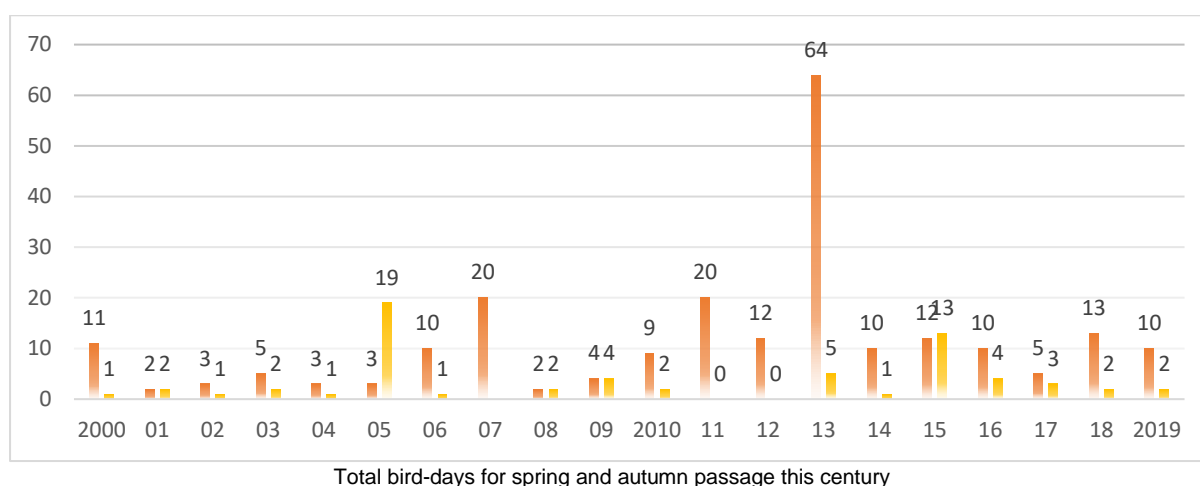
1874 status – rare summer visitor, occurs occasionally at Leigh woods and Stapleton

1899 status – occasionally seen on passage in the spring, nested at Almondsbury, 1899 and the young birds were drowned in the nest

1947 status – passage migrant in small numbers, recorded fairly regularly in both spring and autumn and has once or twice been found breeding. Occurs chiefly on high ground, though not infrequently in lowland areas. Reported as having nested at Almondsbury 1899 but the record is without any corroborative details

1990 status – regular but uncommon passage migrant

2019 status – scarce passage migrant, very scarce in autumn, mostly on or near the coast.



Largest count: 34 on Wavering Down on 3rd April, 1971

Earliest arrival; 9th March, 2011 in Failand<sup>256</sup>

Latest departure; 20th November, 1986 at Charlcombe.

A male was present at Ham Green from 9th February until 27th, 2008 and had possibly been first seen in early January. Also recorded from Whiteladies Road in January 1971 Hale (1991).

**Blackbird** *Turdus merula*

1874 status – abundant everywhere, pied varieties occasionally occur

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident. Probably our commonest bird

2019 status – abundant resident, passage status uncertain. The BBS results showed a 2% increase since 1994.

<sup>256</sup> Hayes (2019) gives a record for 10th February, 2011 from Rangeworthy but this was never submitted to AOG

**Black-throated Thrush** *Turdus atrogularis* **National rarity**

1996 – a first-winter at Victoria Park on February 8th and 9th [article][BBRC]

**Fieldfare** *Turdus pilaris*

1874 status – abundant winter visitor, commoner some winters than others

1899 status – winter visitor, occurs regularly and sometimes stays until the end of May

1927 SBR – regular winter visitor. In some localities, such as Chew Valley, occurs every winter though in varying numbers. Often numerous on levels near sea. Usually pretty common in the Bristol district

1947 status – winter visitor, common and widely distributed

1990 status – regular winter visitor; large numbers only in cold weather

2019 status – common winter visitor and passage migrant; can occur in large numbers in hard winters.

Largest count: 4,000 at Abbots Leigh on 17th - 19th January, 1985. Large movement of Fieldfares and Redwing at Aust on 23rd October, 1955 with 10,200 birds in 5 hours

Earliest arrival; 29th August, 1994 at Charlton Field

Latest departure; 8th May, 1982, no site given



### **Redwing** *Turdus iliacus*

1874 status – abundant winter visitor, more numerous than Fieldfares and usually arrives earlier

1899 status – winter visitor, occurs regularly in abundance

1927 SBR – regular visitor usually more numerous than Fieldfare in most places inland though possibly reverse in the case on lowlands near coast. In general, rather less addicted to elevated ground than Fieldfare. Usually, common near Bristol and in Chew Valley etc. Large influxes of this and Fieldfare probably mainly dependent on hard weather elsewhere but occasional appearances of some numbers towards close of winter, apparently irrespective of weather conditions, are probably cases of local movements preparatory to actual migration

1947 status – winter visitor, common and widely distributed

1990 status – regular winter visitor; large numbers only in cold weather

2019 status – common winter visitor and passage migrant. Can occur in large numbers in hard winters.

Largest count: 3,500 at Long Ashton on 12th January, 1985

Earliest arrival; 7th August, 1979, 'an experienced observer gave a full description', 21st September, 1966 *Bland (1992)*, 15th September, 2004 on Steep Holm

Latest departure; 29th April, 1967, 26th April, 1973 *Bland (1992)*, 25th April, 2017 at Saltford

Icelandic Redwing *T. m. coburni* **Local rarity**

1899 – obtained at Clevedon on November 17th, now in Liverpool Museum [*SBR*] [*British Birds* vol 30 page 32]

### **Song Thrush** *Turdus philomelos*

1874 status – abundant, well known everywhere

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – common breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 20% decrease since 1994

### **Mistle Thrush** *Turdus viscivorus*

1874 status – tolerably common, frequent of Downs and Leigh

1899 status – resident, common

1928 SBR – not evenly distributed as a breeding species. Common coastal lowlands and Bristol district. Apparently quite common Bath district

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – common resident and passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon breeding resident, and passage migrant.

### **Spotted Flycatcher** *Muscicapa striata*

1874 status – summer visitor, generally distributed, frequent at Leigh Woods, orchards, gardens and plantations

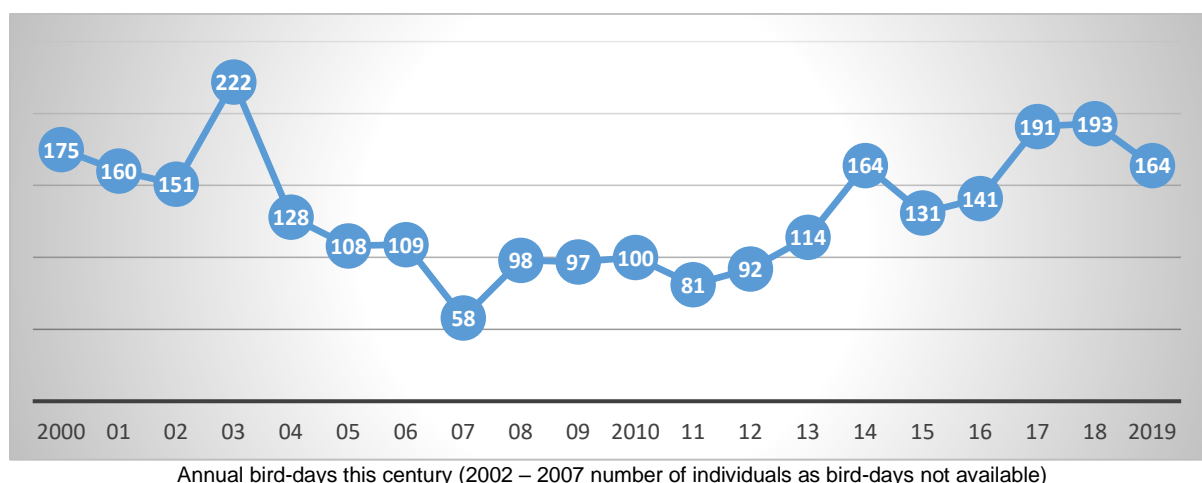
1899 status – summer resident, common

1927 SBR – generally distributed and quite common breeding species

1947 status – summer resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – summer visitor, now scarce

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant and breeding summer visitor.



Earliest arrival; 16th April in 1966 and 1983, 17th April, 1972 *Bland (1992)*, 20th April, 2016 at CVL

Latest departure; 27th October, 1987, trapped and ringed on Steep Holm

### **Robin** *Erithacus rubecula*

1874 status – common everywhere

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – abundant breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 29% increase since 1994.

### **Bluethroat** *Luscinia svecica* **Local rarity**

1968 – an immature male trapped at CVL on September 22nd [*SBR*]

1971 – a first winter male trapped at BL on August 30th

1985 – a first year visiting a Clevedon garden on October 19th and 20th

1988 – a male briefly at Portbury Wharf on May 17th

1998 – a male of the red-spotted race near Marshfield on May 14th

2010 – a singing white-spotted male in a small garden in Staple Hill on June 19th [*photograph*]

**Nightingale** *Luscinia megarhynchos* **Scarce**

1874 status – generally distributed summer visitor, in woods, commoner than formally, Clifton Down, Leigh

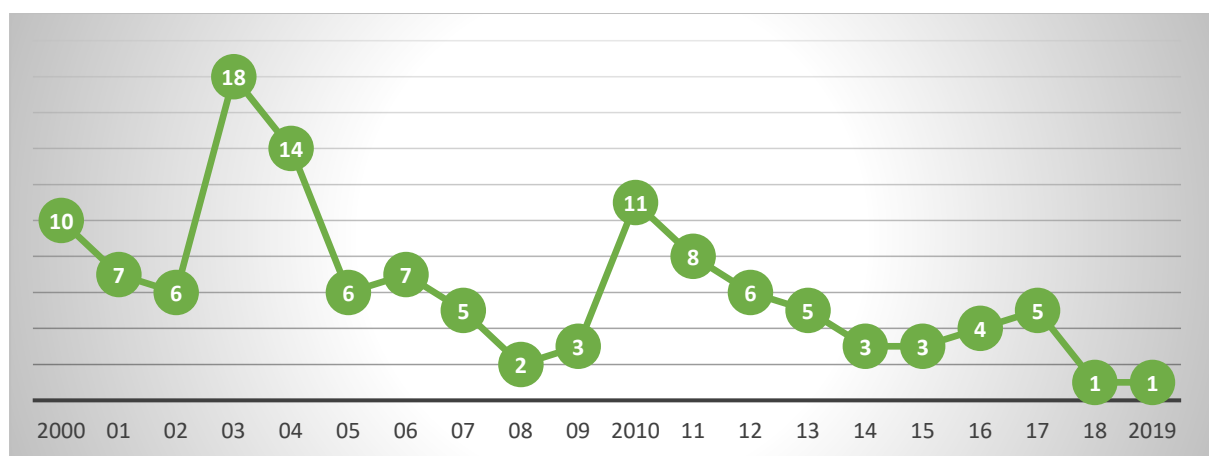
1899 status – summer resident, nests in most parts of the district, and on Durdham Down

1925 SBR – local but quite common in parts of Bristol district, breeding Leigh Woods, Cadbury Camp, Wraxall and Backwell. Scarce and somewhat uncertain Yeo Valley. Rare and erratic Bath district. Heard near Weston-super-Mare

1947 status – summer resident, not uncommon in suitable wooded habitats. Widely distributed in lowland areas but scarce on high ground

1990 status – scarce, local and probably decreasing summer visitor

2016 status – very scarce breeding summer migrant, and scarce or very scarce passage migrant. With no breeding records for a second year, it was concluded that the species is extinct as a breeder.



The final 20 years of Nightingale as a local breeder - Estimated number of pairs attempting to breed

Earliest arrival; 7th April, 1961 [2002 ABR], 8th April, 2002, in song at Aust Warth

Latest departure; 12th September, 1977 Bland (1992)

Descriptions have been required since 2017

2018 – Kingsgate Park, Yate on May 21st

2019 – singing male on Severnside from April 19th until May 25th

**Red-flanked Bluetail** *Tarsiger cyanurus* **Local rarity**

2014 – a first-winter male in the Shire Valley, Marshfield from February 3rd until March 9th [BBRC][article][photograph]

## Pied Flycatcher *Ficedula hypoleuca*

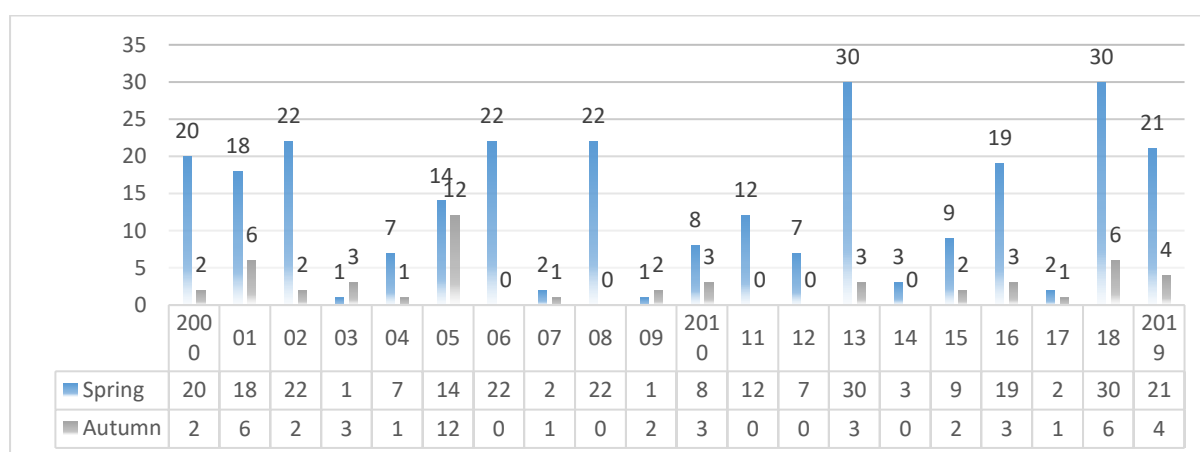
1874 status – rare summer visitor, one only at Ashton many years since

1899 status – summer resident, rare, nested within half a mile of the city boundary in 1899

1947 status – passage migrant, uncommon but has frequently been reported – usually in spring, when it doubtless occurs regularly in small numbers. Scarce on autumn passage but has been noted at Tortworth 1936 and at Stoke Gifford 1934 and 1944. Recorded as having nested at Henbury 1885, and close to the city boundary 1899<sup>257</sup>

1990 status – scarce passage migrant

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant, scarce in autumn, and rare summer visitor; bred in 1988.



Passage numbers recorded this century

Earliest arrival; 30th March, 2002 at BG

Latest departure; 14th October, 2005 at Dundry

<sup>257</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) also mention nesting at Flax Bourton in 1908



**Black Redstart** *Phoenicurus ochruros*

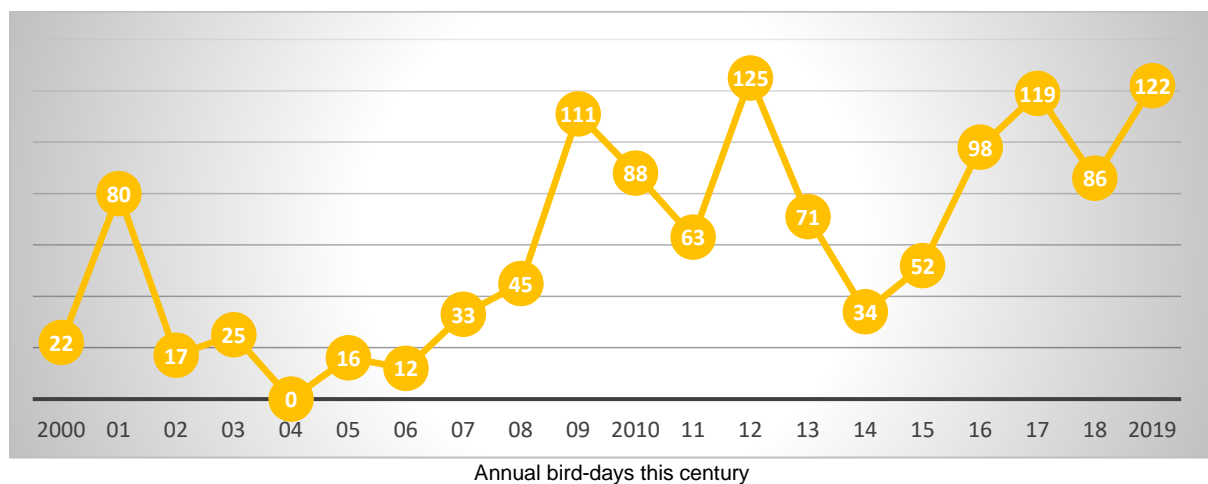
1899 status – winter visitor, rare, was observed at Sea Mills during the winter of 1893-94 and obtained there on January 8th 1895

1919 – immature male near Bristol from late January until February 2nd when died [*British Birds* vol 13 page 198]

1947 status – winter visitor in very small numbers. Formerly recorded only at intervals but observations over the last ten years show that it now occurs annually. Most records from coastal areas, including Severn Beach, Sea Mills and Clevedon. Has also been seen near Bath, at Blagdon (several occasions), Banwell, and elsewhere. Not yet reported as remaining to nest but single males present, and singing, in the heart of the city June 1945 and July 1947

1990 status – scarce winter visitor. Has stayed into summer, but no proof of breeding

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor and passage migrant. Rare in summer; has bred recently.



**Redstart** *Phoenicurus phoenicurus*

1874 status – abundant summer visitor

1899 status – summer resident, common, a male was caught within the city boundary on 4th February, 1878

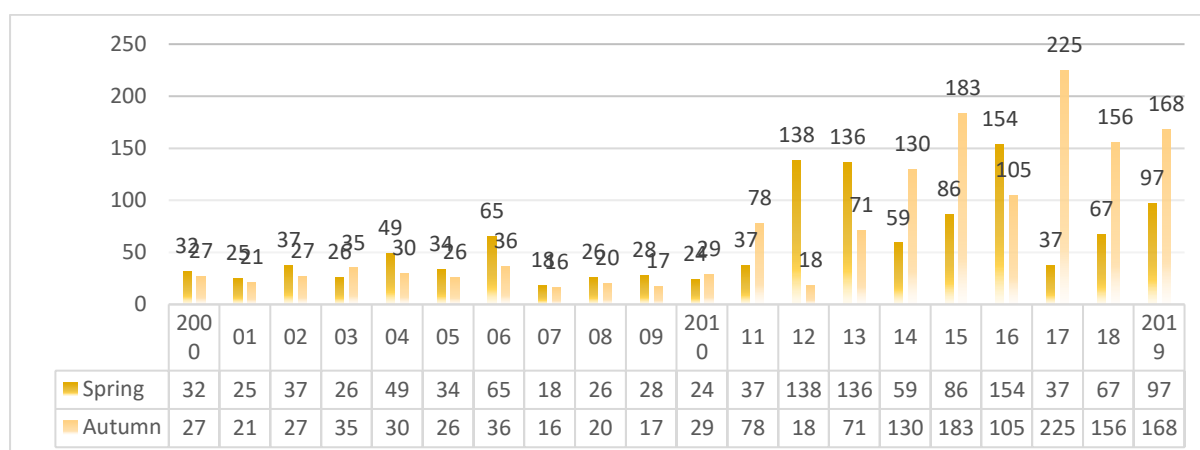
1925 SBR – has decreased almost everywhere. Not uncommon Winscombe

1935 SBR – well distributed in the Bristol district where it prefers parks and woodlands such as Leigh Woods, Ashton Park and Brockley Combe

1947 status – summer resident, local though fairly common as a nesting bird in suitable woodland habitats or where pollard willows occur. Widespread on migration

1990 status – scarce passage migrant and rare summer visitor. Much reduced recently

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant.



Bird-days recorded on spring and autumn passage this century

Earliest arrival; 17th March, 2011 at Clapton-in-Gordano

Latest departure; 30th November, 2014, a male in a garden in Oldfield Park, Bath.

There is also a record of a first winter male that overwintered in the Clevedon area, being seen on 28th December, 1969 and again in January 1970.<sup>258</sup>

<sup>258</sup> See British Birds volume 73, pages 353-4.

### **Whinchat** *Saxicola rubetra*

1874 status – local summer visitor, not common, Ashton, Leigh

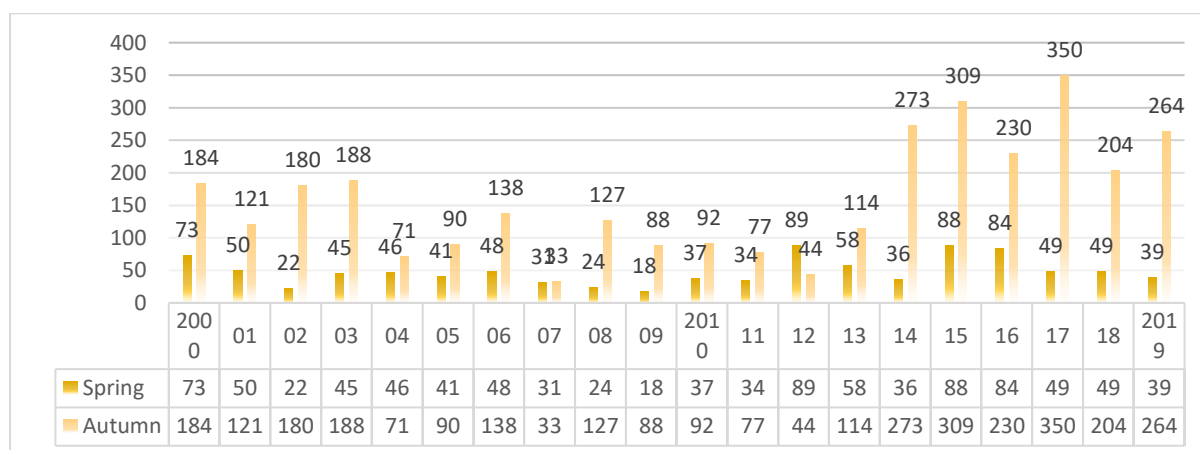
1899 status – summer resident, common and generally distributed

1925 SBR – breeds regularly but not common, Chelvey and Barrow. Scarce and somewhat uncertain in its occurrence Yeo Valley. Rare and erratic Bath district

1947 status – summer resident, local but nests fairly commonly on rough pastures, along railway embankments and in other suitable habitats. Occurs widely on migration

1990 status – passage migrant; small numbers formerly bred, and may still do occasionally

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant.



Bird-days recorded on spring and autumn passage this century

Earliest arrival; 19th March, 1974 at Pensford

Latest departure; 3rd December, 1982 near Hewish

**Stonechat** *Saxicola torquatus*

1874 status – local resident, not very common, Downs, Ashton, Leigh

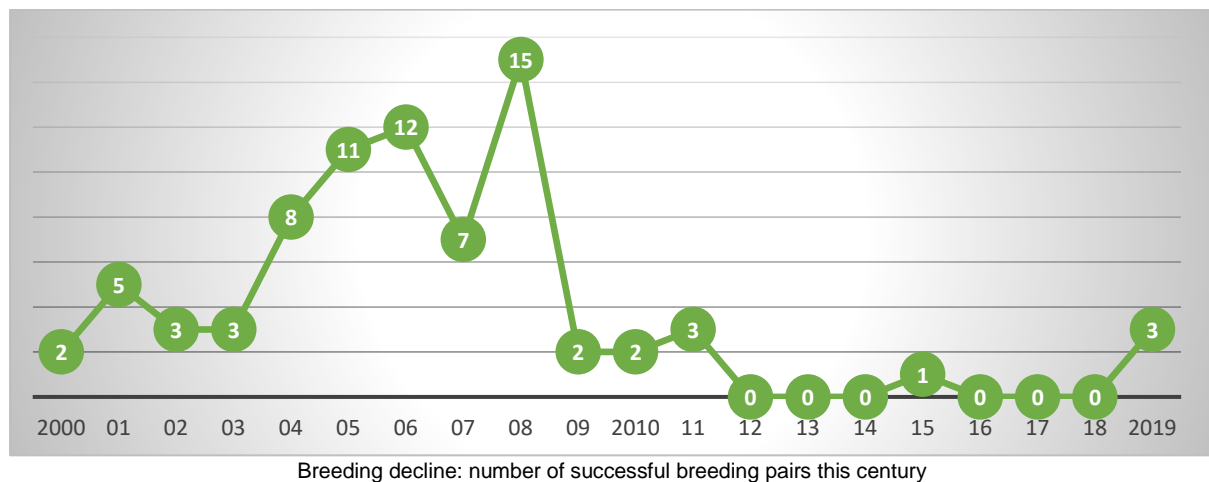
1899 status – resident, breeds in suitable localities

1926 SBR – a local breeder, most frequent in west where it nests at Weston, Clevedon, Failand, Backwell Hill, Barrow etc; occurs as a vagrant in winter in places where it does not breed

1947 status – resident, as a breeding bird frequents various types of country but is decidedly local. Nests regularly in some coastal areas, also on Mendip and other suitable hill ground. Becomes more widespread in winter

1990 status – formerly resident; very scarce in recent years, mainly seen in autumn and winter

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor, passage migrant, and scarce breeder.



## Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe*

1874 status – generally distributed summer visitor, Downs, Leigh, Avonmouth

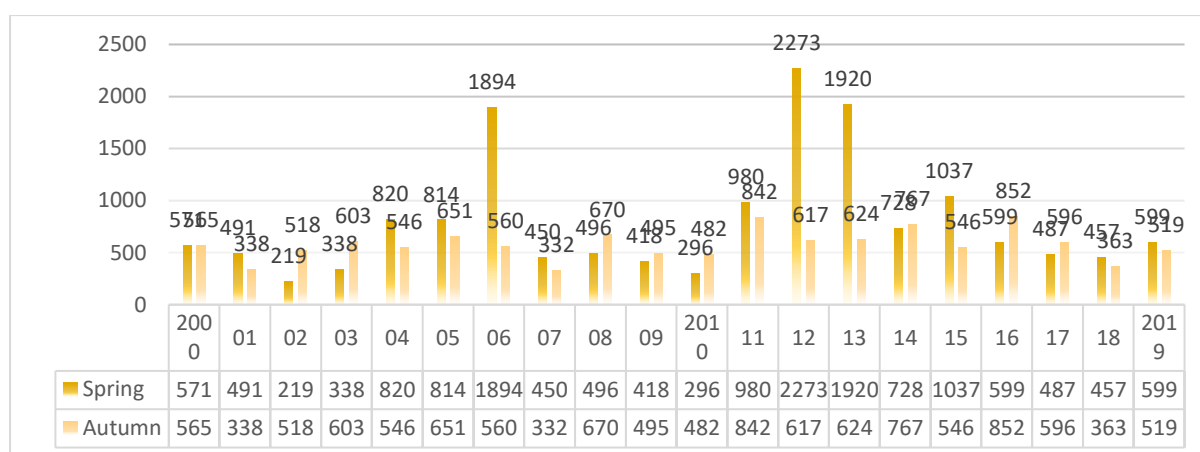
1899 status – summer resident, nests in a few localities such as Dundry. Used to nest on Durdham Down but is now only seen there on migration at the end of March. Sometimes remains during winter

1926 SBR – breeds Backwell Hill and adjacent high ground, also almost certainly at least in some years on hills near Bath. On passage common on the coast, frequent BG and BL, some places in Bristol district and occasional elsewhere

1947 status – passage migrant, also summer resident very locally. Has been reported as a nesting bird from the hills near Bath but there seems to be no definite evidence of regular breeding<sup>259</sup>. Used to nest, but not for many years past, on Durdham Down, Clifton and recorded long ago as having nested near Alveston. Occurs widely on migration, spring arrivals appearing three or four weeks earlier than those of the larger Greenland form. A wheatear, presumably of this race was seen at Bedminster early February 1899

1990 status – passage migrant

2019 status – fairly common passage migrant, mainly on the coast and at traditional inland sites. Both nominate *O. o. oenanthe* and *O. o. leucorrhoa* (Greenland Wheatear) occur and both are probably common migrants, albeit hard to distinguish with certainty in the field.



Spring and autumn passage bird-days this century

Earliest arrival; 28th February, 1998, a male at Bristol Airport

Latest departure; 12th December, 1994 at OPS, present since 9th

## Greenland Wheatear *O. o. leucorrhoa*

1947 status – passage migrant, occurring regularly in both coastal and inland areas. Birds on spring passage, especially brightly plumaged males, are often not difficult to recognise but autumn migrants are rarely separable in the field

<sup>259</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention breeding records, between 1920 and 1950, from Backwell Hill, Goblin Combe and Ashton Park.

**Desert Wheatear** *Oenanthe deserti* **National rarity**

1997 – a male at CI-Y on November 19th [\[article\]](#)[\[photograph\]](#)[\[BBRC\]](#)

2013 – a first-winter male at Severn Beach from December 11th until 14th [\[BBRC\]](#)[\[photograph\]](#)



**Pied Wheatear** *Oenanthe pleschanka* **National rarity**

2011 – a first-winter female at Thornbury sailing club, Oldbury from October 25th until 28th [BBRC][article][photograph]



### **Dipper** *Cinclus cinclus*

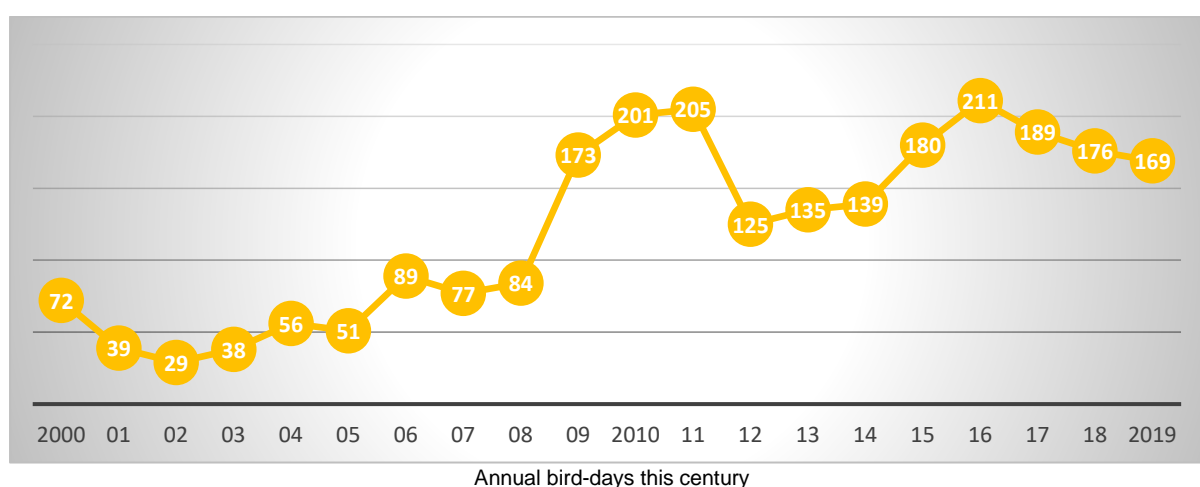
1899 status – not often found near the city. A pair was seen at Compton Dando, April 1898, also at Frenchay during the summer 1898

1925 SBR – breeds regularly, Blagdon (two pairs), Litton and on the Chew. Absent from the slow flowing watercourses of the marshes but decidedly frequent on streams elsewhere, as in Wrington Valley and Pensford

1947 status – resident locally, nests on suitable streams chiefly in Cotswold and Mendip areas. Breeding, or breeding season, records within fairly recent years from various places including Hambrook, Pensford, Blagdon, Litton and Winscombe. Has been seen well within the city boundary – on the R Frome at Stapleton (frequently) and on the R Trym near Henbury (once 1947)

1990 status – resident

2019 status – uncommon breeding resident, present locally on all suitable streams and rivers.



### **House Sparrow** *Passer domesticus*

1874 status – common everywhere

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident, passage migrant and winter visitor. Has decreased recently

2019 status – abundant breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 45% increase since 1994.

<sup>260</sup>

<sup>260</sup> An apparent hybrid, resembling Italian Sparrow, was in gardens in the Fishponds area during 2019



**Tree Sparrow** *Passer montanus* Scarce

1874 status – rare resident

1899 status – resident, small colonies are to be found in many localities

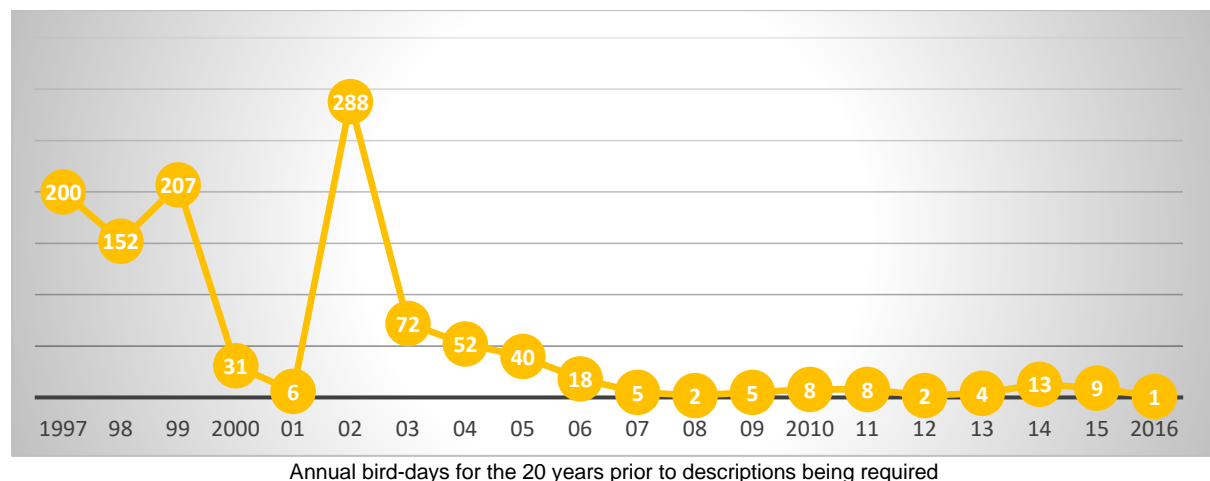
1925 SBR – frequent in orchards etc of the lower Chew Valley and in other scattered localities of the Bristol district. Breeds. Never seen higher up Chew Valley than between Chew Stoke and West Harptree though country seems just as suitable

1947 status – resident but appears to be chiefly a winter visitor often occurring in small parties with other finches. As a breeding bird it is evidently very local though perhaps sometimes overlooked. Has been reported as nesting in the Chew Valley and at Stoke Gifford, Hallen, Sheperdine and Oldbury-on-Severn<sup>261</sup>

1990 status – scarce resident; passage migrant and winter visitor. BTO data show a catastrophic decline nationally in the last decade; in Avon the species is elusive, and records are too few to show any trend

2017 status – scarce passage migrant and winter visitor. Now probably extinct as a breeding species.

Largest count: 150 at Severn Beach on 22nd January, 1967 and at CVL on 1st - 4th January, 1976 [CVRS report 76 – 78]



Descriptions have been required since 2017

2017 – Hallatrow garden on January 15th, Nailsea Moor on February 18th, three at Sand Point on April 3rd, four at Chipping Sodbury Common on August 27th, heard on Dundry on October 31st

<sup>261</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention pre 1915 breeding records for Whitchurch, Chew Magna and Bath. a later breeding record for Saltford (1952), and then between 1957 and 1964 returning to Gordano, Chew Valley, Saltford, Cleeve, Bath area and Midsomer Norton

**Dunnoek** *Prunella modularis*

1874 status – common everywhere

1899 status – resident, common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – abundant breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 1% decrease since 1994.

## Yellow Wagtail *Motacilla flava*

*M. f. flavissima*.

1874 status – local summer visitor but not uncommon where it occurs, Clifton Down, Avonmouth, Ashton, Stapleton

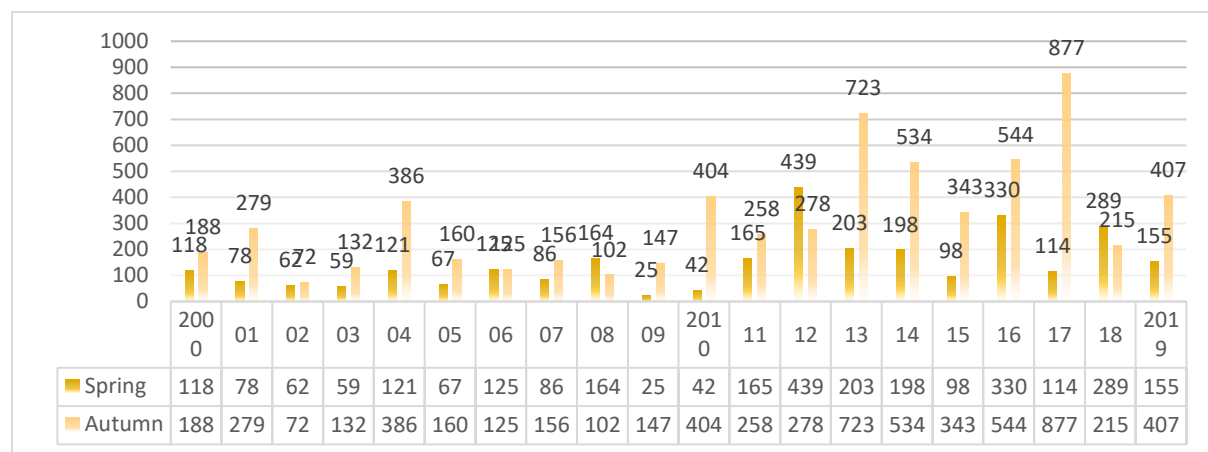
1899 status – summer resident, common

1925 SBR – breeds in the 'north marsh' and considered quite common in every suitable locality. Seems to have decreased as a nesting species in some places eg Blagdon. Scarce and irregular visitor in the passage seasons at Litton reservoir and not observed elsewhere in the Chew Valley. Commoner at BG especially in the autumn but no definite breeding records. No evidence of breeding east of the Chew and not very likely to do so unless possibly near the Avon

1947 status – summer resident, fairly well distributed nesting chiefly on low lying marshy ground and not uncommonly in cultivated field. Often abundant on migration at the reservoirs and other suitable places

1990 status – passage migrant and resident

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant and very scarce breeding summer visitor.



Bird-days for spring and autumn passage this century

Earliest arrival; 15th March, 1970 *Bland (1992)*, 21st March, 1992 at BL

Latest departure; 23rd December, 1968 at CVL [*Introduction to 1968 ABR*], 20th November, 1989 at Winford.

Wintered at CVL in 1979/80

Largest count: at least 300 on Woodspring Hill on September 4th, 1930 [*SBR*]

Blue-headed Wagtail<sup>262</sup> *M. f. flava* Local rarity

1870 – 'pair shot, Clevedon, late May (Zoologist)' *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*

*Davis (1947)* – very scarce visitor. Has occasionally been reported in spring or summer.

1954 – four probables at Severn Beach on April 23rd, another probable<sup>263</sup> at Saltford sewage farm on May 15th and 18th

1960 – a male at CVL on May 1st

1963 – CVL on May 1st and 2nd [SBR]

1965 – a male at CVL on April 23rd [SBR], a male at CVL on May 23rd

1968 – at CVL, a male on April 4th, a pair plus another on May 5th, male and two females on May 9th, one on July 30th

1969 – trapped and ringed at CVL on August 28th<sup>264</sup>

1971 – SGW on May 24th

1972 – a female at CVL on April 30th with one on July 27th and a male on September 19th, at SGW one on June 11th and July 2nd [SBR]

1973 – a pair raised at least 2 young at CVL [SBR]

1974 – a pair raised two broods at CVL, a pair at BG on May 4th [SBR]

1975 – at CVL a male from April 6th until 19th, a male on May 10th, a female on July 29th, males on August 8th and September 3rd [all SBR]<sup>265</sup>

1976 – a male at CVL from April 10th until May 29th [SBR], Yeo Estuary on April 18th [SBR]

1981 – Clevedon on April 18th, the Yeo Estuary on June 14th

1982 – male in song at SGW on May 22nd *Upton (1984)*

1991 – a female at Yeo Estuary on May 17th [notes]

1992 – a male at CVL on April 25th

1993 – CI-Y on May 19th, RPD on May 31st

1995 – a male at CVL on August 26th

1996 – a female at the Yeo Estuary on May 10th

1999 – bred at Weston STW with two males and a female present from June until September, on Severnside on April 19th, 25th and 26th, a female at CVL on April 29th

2000 – bred again at Weston STW with a male seen on April 30th and May 1st, carrying food on June 25th and two juveniles on July 22nd

2003 – a male at CVL on April 20th

2004 – Severnside on May 1st

2008 – a male at Severn Beach on April 20th

2016 – a male at Pilning Wetlands from April 17th until 24th [photograph]

2017 – a male at Pilning Wetlands on May 17th and 18th

2018 – a male at Northwick Warth on May 24th

2019 – Northwick Warth on April 25th, 26th and 28th, PWD on May 5th

---

<sup>262</sup> Although some of the records shown relate to females recent research suggests these cannot be reliably identified, see 2016 ABR

<sup>263</sup> SBR describes as 'blue-grey head, white superciliary stripe, white line beneath lores, mantle noticeably more greenish-yellow and underparts, including chin, uniformly yellow

<sup>264</sup> SBR says 'birds showing characters of Blue-headed and Sykes's Wagtails in CVL breeding population where variants are frequent

<sup>265</sup> The ABR says 'there were the usual reports of blue-headed forms from CVL'

Grey-headed Wagtail<sup>266</sup> *M. f. thunbergi* Local rarity

2009 – adult female at Northwick Warth on September 25th [article]

Channel Wagtail<sup>267</sup> *flavissima x flava* Local rarity

Palmer and Ballance (1968) – Variants or mutants attributable to Blue-headed or to 'Sykes's Wagtail (*M. f. beema*)<sup>268</sup> have twice been found; Female of a pair BG 24th May, 1939 and male, mouth of R Avon, 1951

1963 – CVL on May 1st [notes]<sup>269 270</sup>

1972 – showing characters of *M. f. beema* at CVL on June 11th [SBR]

1973 – showing characters of *M. f. beema* at CVL on June 29th [SBR]

1974 – showing characters of *M. f. beema* at CVL on April 20th and August 1st [SBR]

1993 – a male at Northwick Warth on May 31st showed characters of *M. f. beema*

2009 – Severnside on May 18th [notes] [2016 ABR]

2013 – a male at BG on June 26th

2014 – a male at New Passage on April 23rd

2016 – a male at Northwick Warth on April 14th [photograph]

2018 – a male at Northwick Warth on April 27th

2019 – Northwick Warth on April 10th, Northwick Warth on April 26th and 28th

**Citrine Wagtail** *Motacilla citreola* Local rarity

1996 – a first-winter at CVL on September 15th [article][BBRC]

2010 – a first-winter at CVL on September 7th [BBRC]

2019 – a first-summer female at Pilning Wetlands from April 24th until 28th with an adult male on 25th

---

<sup>266</sup> A corpse of probably this subspecies was found in late May 1969 on a boat in Avonmouth Docks that had come from the Baltic – see page 581 of the 1969 ABR

<sup>267</sup> Although probably a hybrid, or intergrade, this is included in the main section of the ABR

<sup>268</sup> I have treated all the records of birds 'showing characters of *M. f. beema*' as more likely to be this hybrid combination, given the similarity of appearance and the unlikelihood of *beema* as a spring migrant

<sup>269</sup> Although published as a probable female Blue-headed the notes, 'blue-grey head and conspicuously white eyestripe and throat' suggest this hybrid

<sup>270</sup> The 1969 ABR, page 581, mention 'aberrant types', probably this hybrid combination as becoming 'more common'

**Grey Wagtail** *Motacilla cinerea*

1874 status – resident, not common, chiefly seen in winter

1899 status – fairly numerous in winter, remains to breed occasionally e.g., Coombe Dingle  
1894, Hambrook 1893

1925 SBR – frequent on the less sluggish streams, breeding at Litton and other places in the Chew Valley and Pensford. Frequent at BG, seen there in May apparently breeding

1936 SBR – occurs sparingly in suitable places, partly as a winter visitor and partly breeding. Seen usually in winter at BG, in the Avon Gorge and on the zoo lake at Clifton. Has bred at Nailsea and Pensford

1947 status – resident, breeds on most suitable streams. Widely distributed in winter

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, passage migrant and winter visitor.

## **Pied Wagtail** *Motacilla alba*

*M. a yarrelli*

1874 status – resident, abundant everywhere

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident and winter visitor

2019 status – common breeding resident, winter visitor, and passage migrant.

Largest count: 5,000 roosting at OPS in January and February 1981

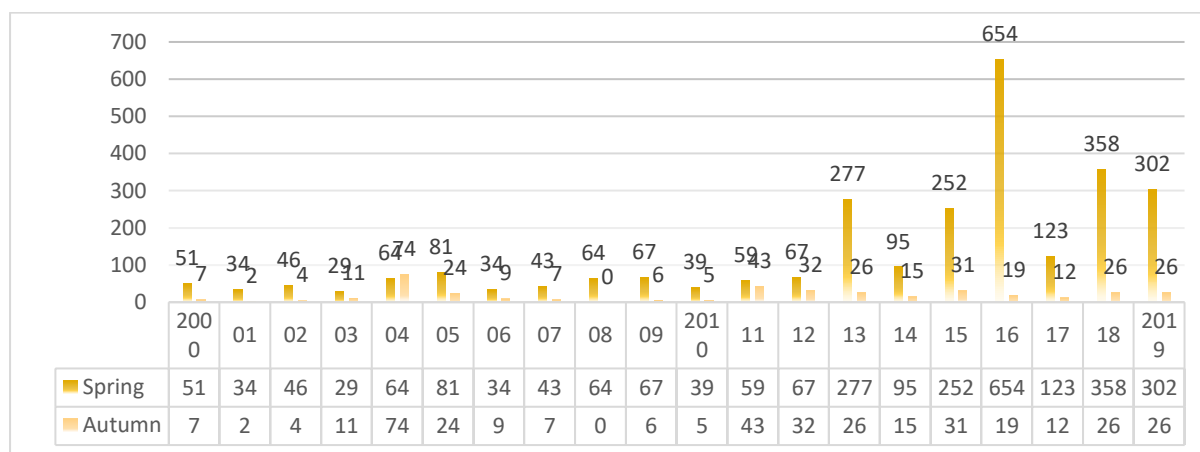
## **White Wagtail** *M. a. alba*

1874 status – rare resident, Durdham Downs, Leigh Woods

1947 status – passage migrant, regular on the coast and at the reservoirs and no doubt occurs in many parts of the district. Most records refer to spring passage – autumn birds being not easily separable in the field from Pied Wagtail

1990 status – scarce passage migrant and winter visitor

2018 status – uncommon passage migrant.



Bird-days for spring and autumn passage this century

Largest count: 45 at CVL on 23rd April, 1977

Earliest arrival; a female at CVL on 1st March, 2007

Latest departure; 23rd November, 2003 at RPD and 2014 at CVL

**Richards Pipit** *Anthus richardi* **Local rarity**

1893 – two at Ladye Bay, Clevedon on May 30th *Davis (1947), [Zoologist 1893 p267]*<sup>271</sup>  
1968 – Clevedon, two at Yeo Estuary on October 20th and 26th [*SBR*] and one on November 4th, 10th and 24th [*BBRC\**]  
1969 – Kenn Estuary on January 12th and 13th [*BBRC\**]  
1970 – Kenn Estuary on November 22nd and 30th [*BBRC*] [*1971 ABR*]  
1974 – between Kenn Estuary and Clevedon on December 15th  
1979 – Steep Holm on September 17th [*BBRC\**]  
1985 – SGW on October 29th and November 3rd, Steep Holm on September 17th [*1993 ABR*]  
1986 – Sand Point on November 16th, RPD from October 29th until November 3rd [*1993 ABR*]  
1990 – CI-Y on October 26th [*1993 ABR*]  
1993 – Aust Warth from November 27th until 30th  
1994 – Woodspring Bay from October 24th until 28th with a second from 25th until 27th, Sand Point on October 6th, Sand Point October 25th  
1995 – Middle Hope on March 22nd [*1996 ABR*]  
1996 – Sand Point on October 18th, two at Sand Point on 26th, OPS on October 22nd  
2002 – Weston STW on September 26th, CI-Y on October 31st and November 1st  
2004 – Axe Estuary on November 14th and 29th, December 31st until 3rd January, 2005  
2005 – Middle Hope from October 6th until 8th, two in Woodspring Bay on November 19th with one next day, Sand Point on December 10th  
2009 – flew over New Passage calling on November 14th  
2010 – flew over OPS calling on September 30th  
2011 – Northwick Warth on October 15th  
2013 – Dowlais Farm on January 12th and 17th, flew over calling at Sand Point on November 12th  
2014 – Northwick Warth on May 5th  
2018 – Sand Point on November 6th, Pilning Wetland on November 14th  
2019 – Channel View Farm from January 1st until February 23rd and again from November 1st into 2020

**Blyth's Pipit** *Anthus godlewski* **National rarity**

2016 – BL from December 14th until 30th [*BBRC*][*article*][*photographs*]

---

<sup>271</sup> Rose (1992) gives the year as 1892 (the report in the *Zoologist* says 'last May' while Palmer and Ballance (1968) ignore the record



**Tawny Pipit** *Anthus campestris* **National rarity**

<sup>272</sup>1972 – in Woodspring Bay on July 29th<sup>273</sup> [BBRC] [SBR]<sup>274</sup>

1982 – CVL on October 2nd [BBRC]

1993 – Axe Estuary on October 7th

2010 – Weston STW on May 3rd

**Meadow Pipit** *Anthus pratensis*

1874 status – very common resident, Leigh, Clifton, Avonmouth, Sea Mills

1899 status – resident, common in winter

1947 status – resident, local as a breeding species though not uncommon in suitable places. Widely distributed and often abundant as winter visitor and passage migrant

1990 status – winter visitor, passage migrant and scarce resident

2019 status – common passage migrant and winter visitor. Uncommon breeding species, mainly on the coast.

Largest counts: 800 at Northwick Warth on 5th October, 2012, 3,000 heading upriver at OPS on 10th April, 2013

---

<sup>272</sup> The SBR mentions a possible at Sea Mills on April 16th, 1938 – ‘large and light coloured with a loud call note and song which was delivered from the top of a Scots Pine and was like that of a Tree Pipit but much louder’

<sup>273</sup> year incorrectly given as 71 in the 1993 ABR

<sup>274</sup> Rose (1992) gives the site as ‘near Yeo Estuary’

### Tree Pipit *Anthus trivialis*

1874 status – tolerably common summer visitor

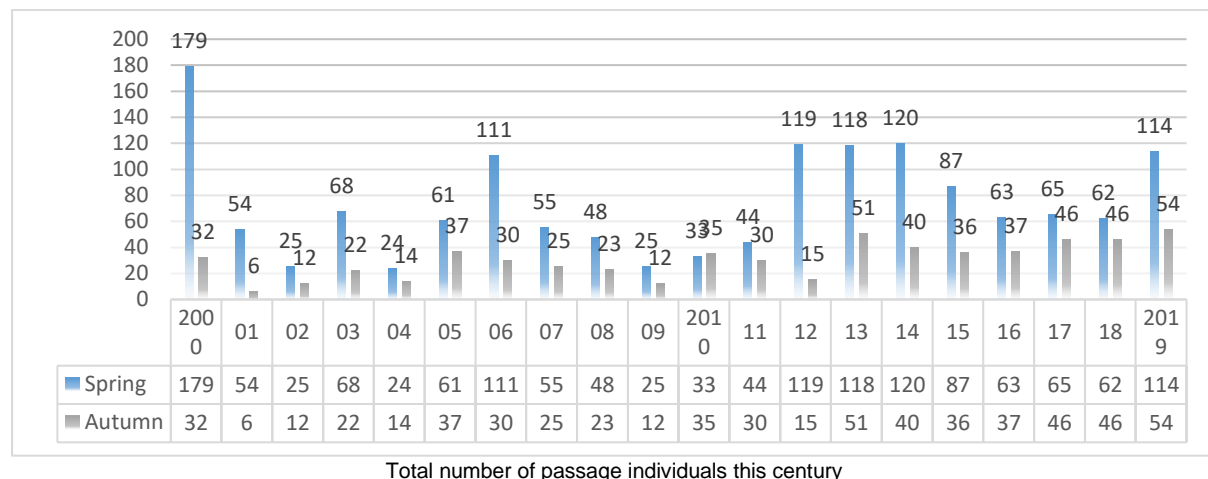
1899 status – summer visitor, common

1926 SBR – sparingly distributed almost everywhere though nowhere numerous

1947 status – summer resident, widely distributed, nesting commonly on rough hillsides, railway embankments and other suitable ground<sup>275</sup>

1990 status – scarce passage migrant and summer visitor

2019 status – uncommon passage migrant and very scarce breeder.



Earliest arrival; 16th March, 1992 at Aust

Latest departure; 24th October, 1971 (although site not clear so may not be in Avon),  
21st October, 1990 at New Passage

### Red-throated Pipit *Anthus cervinus* **National rarity**

1973 – BL on September 24th [BBRC] [notes]<sup>276</sup>

1979 – CVL on October 4th [BBRC] [1981 ABR]

2012 – Northwick Warth briefly on April 22nd [drawing]

2015 – an adult at Pilning Wetlands on October 3rd and 4th [BBRC][photograph]

<sup>275</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) state ‘scattered pairs from Leigh Woods to Cadbury Camp and Brockley Combe and at CVL’

<sup>276</sup> See article in Bristol Ornithology 8

**Water Pipit** *Anthus spinoletta*

1940 – Hotwells on December 25th and 26th [*SBR*]

1947 status – very scarce visitor but may occur more frequently than is supposed.

1950 – BL on October 29th

1952 – BG on January 6th [*notes in SBR*]

1990 status – regular but uncommon winter visitor

2019 status – uncommon winter visitor and passage migrant primarily to CVL and the coast.

Largest count: 21 at CVL on 28th March, 1972 [*SBR*]

Earliest arrival; five at CVL on 10th October, 1971<sup>277</sup>

Latest departure; 27th May, 2017 at OPS

---

<sup>277</sup> A report of one heard at CVL on 10th September in the 1995 ABR was erroneous (see 1996 ABR). Hayes (2019) gives a record for 1st October, 2011 from Littleton Warth but this was never submitted to AOG

## **Rock Pipit** *Anthus petrosus*

*A. p. petrosus*

1874 status – local but tolerably common resident, banks of Avon

1899 status – resident, breeds in the Avon gorge and on the Channel coast

1947 status – resident, breeds in suitable places on the coast, also on Steep Holm and nesting has been reported from Denny Isle. Very scarce inland though occasionally noted at the reservoirs in autumn and winter

1990 status – winter visitor, passage migrant and scarce resident

2019 status – uncommon breeding resident on the coast. Fairly common and more widespread as a coastal passage migrant and winter visitor; scarce inland on spring or autumn passage.

## Scandinavian Rock Pipit *A. p. littoralis* **Local rarity**

<sup>278</sup>1982 – Oldbury-on-Severn on October 6th<sup>279</sup>

1994 – Cl-Y on March 5th

1997 – Chittening Warth on April 8th

1998 – Axe Estuary on March 16th [see 1999 ABR for corrected location]

2001 – Sea Mills on March 2nd, CVL on March 24th [article]

2005 – Severn Beach on March 5th, two at CVL on March 23rd, CVL on April 4th

2006 – Severn Beach on March 3rd

2012 – CVL on March 25th [notes and photograph]

2013 – a colour-ringed individual at Severn Beach on October 19th and 20th and then Battery Point from December 9th until 11th January, 2014 [photograph]

2015 – New Passage on March 6th

2016 – OPS on March 22nd

## **Chaffinch** *Fringilla coelebs*

1874 status – abundant everywhere

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed.

1990 status – resident, passage migrant and winter visitor

2019 status – abundant breeding resident, passage migrant and winter visitor. The BBS results showed a 71% decrease since 1994.

Largest counts: 2,000 at Wrington between 7th and 21st January, 2006, 16,000 moving to NE over New Passage on 25th October, 2012

---

<sup>278</sup> There is an old record of one shot between New Passage and Avonmouth on 10th March, 1869 [1870 Zoologist p2222] which Davis (1947) dismissed

<sup>279</sup> Currently only birds in spring are considered to be identifiable

**Brambling** *Fringilla montifringilla*

1874 status – local winter visitor, occurs some years in tolerable abundance, Stapleton

1899 status – winter visitor, occurs regularly in fair numbers

1927 SBR – local and erratic but not uncommon winter visitor, usually in small to moderate and rarely if ever in very large numbers. Prolonged visitations largely dependent on heavy crops of beech-mast. Frequent Backwell

1947 status – winter visitor, by no means common but occurs in most areas. Usually met with in small numbers, often among Chaffinches, Greenfinches etc in fields and stackyards

1990 status – passage migrant and winter visitor in varying numbers

2019 status – fairly common winter visitor and passage migrant, although numbers vary considerably from year to year.

Largest count: 2,000 at Northwick and Chittening in January and February 1976

Earliest arrival; 3rd August, 1968 *Bland (1992)*, 11th September, 1962 on Westbury Road in Bristol

Latest departure; 16th May, 1981 but no site given, 8th May, 2011, two at Downend

**Hawfinch** *Coccothraustes coccothraustes* Scarce

1874 status – local winter visitor, occurs every winter on Clifton and Durdham Downs and Henbury, some remain to breed<sup>280</sup>

1899 status – resident, has increased in number during the last few years and is now common in winter. Nests in the immediate neighbourhood of the city

1925 SBR – widely distributed and not uncommon, breeds Clifton, Backwell, Pensford (but not observed there for some years). Formerly frequent in Bath but no recent data. A pair at Litton in May 1925 evidently breeding. Weston -super-Mare. Family party seen Winscombe on July 1st 1925

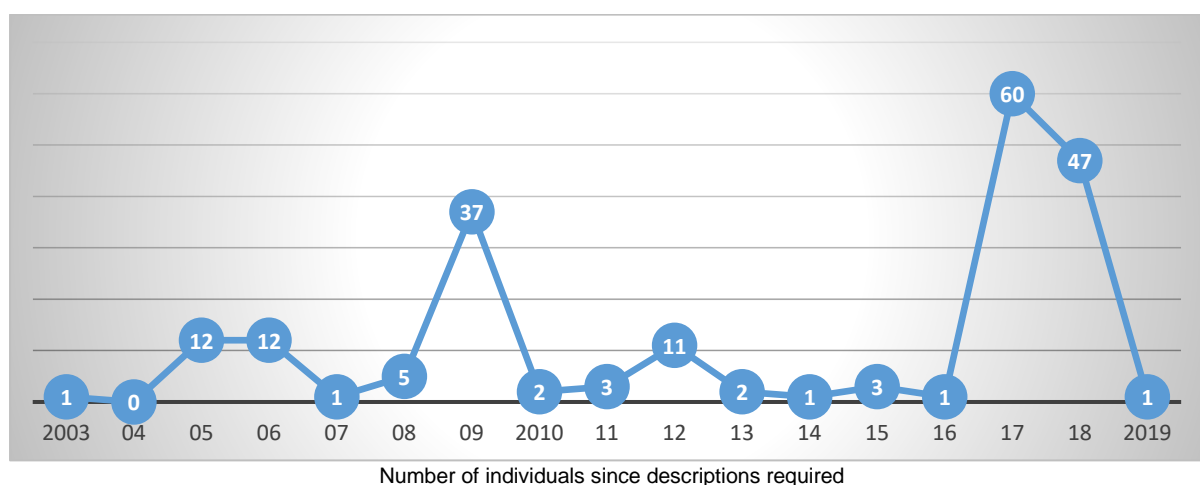
1947 status – resident, local but not uncommon in suitable habitats. Breeds in Leigh Woods and nests have been found on various occasions round Clifton and Bath. Has also been reported as breeding, or in the breeding season, from Winscombe, Pensford, Backwell, Henbury, Tortworth and other widely separated localities.

1990 status – scarce resident. Has greatly declined

2018 status – scarce winter visitor and passage migrant, formerly bred.

The last local breeding was in 1983 at Shirehampton, although they were seen there in 1987 collecting nesting material. The species was regularly seen in Leigh Woods until 1996, but not since, although the last breeding there was in 1982. 1992 was the first year with no local records and there were no records between 1998 and 2001.<sup>281</sup>

Descriptions have been required since 2003



<sup>280</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention breeding in Compton Dando prior to 1844

<sup>281</sup> See also 'Hawfinches in retrospect' by S M Taylor in the 1986 ABR.

**Bullfinch** *Pyrrhula pyrrhula*

1874 status – tolerably common resident, Clifton Down and Leigh

1899 status – resident, common

1927 SBR – fairly frequent though rather patchily distributed breeding species, rather common Bristol district

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident. The BBS results showed a 49% decrease since 1994.

Largest count: 54 at Chittening in January 1971 [*BOC Bird News*]

**Common Rosefinch** *Carpodacus erythrina* **Local rarity**

1985 – an adult female ringed at Stantonbury Hill on August 4th [*article in 1992 ABR*]

1999 – a juvenile trapped in the Gordano Valley on September 13th

2006 – a first-summer male singing at Sand Point on June 9th<sup>282</sup>

2015 – a female or first-winter on a feeder in Keynsham on February 24th and March 1st and 7th [*photograph*]

2017 – in flight over Northwick Warth calling on October 14th

**Greenfinch** *Chloris chloris*

1874 status – abundant resident

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident, passage migrant and winter visitor

2019 status – common breeding resident, passage migrant, and winter visitor. The BBS results showed a 68% decrease since 1994.

Largest counts: flocks totalling at least 1,000 at CVL on 31st January, 1960, 1,010 moving SW over Wains Hill in three hours on 24th October, 2004

---

<sup>282</sup> ABR incorrectly gives the date as May 9th

**Twite** *Linaria flavirostris* **Local rarity**

*Wheeler (1874) – rare, occasionally at Leigh*

c1893 – Stapleton *Davis (1947)*

c1896 – Avonmouth *Davis (1947)*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – occurs regularly on flight but in very small numbers*

*Davis (1947) – very scarce visitor with no records in 19th century. Old records of flocks during winter on sandhills near Weston-super-Mare<sup>283</sup>*

1965 – two at Yeo Est on November 14th, Sea Mills on 17th, nine at Clevedon Marsh on 20th

1966 – Blackstone Rocks, Clevedon on January 16th [*SBR*],

1967 – Yeo Estuary on January 4th, nine Weston-super-Mare from February 12th until 15th [*SBR*], five at Sand Bay on February 23rd

1971 – six at Sand Bay on November 10th

1973 – two at Chittening on March 10th

1974 – six at Sand Bay on October 22nd

1975 – eight at Chittening on October 25th

1976 – eight at Locking on February 1st, 11 at Clevedon from March 2nd until 30th, Clevedon/Yeo Estuary on April 18th [*SBR*], two at Clevedon/Yeo Estuary on October 24th, Sand Point on November 6th, four at Chittening on 13th

1977 – up to 35 between January 3rd and March 20th and November 16th until December 20th at SGW, Portishead, Clevedon, Yeo Estuary and Weston-super-Mare

1978 – up to 40 between January 6th and March 27th and from October 4th along the coast

1979 – up to 35<sup>284</sup> on the coast between Severn Beach and the Yeo Estuary from January until April 8th and from November 11th, two at North Widcombe on January 28th, CVL on February 24th, six at Weston Moor on December 29th

1980 – flocks of up to 18 from January 1st until March 19th and from October 30th until November 29th at Hallen, Portbury Wharf, Portishead and Clevedon

1981 – up to 13 at Portishead until February 26th, Severn Beach on February 11th. From October 31st one at Severn Beach and Chittening, four at St George's Wharf from October 18th, 11 at Portishead and up to eight between Clevedon and the Yeo Estuary

1982 – up to 11 at Severn Beach and Portishead from January 18th until March 13th and from December 11th until 21st

1983 – up to six at SGW and up to 26 between Clevedon and Yeo Estuary up to April 2nd and from November 6th

1984 – 19 records up until April 14th of up to 36 mainly between Clevedon and Kenn Estuary and on Weston Beach<sup>285</sup>. From October 28th 15 records of up to 20 mainly from Aust Warth where up to 11 remained until 11th January, 1985

1985 – at Clevedon a maximum in January of 30 on 26th then up to ten until February 24th, two at Weston beach until March 8th, Sea Mills on January 26th, three at Uphill on February 1st, Northwick on February 16th, SGW on April 14th. In the autumn four at Clevedon on October 16th, 12 at SGW on October 26th, up to 11 at Aust from October 27th, up to eight on the Clevedon coast from November 16th, ten at New Passage on December 29th

---

<sup>283</sup> See Zoologist 1888 p219

<sup>284</sup> Upton (1984) gives a count for RPD of 34 on March 18th

<sup>285</sup> Middleton (2006) mentions ten at OPS from February 19th until March 3rd



1986 – flocks of up to 14 on the coast early in the year with probably 20 on Severnside and another 20 further south in March, two at Aust on November 15th, up to 4 south of Clevedon in December

1987 – Kenn Estuary on January 18th with six there on 20th

1988 – a migrant at Clevedon in October *Rose (1992)*

1989 – RPD on January 8th, c30 at Portishead Lake in October and November

1990<sup>286</sup> – Clevedon coast on November 3rd

1991 – five at Portishead on January 1st, OPS on November 23rd

1992 – CI-Y on November 22nd

1994 – four at the Kenn Estuary on October 30th, Severn Beach on November 11th

1996 – up to nine at the Axe Estuary from December 18th until 21st with 12 at the nearby Uphill Pill from 21st with eight present in 1997 from January 3rd until 5th, again on 23rd and then February 7th and 8th

1997 – Locking on February 28th, CI-Y on November 20th

1998 – two at the Axe Estuary on January 19th and February 11th

2004 – CI-Y on November 9th

2011 – three at OPS on December 20th were refound there on 14th January, 2012 with a fourth joining them next day and remaining until February 13th

2013 – three at Aust Warth from January 20th until 24th with two there from February 18th until April 7th. Two in the same area from December 7th intermittently until February 2nd 2014 with one remaining until March 23rd [*photograph*]

### **Linnet** *Linaria cannabina*

1874 status – common resident

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed. Often abundant in autumn flocks

1990 status – resident, passage migrant and winter visitor

2019 status – common breeding resident, passage migrant, and winter visitor. The BBS results showed a 33% decrease since 1994.

Largest count: 1,800 at Grickstone Farm, Old Sodbury on 8th February, 2012; 2,000 noted on passage at Steep Holm on morning of 4th October, 1976

---

<sup>286</sup> Prior to 1990 descriptions were only required for records away from the coast

**Common Redpoll** *Acanthis flammea* Local rarity

*Not mentioned in Davis (1947) which only covers C. flammea cabaret. Only treated as a full species in 2000.*

1962 – two at Saltford Sewage Farm on February 10th with one caught and proven from measurements [1963 ABR], remained until April 9th<sup>287</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968)

1965 – CVL from October 31st until November 1st<sup>288</sup>, BL on December 14th [SBR], [96 ABR]

1988 – a male at Chittening on October 30th

1996 – two at Ashton Court on March 23rd, CVL on April 12th and 13th

2001 – CVL on March 16th [photograph]

2004 – Thornbury golf course on February 10th, two at Severn Beach on April 24th

2005 – on a feeder in a Stapleton garden from December 10th until 18th

2006 – a male at Sand Point from May 4th until 15th

2008 – Keynsham from February 23rd until 25th, a female/first-winter at Severn Beach on April 20th

2009 – Orchard Pools, Severn Beach on January 18th, a male at a feeder in Yatton on April 2nd, Chittening Warth on May 3rd

2012 – briefly at BL on November 18th

2013 – briefly at CVL on April 17th, Sand Point on May 3rd

2015 – a first calendar-year trapped at CVL on October 25th [photograph]

**Lesser Redpoll** *Acanthis cabaret*

1874 status – tolerably common resident, Leigh Woods and Stapleton

1899 status – resident, fairly common and seems to have increased in number lately. Nests on Durdham Down

1926 SBR – a local but not uncommon breeding species, recorded nesting at Clevedon, Clifton and Leigh Woods, Flax Bourton, several places near Bath and probably near Weston-super-Mare. Seen in some winters in places where no evidence of breeding eg Chew Valley and Hollowmarsh

1936 SBR – occasionally notes, especially in Leigh Woods, in small parties during winter and spring

1947 status – winter visitor, occurring not uncommonly over much of the district. Also perhaps resident in very small numbers. No recent breeding information but nests reported in former years from the Bath, Clifton, Flax Bourton, Clevedon and Winscombe areas

1990 status – passage migrant and sporadic winter visitor. Has bred

2019 status – fairly common winter visitor and passage migrant; scarce in summer.

Largest count: at least 70 at Gordano Valley ringing station on 14th October, 2011

---

<sup>287</sup> SBR states that on April 9th only one of the two birds present was a Common, the other was a Lesser Redpoll. 1963 SBR says both birds present on February 10th were 'noticeably greyish and whitish' and that the trapped bird had a wing measurement of 77mm

<sup>288</sup> The 1965 ABR say, under Redpoll, 'one larger, paler bird on Oct. 31 and another, Nov. 1'

### **Crossbill** *Loxia curvirostra*

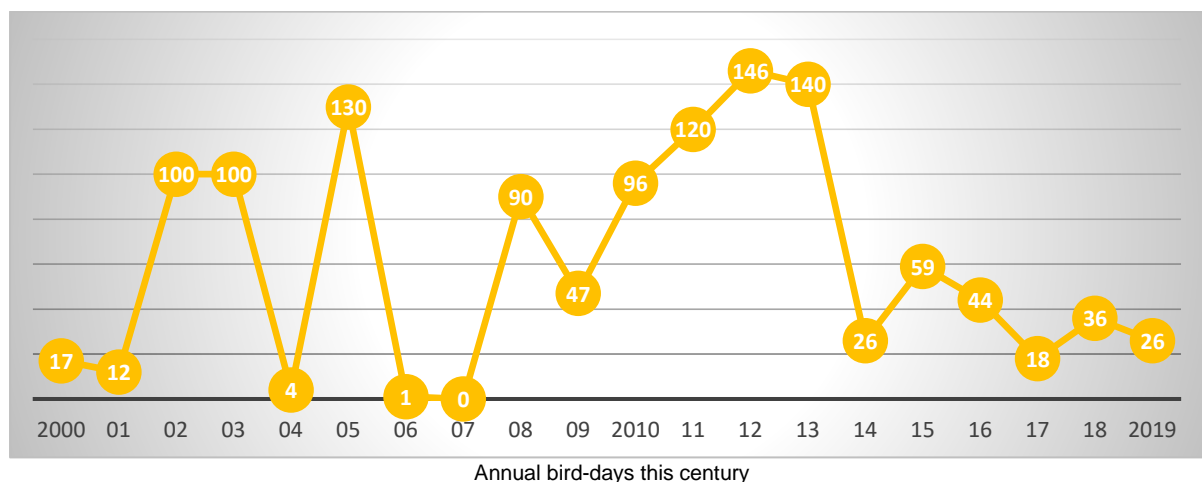
1874 status – rare winter visitor, occasionally Henbury

1899 status – winter visitor, occurs irregularly

1947 status – irregular winter visitor, occurring periodically in considerable numbers and occasionally remaining to breed. Nesting reported in the present century from Kings Weston and Long Ashton 1910, Winscombe 1911, Ashton Park 1930<sup>289</sup> and Failand 1933<sup>290</sup>

1990 status – scarce passage migrant and sporadic visitor. Has bred

2019 status – regular but erratic visitor and passage migrant, whose numbers vary sharply from year to year.



Largest count: 60 at Abbots Leigh on 22nd June, 1990

### **Two-barred Crossbill** *Loxia leucoptera* **National rarity**

1895 – a male shot from a small flock near Keynsham in the last week of February *Birds of the Bristol District* (1899), Davis (1947), Palmer and Ballance (1968)

<sup>289</sup> See SBR for details; it also gives details of possible breeding in Winscombe in 1930

<sup>290</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) also mention breeding from Winscombe in 1910 and Wraxall in 1934

**Goldfinch** *Carduelis carduelis*

1874 status – local resident, much less frequently seen than formerly

1899 status – resident, gradually decreasing in number, still nests within a small radius but very sparingly

1927 SBR – fairly frequent breeding species and tends to increase. Apparently rather scarce near Bristol

1939 SBR – common in suitable areas. Rather uncommon in the district south and west of Bristol though it certainly has increased, especially since 1934

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident and passage migrant

2019 status – common breeding resident, partial migrant, many leaving in winter for France and Iberia. The BBS results showed a 243% increase since 1994.

Largest count: 800 on Steep Holm on 31st October, 2005, 3,000 passed New Passage during the morning of 22nd April, 1990

**Serin** *Serinus serinus* Local rarity

<sup>291</sup>1983 – seen and heard at CVL on October 22nd

1986 – Abbots Pool on April 21st and 22nd

2017 – New Passage on April 6th

**Siskin** *Spinus spinus*

1874 status – local winter visitor, occurs most winters at Stapleton and Leigh

1899 status – winter visitor, appears with fair regularity

1928 SBR – somewhat erratic winter visitor but not uncommon in places where there are alders. Seen at Pensford and Hunstrete. Formerly quite common Leigh Woods but recent observers do not report it. Sometimes seen in former years at Backwell.

1947 status – winter visitor in varying numbers. Has frequently been reported and is evidently not uncommon wherever Alders occur

1990 status – passage migrant and winter visitor, in varying numbers

2019 status – winter visitor and passage migrant in varying numbers, sometimes common; scarce in summer.

Largest count: 530 along R Chew in early 1986, flock of 300 at New Passage on 20th October, 1975

---

<sup>291</sup> A record of four at the Yeo Estuary on 16th February, 1969 was initially accepted by BBRC but was later withdrawn, see 1988 BBRC report

**Lapland Bunting** *Calcarius lapponicus* **Local rarity**

- 1965 – Yeo Estuary on March 7th and 14th, Sand Point on October 24th
- 1966 – CVL on February 13th, Yeo Estuary on September 25th and during October and November, Kingston Seymour on December 4th
- 1967 – near Clevedon on December 26th
- 1968 – near Clevedon on December 26th [SBR]
- 1971 – in flight at Sand Point calling on October 5th [SBR]
- 1975 – Kingston Seymour on September 21st [SBR]
- 1979 – SGW from January 6th until 13th
- 1980 – SGW on March 22nd and 29th
- 1981 – Chittening Warth on November 15th, a first-winter at Severn Beach on December 18th
- 1983 – an immature/female on the coast between Clevedon and the Yeo Estuary on November 13th and 23rd
- 1984 – Sand Point on April 29th, an immature/female on the coast at Clevedon on October 23rd, Severn Beach on October 27th, a male on the coast at Clevedon on November 10th, 11th, 21st and 30th
- 1986 – a probable first-winter female at New Passage on February 9th
- 1987 – Yeo Estuary on January 20th, 23rd and 31st, Sand Bay on January 31st, Kenn Estuary on October 4th, Axe Estuary on November 6th, RPD on November 22nd
- 1988 – Severn Beach on October 16th
- 1989 – Aust Warth on September 2nd, Portbury Wharf on November 12th
- 1990 – Weston Moor on October 24th, a male at CVL on November 11th, Chittening Warth on November 25th, Chittening from December 12th until 31st
- 1991 – Chittening Warth on February 17th, CI-Y on October 25th, CVL on November 17th
- 1993 – Sand Bay on March 25th
- 1996 – a first-year trapped at OPS on January 29th was retrapped on February 2nd, Northwick Warth on March 17th
- 1999 – Yeo Estuary on December 3rd and 4th
- 2001 – a juvenile/first-winter at Portishead on October 9th, 12th, 13th and 17th
- 2002 – CI-Y on November 22nd
- 2003 – an adult male and a juvenile near Yeo Estuary from October 3rd until 5th, two juveniles there on November 15th with one until 19th, Aust Warth on November 19th
- 2007 – Northwick Warth on October 2nd
- 2008 – a female at Marshfield from March 24th until 27th
- 2010 – CI-Y on October 11th, two at OPS on 13th, a different two at Oldbury-on-Severn on 13th, Aust on 13th, three at CI-Y from 16th until 24th with four on 20th, two at CI-Y on December 12th, Weston STW on 23rd
- 2012 – heard at CI-Y on September 28th, CI-Y on October 4th
- 2013 – Northwick Warth on September 28th
- 2016 – Sand Point on December 3rd
- 2019 – Sand Point on October 23rd, CI-Y on December 1st

**Snow Bunting** *Plectrophenax nivalis* Scarce

1874 status – very rare winter visitor, two or three times at Avonmouth

1899 status – winter visitor, occurs fairly regularly

1947 status – irregular winter visitor in small numbers. Has been noted fairly frequently, usually in coastal areas or on high ground. Latest records are of a party of six near Severn Beach 1934 and of one at BG in 1936<sup>292</sup>

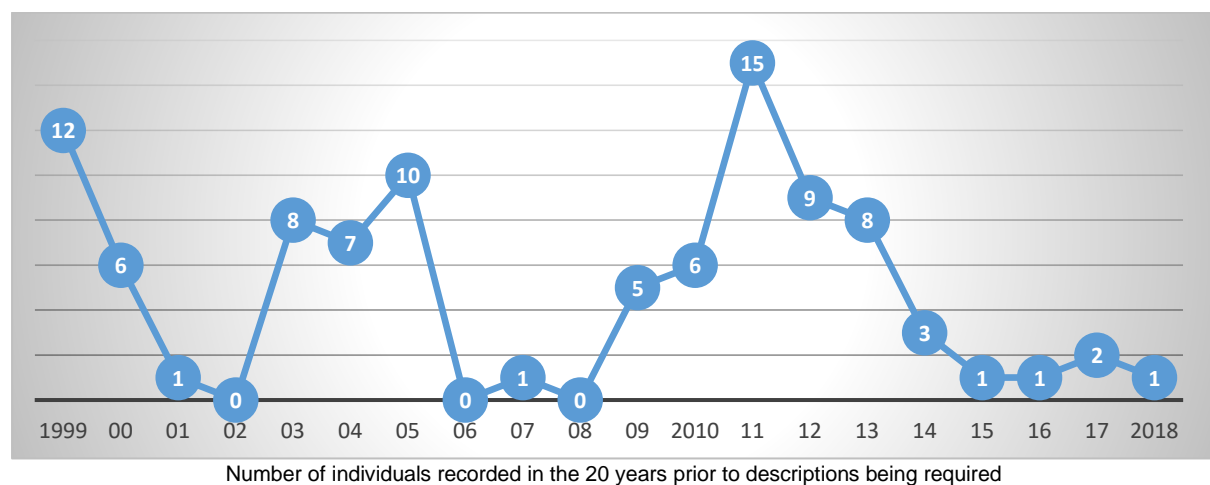
1990 status – uncommon winter visitor

2018 status – scarce winter visitor.

Largest count: 56 at CI-Y on 17th November, 1968 [SBR]

Earliest arrival; 28th September, 2003 at CI-Y<sup>293</sup>

Latest departure; 10th April, 2005 at Chittening Warth



Descriptions have been required since 2019

2019 – Northwick Warth on September 25th, Sand Point on November 15th, a first-winter at BG from November 18th until 20th

<sup>292</sup> November 24th per SBR

<sup>293</sup> although the 2003 ABR mentions 27th September as being the earliest recorded date but without any further details

### **Corn Bunting** *Emberiza calandra*

1874 status – generally distributed resident, not common

1899 status – resident, fairly common, more abundant in the Cotswolds

1925 SBR – rare, a few Weston-super-Mare district. Bleadon Hill 1925 and previously

1947 status – resident, very local being chiefly known from Marshfield, Hawkesbury Upton and other parts of the Cotswolds. Has nested on Bleadon Hill and perhaps elsewhere in coastal areas<sup>294</sup>

1990 status – scarce resident, with limited distribution, and passage migrant

2019 status – local and uncommon breeding resident, confined to arable areas in the east of the region. Rare elsewhere as a passage migrant/winter visitor.

Largest count: 500 at Marshfield on 7th November, 2013 and 31st October and 22nd December, 2014

### **Yellowhammer** *Emberiza citrinella*

1874 status – abundant resident

1899 status – resident, very common

1947 status – resident, common and widely distributed

1990 status – resident

2019 status – fairly common breeding resident, uncommon passage migrant. The BBS results showed a 46% decrease since 1994.

Largest count: 300 at Marshfield on 1st January and 3rd February, 2016

### **Ortolan Bunting** *Emberiza hortulana* **Local rarity**

1860 – shot near Sidcot *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*<sup>295</sup>

2018 – Sand Bay on August 24th, Northwick Warth on September 13th

---

<sup>294</sup> Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention breeding season records since 1947 from Sand bay, Failand, Stanton Prior, East Dundry and Norton St Philip; they also mention records from 1900 to 1940 from the Bath area, Weston-super-Mare, Barrow Gurney and Bleadon.

<sup>295</sup> Source given as Knight, F. A. (1902): The Seaboard of Mendip. This record was dismissed by Davis (1947)

**Cirl Bunting** *Emberiza cirrus* **Local rarity** <sup>296</sup>

*Wheeler (1874) – rare, occurs occasionally, has occurred at Wrington*

*Birds of the Bristol District (1899) – resident. Not common.*

1925 SBR – local and uncommon. Compton Martin and East Harptree district in 1907 but not recently. Backwell district. Formerly frequent and nesting near Weston-super-Mare

1930 – Walton Bay, Clevedon on February 16th [SBR]

1934 – male near Uphill during first half of April, four or five near Crook Peak on December 10th, six near Bleadon December 20th [SBR]

1934 – a female at Frampton Cotterell in July *Hayes (2019)*

1935 – three at Sea Mills on January 13th, singing at Crook Peak on February 4th

1935-37 – pairs and singles reported from Patchway, Little Stoke, Stoke Gifford and Almondsbury *Hayes (2019)*

1938 – occasional in spring between Weston-super-Mare and Hutton Hill, a pair near Filton on April 2nd

1939 – a female at Little Stoke on March 27th

1940 – five at Severn Beach on December 22nd

1941 – five at Severn Beach on December 7th with two here on 25th

1942 – a pair at Sea Mills on March 28th, a male at Portishead on June 5th, a pair in Falcondale Road, Westbury-on-Trym on July 18th

1943 – three pairs nesting in the Uphill and Hutton area between June 15th and July 27th, pair with fledged young at Hutton on June 20th, pair at Severn Beach on February 25th, two males on Clifton Downs on March 21st and later, a female at Westbury-on-Trym on June 7th, a male at Brentry on June 20th and August 5th, a male near Henbury on September 5th

1944 – three on Clifton Down on January 30th, a male near Portbury on June 23rd, several pairs nesting May-July in the Hutton and Uphill area, a male at Hallen on December 19th

1945 – a male frequent in spring on Durdham Down, a pair near Charlton on October 14th, two nests in the Bleadon area

1946 – regular on Durdham Down in winter with 12 or more noted on January 3rd, at least four pairs nested in the Sneyd Park area, found around Bath [last SBR]

*Davis (1947) – Resident. Local, but not uncommon in some parts of the district. In recent years has frequently been found nesting in close proximity to Bristol and breeding has been reported from the Weston-super-Mare area and elsewhere.*

*Palmer and Ballance (1968) mention 'breeds locally along coastal strip between Portishead and Mendip and around Bath; more commonly on lower slopes of NW Mendip and outlying hills (Bleadon, Banwell, Shute Shelve, Winscombe); from Uphill to Burnham.*

1947 – a male seen and heard at Dyrham on July 22nd, four pairs bred in the Sneyd Park area

1948 – three pairs bred successfully in the Clifton area, Portishead on April 17th

1949 – pair or two in the Clifton area, a male at Rhodgate Hill near Cleeve on April 2nd, near Frenchay on November 19th and December 10th, heard at Henbury as late as December 29th

1950 – heard on Durdham Down on May 18th, reported in breeding season from Cleeve (June 10th per SBR), Clevedon and Long Ashton (two heard on May 30th per SBR), two at BG on October 22nd. SBR also mentions in mixed flock with Yellowhammer at Yeo

---

<sup>296</sup> Additional detail for some of the above records has come from Kemp (1983) which provides a useful summary of breeding.



estuary on February 17th, male at Backwell Hill on March 28th and April 7th, pair at Clevedon on April 27th and heard in Congresbury in June

1951 – two or three pairs nested on Durdham Down where also present in winter, breeding season records from Cleeve and Portishead

1952 – males at Durdham Down on June 29th and July 13th, a pair at Tickenham on May 4th, male at Hutton on May 30th [SBR]

1953 – breeding season records from Clifton, Westbury-on-Trym, Henbury, Sea Mills, Tickenham on May 31st, a pair raised young in Portishead, pair at Hutton on November 26th [SBR]

1954 – singing at Penpole Point, Shirehampton on July 22nd, bred at Bleadon and Sidcot with breeding season records from Failand (male on April 17th) and Loxton

1955 – bred at Sand Point, a pair with a juvenile on August 6th with one there on November 12th, a male at Penpole Point, Shirehampton on October 30th

1956 – two at Bleadon on May 4th, Sand Point on May 5th, Wrington on May 12th and 26th, probably bred at Monckton Combe. SBR also mentions a pair at Cleeve on April 17th

1957 – reported from Portishead, Kewstoke, Bleadon and Loxton in breeding season

1958 – a male at Penpole Point Shirehampton on May 11th, breeding season records from Bleadon, Hutton and Kewstoke

1959 – singing at Durdham Down on May 24th, noted at all seasons in Kewstoke, Uphill and Bleadon

1960 – reported from many localities in south Avon in all seasons, two pairs bred in a garden at Wraxall, Horseshoe Bend, Shirehampton on June 1st, noted at Kewstoke and Walton-in-Gordano [SBR], CVL on August 6th [Kemp (1983)]

1961 – noted in breeding season at Shirehampton, Portishead, Wraxall<sup>297</sup>, Worle and Shipham

1962 – reported mostly in breeding season from Nailsea (male in song on July 31st), Portishead and Sand Bay although less common in the Uphill – Bleadon area than several years before, seen or heard at Horseshoe Bend, Shirehampton on several dates in May and June with a female feeding three fledged young on June 24th. SBR gives breeding season records for near Saltford and North Widcombe

1963 – breeding season records from a number of localities, SBR mentions Tickenham, Worlebury and Nailsea, male in song at Stapleton May 19th until 21st [Kemp (1983)]

1964 – breeding season records from Shirehampton, Kewstoke, Worlebury, Cleeve, Wrington and Shipham<sup>298</sup>. SBR also mentions Woodspring and Goblin Combe

1965 – breeding season records of singing males from Portbury, Sand Point, Weston Woods, Worlebury and Crook Peak, a pair at Horseshoe Bend, Shirehampton on May 15th with three there on June 8th,

1966 – breeding season records from Worlebury and CVL (May 1st)

1967 – reported in Portishead (where probably bred per SBR), Clevedon, Sand Point, Worlebury and Goblin Coombe

1968 – breeding season records from the R. Avon, Horseshoe Bend in Bristol, and Sand Point

1969 – one or two reported, all months, from Aust (March 12th), Horseshoe Bend, Bristol, Sand Point, Winscombe and Banwell

1970 – four at Bleadon Hill on March 30th, singing males at Horseshoe Bend and Winford (June)

---

<sup>297</sup> Where bred per SBR

<sup>298</sup> Rose (1992) says the last breeding season record for Clevedon was in 1964

1971 – up to four at Horseshoe Bend, three singing males at Worlebury Hill where at least one pair bred with juveniles seen at end of June and a male in song again on September 4th [SBR], male at Hunstrete in April *Kemp (1983)*

1972 – a pair at Worlebury on May 20th [SBR], one or two at Hawkesbury Common, with a male on June 4th, Bleadon Hill and Worlebury

1973 – Sand Point on February 18th and 25th and September 27th, a male at Worlebury on March 29th, May 2nd and 19th with two on July 22nd [SBR], resident in a few localities with up to three between February 18th and September 27th at Sand Point, Worlebury and Bleadon Hill

1974 – pairs at Bleadon Hill on February 23rd and at Worlebury Golf course on April 15th

1975 – four near Severn Beach on September 14th, pairs at Worlebury on March 16th and Bleadon Hill on 8th, one near Woodford Hill on 27th, pair at Worlebury on June 1st [SBR]

1976 – bred at Wrington, a pair at Bleadon Hill on March 13th

1977 – a pair at Clevedon on February 8th, a singing male at Barrow Gurney on March 16th, female there in July *Kemp (1983)*

1979 – Sand Point on May 6th, pair at CVL in April *Kemp (1983)*

1985 – a pair bred in south Avon

1991 – a male heard singing on the county boundary at Wavering Down from July 17th until 21st

### **Little Bunting** *Emberiza pusilla* **Local rarity**

1976 – trapped at CVL on January 4th [BBRC\*]<sup>299</sup>

1986 – Lansdown on October 17th [BBRC\*]

1996 – a first-winter male at CVL from March 31st until April 21st [photograph]

1997 – in a garden at Redland from December 27th until April 15th 1998

---

<sup>299</sup> Photo in 1976 BBRC report

## Reed Bunting *Emberiza schoeniclus*

1874 status – local resident, not common, Stapleton, Avonmouth

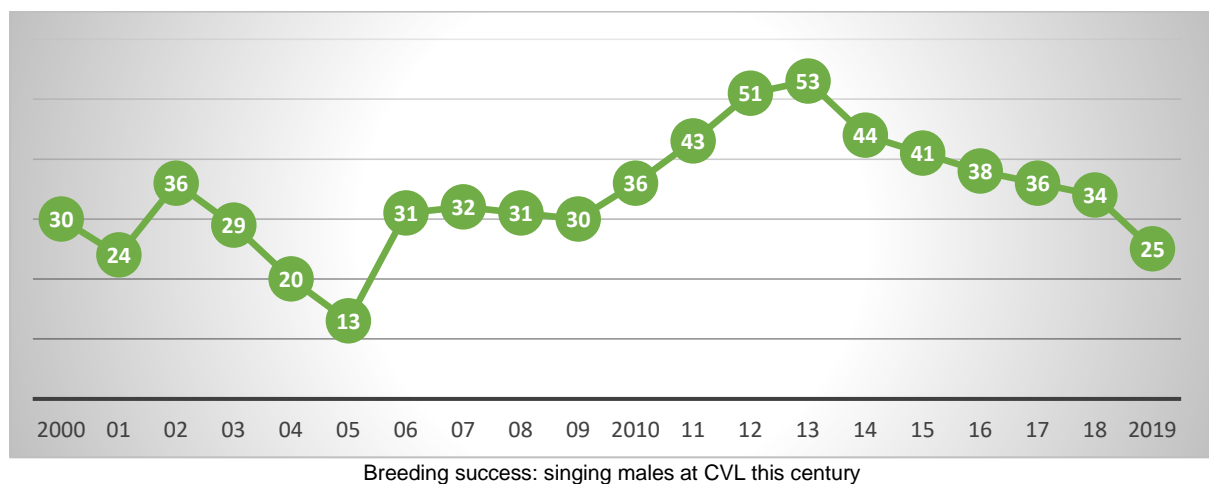
1899 status – resident, fairly common in the lower ground

1925 SBR – local, frequent in swampy places but not always present in seemingly suitable spots. Common at Blagdon and in the lowlands eg Chelvey and Yatton. Seen in winter below East Harptree in the Chew Valley where probably a few breed, never at Litton reservoir. Also in winter in Hollowmarsh and by swampy streamsides etc, in some places in the Bath district

1947 status – resident, breeds locally in lowland areas, becomes more widespread in winter

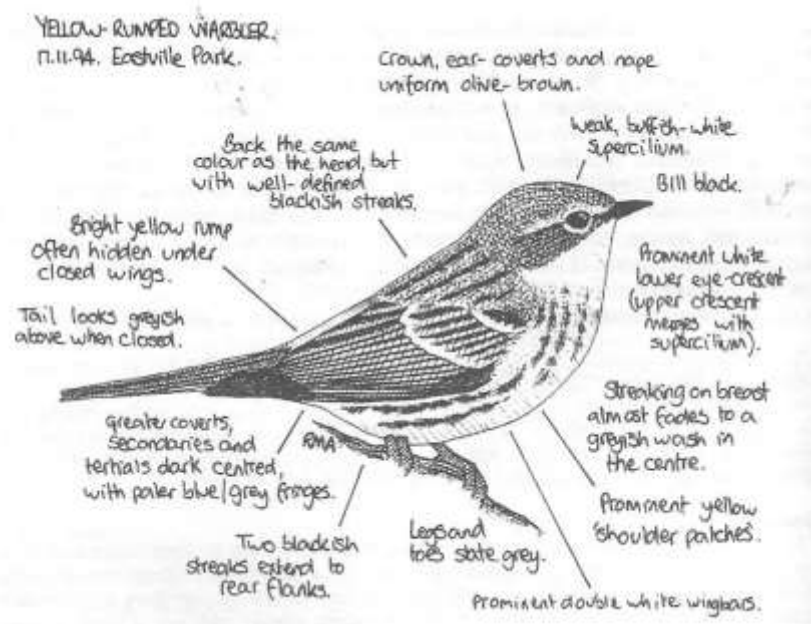
1990 status – resident

2019 status – localised breeding resident, and passage migrant.



## Yellow-rumped Warbler *Setophaga coronata* National rarity

1994 – Eastville Park on November 16th and 17th [BBRC] [article]



## Species previously on the Avon List

The following species have, at various times in the past, been included as part of the Avon List but were subsequently removed for a variety of reasons.

### **Surf Scoter** *Melanitta perspicillata*

Listed by *Wheeler (1874)* as 'rare, Ashton' but, as the article does not include either of the commoner Scoters, I assume this was a mistake; the record was amongst a number excluded by *Davis (1947)*

### **Tengmalm's Owl** *Aegolius funereus*

A specimen shot at Winscombe in 1859 [*Zoologist 1888 p176*] and held in the Taunton Castle Museum, was reidentified in the early 1940s as a Little Owl *Davis (1947)*, [*British Birds v35 n1 p18*]

### **Hawk Owl** *Surnia ulula caparoch*

A specimen shot on Backwell Hill on August 25th or 26th 1847 and identified as the north American subspecies *Davis (1947)*, *Palmer and Ballance (1968)*, [*Zoologist 1851, pp3029-3032*] was accepted for years but was removed in a recent review of old Hawk Owl records [*May 2010 issue of British Birds*]

### **Ehrenberg's Redstart** *Phoenicurus ] was samamisisus*

A male near Keynsham on September 22nd and 23rd 1989 was originally accepted by BBRC as being of this subspecies but was later found unacceptable following a review [*2008 ABR*] [*British Birds 102, February 2008, p 84 – 97*]

### **Parrot Crossbill** *Loxia pitypsittacus*

Although listed by Cecil Smith in his 'Additions to the list of Somersetshire Birds' on the basis of a specimen shot at Clevedon [*1888 Zoologist p176*] the species was dismissed by *Davis (1947)*

### **Black-headed Bunting**

Although the species is listed by *Wheeler (1874)* the Latin name given is *Emberiza schoeniclus*, that of Reed Bunting. To confuse the issue *Rose (2000)* mentions 'some 19th century records' but gives them a feral status while a male on a bird-table in Yate on 7th June, 2009 *Hayes (2019)* never seems to have been submitted to, or accepted by, BBRC.